The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Calendar 1987–88
Postal address: The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

Telephone: 0-6952111

Cable: (English cable) SINOVERSITY, HONG KONG
       (Chinese cable) 6331

Telex: 50301 CUHK HX

Fax: (852) 0-6954234

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar 1987-88 contains information as at August 1987.
The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* Dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ (po-wen yüeh-li): ‘博文’ is to broaden one’s intellectual horizon; ‘約禮’ is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, ‘By extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, one may thus likewise not err from what is right.’ (Legge’s version of the *Four Books*).

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
INTRODUCTION

The Chinese University of Hong Kong was incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance 'to establish a university with a federal constitution in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese'.

The constituent Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College (founded 1951), New Asia College (founded 1949), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new Ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and the Colleges. Ordinance of a new constituent College, Shaw College, was enacted in July 1986. The new College is expected to become operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, MB ChB, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various Departments under the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science, and Social Science. There are four part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA and BSSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the DSc, MD, PhD, MPhil, MA, MA(Ed), MBA, MDiv, MSc, MSW degrees as well as the Diploma in Social Work, and full-time and part-time programmes leading to the Diploma-in-Education are offered by the Graduate School through the twenty-nine Graduate Divisions and the School of Education.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1986-87 was 7,182, including 5,895 undergraduate and 1,287 postgraduate students.

The University has three research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. The Institutes are: the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Institute of Science and Technology, and the Institute of Social Studies.

Extensions of the University include the Department of Extra-mural Studies and the New Asia — Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.
# CONTENTS

Almanac 1987-88 .................................................. 1

Part I Establishment
University Ordinance and Statutes .................................. 11
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976 .............. 12
University Officers .................................................. 54
The Council .................................................................. 56
  Council Committees .................................................. 59
College Board of Trustees .............................................. 62
The Senate ................................................................... 66
  Senate Committees .................................................... 69
College Assembly of Fellows ........................................... 76
Advisory Boards and Committees ..................................... 78
Emeritus Professors ..................................................... 84
Graduates *Honoris Causa* ............................................ 84
External Examiners ..................................................... 87

Part II General Information
The University .......................................................... 97
  Origin ....................................................................... 97
The 1976 Ordinance ..................................................... 97
  Academic Structure and Policy ..................................... 98
Finance ....................................................................... 100
Lands and Buildings ................................................... 101
Residential Accommodation .......................................... 102
Academic Dress ................................................................ 103
Liaison with the World of Learning .................................. 105
The Constituent Colleges ............................................... 108
  Chung Chi College ................................................... 108
New Asia College ........................................................ 110
United College ............................................................ 111
Shaw College ............................................................. 113

Part III Programmes of Studies
Full-time Undergraduate Studies .................................... 117
  General Information .................................................. 117
  Curriculum Structure ................................................ 118
  Programmes ............................................................. 120
Part-time Undergraduate Studies ............................................. 215
   General Information .................................................. 215
   Curriculum Structure ............................................... 215
   Programmes .................................................................. 216
Postgraduate Programmes of Studies ....................................... 230
   Graduate School ....................................................... 231
   School of Education ................................................. 267
International Asian Studies Programme .................................. 269

Part IV  Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

Fees .............................................................................. 273
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students ...................... 277
   For Full-time Undergraduates .................................. 277
   For Part-time Undergraduates ................................ 292
   For Postgraduates .................................................... 293
   For Overseas Postgraduate Studies ......................... 297
   For the International Studies Programmes ................. 299
   For the Constituent Colleges .................................... 299

Part V  Research Units and University Extensions

Research Institutes and Centres ......................................... 315
   Institute of Chinese Studies ....................................... 315
   Institute of Science and Technology ......................... 317
   Institute of Social Studies ....................................... 318
Faculty and Departmental Research Units ....................... 320
Consulting Services Units ............................................. 324
University Extensions .................................................... 325
   Department of Extramural Studies ......................... 325
   New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre .... 328

Part VI  Support Facilities and Services

The Library System ...................................................... 333
The Chinese University Press ......................................... 334
Computer Services Centre ........................................... 335
Health Service ............................................................ 336
Information Management Unit ....................................... 337
The Instructional Development Office ............................ 337
The University Instructional Media Services ................... 338
Student Service and Student Activities ......................... 338
Sports Facilities .......................................................... 340
The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall ........................................... 340
Information about the University .................................... 340
Part VII  Regulations

Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies
(Full-time) ................................................. 345
Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies .... 353
General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies ... 383
Regulations for the Degree Examination 1988 .................. 388
Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies ..... 398
General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies ....... 427
General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the
Degree of Doctor of Philosophy ................................ 440
General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the
Degree of Doctor of Medicine .................................. 447
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science ............. 450
Regulations of the University Library System .................. 453

Part VIII  Staff List

Faculty of Arts ............................................ 461
Faculty of Business Administration ........................... 468
Faculty of Medicine ......................................... 471
Faculty of Science .......................................... 482
Faculty of Social Science ................................... 488
School of Education ......................................... 493
Department of Extramural Studies .............................. 495
Office of International Studies Programmes ................. 496
New Asia—Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre .......... 496
Institute of Chinese Studies .................................. 497
Institute of Science and Technology ......................... 499
Institute of Social Studies .................................... 499
Library System .............................................. 500
Chinese University Press ..................................... 501
Computer Services Centre .................................... 502
Information Management Unit .................................. 502
University Health Service .................................... 503
Instructional Development Service ............................ 503
Office of the Director of General Education ................. 504
University Administrative Offices ............................. 504
Chung Chi College ........................................... 510
New Asia College ............................................ 511
United College ............................................... 511
Shaw College ................................................. 512

Appendices

Student Enrolments ....................................... 513
Campus Map
ALMANAC 1987–88

1987 June
29 M Academic year 1987-88 of Clinical Studies of Faculty of Medicine begins

August
1 Sa Academic year 1987-88 begins
7 F Registration of new students of the part-time undergraduate programmes
12 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
18 T Registration and selection of courses for part-time undergraduates
   2nd- and 3rd-year students
19 W Registration and selection of courses for full-time undergraduates
   4th-year students
   3rd-year students
20 Th Registration and selection of courses for full-time undergraduates
   2nd-year students
   Registration and selection of courses for part-time undergraduates
   4th-, 5th- and 6th-year students
22 Sa Orientation and selection of courses for new students of the part-time undergraduate programmes
26 W Registration of 1st-year full-time undergraduates
27 Th Selection of courses for 1st-year full-time undergraduates
29 Sa General Holiday* — The Saturday preceding the last Monday in August
31 M General Holiday* — Liberation Day

September
1 T First teaching term of the part-time undergraduate programmes begins
First teaching trimester of the Three-Year MBA Programme begins
Registration of postgraduate students begins
Application for admission to Graduate School in January 1988 begins
4 F Last day for registration of postgraduate students
Meeting of Graduate Council

*Offices closed
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 M</td>
<td></td>
<td>First teaching term begins for full-time undergraduate programmes, Pre-Clinical Studies and Graduate School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for adding and dropping part-time undergraduate courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Application for admission to full-time undergraduate studies under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Sa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for adding and dropping full-time undergraduate courses and postgraduate courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Sa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for application for admission to full-time undergraduate studies under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for application for admission to Graduate School in January 1988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**October**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Th</td>
<td></td>
<td>Application for exemption from University entrance requirements begins (full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Th</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Holiday* — The day following the Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting of Senate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Th</td>
<td></td>
<td>34th Congregation for the Installation of Professor Charles K. Kao as the Vice-Chancellor and the Conferment of an Honorary Degree on Professor Ma Lin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 F</td>
<td></td>
<td>University Swimming Gala (undergraduate classes suspended from 1:30 p.m. to 6:15 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 T</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for application for exemption from University entrance requirements (full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Meeting of Faculty Board of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for associate and auditing students (full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes) and associate students (postgraduate programmes) to apply for admission in the second term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Sa</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Holiday* — Chung Yeung Festival</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**November**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for submission of thesis titles for Master and PhD candidates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in January 1988 begins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Offices closed*
3  T  Last day of Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in January 1988
11 W  Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
27 F  Last day of the first teaching trimester of the Three-Year MBA Programme
30 M  Last teaching day of first term for the part-time undergraduate programmes
       Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for admission in the second term

December
1  T  Course Examinations for all part-time undergraduates begin
2  W  Meeting of Senate
4  F  Meeting of Graduate Council
5  Sa  Last teaching day of first term for all full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes
7  M  Reading period/Course Examinations for 1st- and 2nd-year full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes begin (Course Examinations suspended on 10th December)
       Term Examinations for 3rd- and 4th-year full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes begin (suspended on 10th December)
       Second teaching trimester for the Three-Year MBA Programme begins
10 Th  35th Congregation for the Conferment of First and Higher Degrees (Pre-Clinical classes suspended)
12 Sa  Last teaching day of first term for Pre-Clinical Studies and postgraduate programmes
       Last day of Course Examination for all part-time undergraduates
14 M  Last day of Term Examinations for 3rd- and 4th-year full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes
       Second teaching term of the part-time undergraduate programmes begins
       Term Examinations for postgraduate programmes begin
15 T  Examination of major core courses coded 300 and above for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes in the new curriculum begins
19 Sa  Last day for submitting first term part-time undergraduate course grades
       Last day of Term Examinations for postgraduate programmes
4 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

21 M Last day of Reading period/Course Examinations for 1st- and 2nd-year full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes
Last day of Examination of major core courses coded 300 and above for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes in the new curriculum
25 F General Holiday* – Christmas Day
26 Sa General Holiday* – The first weekday after Christmas Day
28 M Registration of postgraduate students begins
30 W Last day for registration of postgraduate students

1 9 8 8 January
1 F General Holiday* – The first weekday in January
2 Sa Last day for adding and dropping part-time undergraduate courses
4 M Second teaching term begins for all full-time undergraduate programmes, Pre-Clinical Studies and Graduate School Application for admission to Graduate School in September 1988 begins
5 T Last day for submitting first term full-time non-medical undergraduate course grades
9 Sa Last day for submitting first term postgraduate course grades
16 Sa Last day for adding and dropping full-time undergraduate courses and postgraduate courses
Last day for PhD candidates to give notice of intention to submit a thesis
30 Sa Last day for application for exemption from University entrance requirements and admission as mature students to full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes in the next academic year

February
11 Th Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
16 T Chinese New Year Vacation begins
17 W General Holiday* – Lunar New Year’s day
18 Th General Holiday* – The second day of Lunar New Year
19 F General Holiday* – The third day of Lunar New Year
22 M Last day of Chinese New Year Vacation
24 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
26 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
29 M Last day for application for admission to Graduate School in September 1988

*Offices closed
March

4  F  Meeting of Graduate Council
12 Sa University Sports and Field Meet (undergraduate classes suspended)
18 F  Last day of second teaching trimester for the Three-Year MBA Programme
21 M  Third teaching trimester for the Three-Year MBA Programme begins
23 W  Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
26 Sa  Last teaching day of second term for the part-time undergraduate programmes
28 M  Course Examinations for all part-time undergraduates begin
30 W  Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board

April

1  F  General Holiday* — Good Friday
2  Sa General Holiday* — The day following Good Friday
4  M  General Holiday* — Easter Monday and Ching Ming Festival
5  T  General Holiday* — Additional holiday
6  W  First Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins
      Application for admission to the part-time undergraduate programmes in 1988-89 begins
9  Sa  Last day of Course Examinations for all part-time undergraduates
11 M  Third teaching term of the part-time undergraduate programmes begins
16 Sa  Last day for submitting second term part-time undergraduate course grades
20 W  Meeting of Senate
23 Sa  Last teaching day of second term for all full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes and Graduate School
      Last day for adding and dropping part-time undergraduate courses
25 M  Reading period/Course Examinations for 1st- and 2nd-year full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes begin
      Term Examinations for 3rd- and 4th-year full-time non-medical undergraduate and postgraduate programmes begin
      Part one of Third Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins
30 Sa  Last day of Term Examinations for 3rd- and 4th-year full-time non-medical undergraduate and postgraduate programmes
      Last day for application for admission to the part-time undergraduate programmes in 1988-89

*Offices closed
May

2 M Examination of major core courses coded 300 and above for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes in the new curriculum begins

7 Sa Last day of Reading period/Course Examinations for 1st- and 2nd-year full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes

Last day of Examination of major core courses coded 300 and above for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes in the new curriculum

9 M Degree Examination for full-time non-medical undergraduates begins

16 M Part two of Third Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins

18 W Second Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins

Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee

20 F Last day for submission of theses for Master and PhD candidates [except MA(Ed), MA(English) and MA (History)]

24 T Last day of Degree Examination for full-time non-medical undergraduates

30 M Last day for submitting second term full-time non-medical undergraduate course grades

June

1 W Last day for submitting second term postgraduate course grades

Higher Degree Examination begins

Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in September 1988 begins

2 Th Last day of Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in September 1988

4 Sa Last teaching day of second term for Pre-Clinical Studies of Faculty of Medicine

11 Sa General Holiday* — The Birthday of Her Majesty the Queen

13 M General Holiday* — The Monday following the Queen’s Birthday

15 W Meeting of Senate

17 F Last teaching day of third term for the part-time undergraduate programmes

Last day of Higher Degree Examination

18 Sa General Holiday* — Tuen Ng Festival

20 M Course Examinations for all part-time undergraduates begin

*Offices closed
24 F  Degree Examinations for part-time undergraduates begin
       Last day of third teaching trimester for the Three-Year
       MBA Programme
25 Sa  Academic year 1987-88 of Clinical Studies of Faculty of
       Medicine ends
29 W   Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
30 Th  Last day for associate and auditing students (full-time non-
       medical undergraduate programmes) and associate
       students (postgraduate programmes) to apply for admission
       in the next academic year
       University financial year ends

July
1 F    New University financial year begins
2 Sa   Last day of Course Examinations for all part-time undergraduates
       Last day of Degree Examinations for part-time undergraduates
7 Th   Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
8 F    Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
       Meeting of Graduate Council
9 Sa   Last day for submitting third term part-time undergraduate
       course grades
15 F   Last day for submission of postgraduate theses [MA(Ed),
       MA(English) and MA(History) only]
20 W   Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
       Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
27 W   Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
30 Sa  Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for
       admission in the next term
       Academic year 1987-88 ends
Part I
Establishment
UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE AND STATUTES

The Chinese University of Hong Kong was incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance 'to establish a university with a federal constitution in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese'. It is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources. The principal medium of instruction is Chinese; English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese/English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys a close association with many universities, foundations and organizations abroad.

In December 1976, a new Ordinance was enacted, repealing and replacing the previous Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance. The aims of the University, however, remain unchanged. The new Ordinance (No. 86 of the Laws of Hong Kong 1976) and the Statutes of the University, and their subsequent amendments are printed on the following pages.
THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG ORDINANCE 1976

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

Preamble.  WHEREAS—

(a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;

(b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

(c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;

(e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to—

(i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;

(ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of Hong Kong, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows —

1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —

"approved course of study" means a course of study approved by the Senate;

"Assembly of Fellows" means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;

"Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;

"Chancellor", "Pro-Chancellor", "Vice-Chancellor", "Pro-Vice-Chancellors" and "Treasurer" respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;

"constituent College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "constituent Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Council", "Senate", "Convocation", "Faculties", "Schools of Studies" and "Boards of Studies" respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;

"Fellow" means a Fellow of a constituent College;

"graduates" and "students" respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;

"Head" means the Head of a constituent College;

"members" means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;

"officers" means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;

"original College" means any of the following —

(a) Chung Chi College;

(b) The United College of Hong Kong;

(c) New Asia College;

"precincts" means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
"repealed Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;

"Statutes" means the Statutes of the University contained in the First Schedule as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);

"teacher" means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;

"University" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than one month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —

(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and

(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.

(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

Continuation of incorporation of the University.

(28 of 1963.)

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

Officers.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.
(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Governor shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall—

(a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
(b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
(c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
(d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
(e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
(f) provide for the custody and use of the University’s seal.
Powers and duties of Senate.

8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of—

(a) instruction, education and research;
(b) the conducting of examinations for students;
(c) the award of degrees other than degrees honoris causa;
(d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

Composition and function of the Convocation.

9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

Committees.

10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.

(2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.

(3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.

(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

Appointment of staff.

11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

Faculties, etc.

12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.

(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

Statutes.

13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for—

(a) the administration of the University;
(b) the membership of the University;
(c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
(d) examinations;
(e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
(f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
(i) the Convocation;
(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
(k) financial procedure;
(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
(m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
(n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.

2. The Statutes contained in the First Schedule shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1)

14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

15. The University may —

(a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
(b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
(c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
(d) confer degrees honoris causa of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
(e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.
16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees honoris causa.

17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and counter-signed by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

18. Rent payable to the Crown in respect of all land granted to the University by the Crown shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

19. (1) The Second Schedule shall apply to the transfer of property and staff of the original Colleges to the University.

(2) No stamp duty shall be payable in respect of any transfer or vesting of property, whether movable or immovable, or any surrender of an agreement or any assignment of rights affected by the Second or Third Schedule; and no stamp duty shall be payable on any agreement executed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part I of the Second Schedule.

20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.

(2) The Third Schedule shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Boards of Trustees of the original Colleges.

(3) The Fourth Schedule shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.
(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs or Successors or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

FIRST SCHEDULE  [ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1

INTERPRETATION

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —  “College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;  “Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2

CONGREGATIONS

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.

2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.

3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.
STATUTE 3
MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The members of the University shall be —
(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Chancellor;
(c) the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(e) the Treasurer;
(f) the members of the Council;
(g) the Heads of the Colleges;
(h) the members of the Senate;
(i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
(j) the teachers;
(k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
(l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
(m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
(n) the students.

STATUTE 4
THE CHancellor

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.

2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
(a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
(b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5
THE PRO-CHANCELLOR

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.

2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.
STATUTE 6
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall –
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Board of Studies, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
   (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7
THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8
THE TREASURER

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.
22 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

STATUTE 9

THE HEADS OF COLLEGES

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.

4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10

THE SECERTARY AND OTHER OFFICERS

1. The Secretary —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
(d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
(e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2. The Registrar —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
(c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
(d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
(e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
(f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
(c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
(c) shall discharge such other duties in connexion with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
(d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

STATUTE 11

THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall consist of —
(a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(d) the Treasurer;
(da) life members appointed by the Council;
(e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
(f) the Head of each College;
(g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
(i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
(j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;
(k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
(l) 3 persons elected by the Unofficial Members of the Legislative Council;
(m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
(n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).
   (2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

4. The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:
   Provided that members elected under the provisions of paragraph 1(e) and (h) shall cease to be members of the Council if they cease to be members of the Board of Trustees or of the Assembly of Fellows respectively which elected them.

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —

(1) that the Council shall have the power —

(a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(c) to invest any money belonging to the University;

(d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;

(e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;

(f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;

(g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;

(h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;

(i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

(j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

(k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

(l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

(m) to recommend the award of degrees honoris causa;
(n) after report from the Senate to establish additional
Faculties or to abolish, combine or subdivide any
Faculty;

(o) to prescribe fees of the University;

(2) that it shall be the duty of the Council –

(a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents
whom it deems expedient to appoint;

(b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Commit-
tee;

(c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all
sums of money received and expended by the
University and for the assets and liabilities of the
University so that such books give a true and fair
statement of financial transactions and position of
the University;

(d) to cause the accounts of the University to be
audited within 6 months after the termination of
each financial year as the Council may determine;

(e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories,
premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment
needed for the University;

(f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and
provide for research by members of the University;

(g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of
study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and
other awards of the University;

(h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all
teaching posts;

(i) to administer or cause to be administered a Super-
annuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons
employed by the University;

(j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint
external experts thereto on the recommendation of
the Senate;

(k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the
Council may determine each Professor, Reader and
Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the
Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of
duly constituted Boards of Advisers;

(l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the
Council may determine, such other University
appointments as the Council deems necessary;

(m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a
Director of Studies for each academic subject;

(n) to appoint external examiners on the recommenda-
tion of the Senate;

(o) to provide for the printing and publication of works
which may be issued by the University; and

(p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the
Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

10. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 12
FINANCIAL PROCEDURE

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of –
   (a) the Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
   (c) the Head of each College; and
   (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

   There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.

6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.

7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Secretary;
   (f) the Registrar; and
   (g) the Bursar.
   The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
   (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
   (b) to initiate plans of University development;
   (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
   (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
   (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14

THE SENATE

1. The Senate shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no professor;
   (f) the Directors of Studies if not a member under paragraph (e);
   (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;
   (h) the Registrar;
   (i) the Librarian or, where applicable, the Acting Librarian.

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3. Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by
whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties—

(a) to promote research by members of the University;

(b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;

(c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;

(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;

(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of Studies concerned;

(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of Studies concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;

(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees honoris causa) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;

(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;

(j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;

(k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or subdividing any Faculties;
(r) to establish, modify or abolish any Board of Studies and to determine its functions;
(s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
(t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
(u) to determine –
   (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
   (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 5 members of the Senate.

6. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 12.
STATUTE 15

THE FACULTIES AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

1. The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Head of each of the Colleges shall be members of each Faculty.

2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.

3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.

4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
   (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
   (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for two consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
   (e) the Chairman of each Board of Studies within the Faculty;
   (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
   (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be on the relevant Board of Studies of the Faculty;
(h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
(i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Boards of Studies within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Boards of Studies —
   (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
   (b) on the details of syllabuses.

8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
   (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
   (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
   (d) the Librarian;
   (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
    (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
    (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
    (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16
Fellows

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
(c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College. At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.

3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows for that College.

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall—
   (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
   (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
   (c) be responsible for—
       (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counseling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
       (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
       (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

**STATUTE 17**

**THE BOARDS OF STUDIES**

1. It shall be the duty of each Board of Studies to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of that Board of Studies, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on such other matters as the Senate may request.
2. Each Board of Studies shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) all the teachers in the subject concerned, serving in their individual capacities; and
   (e) such teachers in other subjects as in the opinion of the Senate contribute substantially to the teaching of students who are pursuing courses in the subject in which the Board is established.

3. Each Board of Studies shall elect a Chairman from among those of its members who are Directors of Studies for such period as may be determined by the Senate.

STATUTE 18
THE CONVOCATION

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.

2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:
   Provided that persons on whom a degree honoris causa has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary of the Convocation and shall keep the roll thereof.

7. The Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall determine from time to time to be members of the Council:

   Provided that no person who holds an appointment in the University or who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges shall be eligible for such election.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary at least 3 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19

ACADEMIC STAFF

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
(d) the teachers;
(e) the Librarian; and
(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.
STATUTE 20

APPOINTMENT OF ACADEMIC AND
SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
   (f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made; and
   (f) one external expert.
4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
   (d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
   (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Treasurer;
   (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.
10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.

11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21
HONORARY AND EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not ex officio be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Board of Studies.

STATUTE 22
RETIREMENT OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AND ACADEMIC STAFF

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers –

(a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by the 31st July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or

(b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23
RESIGNATIONS

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.
STATUTE 24

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, MEMBERSHIP OR APPOINTMENT

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1(k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
   (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.

4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
   (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
(d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25

THE STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have --
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have --
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have --
   (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.

5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.

7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26
DEGREE AND OTHER AWARDS

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in sub-paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (da) and (e) of paragraph 2 to students who —
   (a) have attended an approved course of study;
   (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

   (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in sub-paragraph (f) of paragraph 2 on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —
   (a) in the Faculty of Arts —
       Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
       Master of Arts (M.A.)
       Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
       Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.);
   (b) in the Faculty of Science —
       Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
       Master of Science (M.Sc.)
       Doctor of Science (D.Sc.);
   (c) in the Faculty of Social Science —
       Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
       Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
       Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
       Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.);
(d) in the Faculty of Business Administration —  
    Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)  
    Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)  
    Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.);  
(da) in the Faculty of Medicine —  
    Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery  
    (M.B., Ch.B.)  
    Doctor of Medicine (M.D.);  
(e) in all Faculties —  
    Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)  
    Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.);  
(f) honorary degrees —  
    Doctor of Laws honoris causa (LL.D. honoris causa)  
    Doctor of Literature honoris causa (D.Lit. honoris causa)  
    Doctor of Science honoris causa (D.Sc. honoris causa)  
    Doctor of Social Science honoris causa (D.S.Sc. honoris causa).

3. Save as provided by paragraph 4 the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 4 academic years.

4. The Senate may, by way of special exceptions to the conditions prescribed in paragraph 3, accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a matriculated student at another university recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

    Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —  
    (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years, one of which shall be the final year; and  
    (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of this and another university or universities shall have been not less than 3 academic years.

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor other than an examination qualifying for that degree in the final year of an approved course of study therefor.
6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
   (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
   (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
   (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
   (2) A person who —
   (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
   (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations
made thereunder, may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa:

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred honoris causa shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —
(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Heads of the Colleges;
(d) the Chairman of the Council;
(e) two members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
(f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —
(a) to students who —
(i) have attended an approved course of study;
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
(iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and

(b) to persons other than those provided for in sub-paragraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —
(i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.
14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27
EXAMINATIONS

Every examination or other test of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a degree or diploma or qualifying for a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —

(a) one or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and

(b) one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

STATUTE 28
CITATION

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

SECOND SCHEDULE

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF OF ORIGINAL COLLEGES TO UNIVERSITY

PART I
TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF

1. All immovable property within the precincts of the University and vested in any of the Colleges or its Board of Governors or Board of Trustees as the case may be immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, is hereby transferred to and without further assurance vested in the same interest in the University; and the agreements made between the University and Chung Chi College dated 3rd July 1970, the University and the Board of Governors of New Asia College dated 29th December 1970 and the
University and the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong dated 21st January 1971 are hereby surrendered to the University.

2. The Registrar General shall prepare such agreements as he considers necessary to effect a sub-letting by the University to the respective Colleges of the buildings specified in Part II of this Schedule and the land on which such buildings stand, together with such adjoining land, if any, as the Registrar General or a public officer appointed by him considers essential to the use and enjoyment of the buildings, containing such terms as the Registrar General thinks fit, which agreements shall be executed by the University as landlord and the Boards of Trustees of each College as tenants when so required by the Governor.

3. All movable property, assets and liabilities of the Colleges, other than movable property held on trust by or for the Colleges, are hereby transferred to and vested without further assurance in the University, and the University shall have all the powers necessary to take possession of, recover and deal with such movable property and assets and discharge such liabilities.

4. Every agreement, whether in writing or not, (other than the agreements surrendered under paragraph 1) to which any College, or any Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College, was a party, and whether or not of such a nature that the rights or liabilities thereunder could be assigned shall have effect as if—
   (a) the University had been a party to such agreement; and
   (b) for any reference to the College, or to the Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College however worded and whether express or implied, there were substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after the commencement of this Ordinance a reference to the University.

5. The appointment of any officer or servant of any College subsisting immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been made by the University under this Ordinance, and for all purposes the service of such officer or servant shall be regarded as continuous from the time he was appointed by the College.

6. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any College prior to the commencement of this Ordinance and such thing is within the power of the University or was done in relation to any of the property, agree-
ments, rights and liabilities transferred by this Schedule to the University, such things may be carried on and completed by, or under the authority of, the University.

7. The Governor may by order provide for any matters which appear to him necessary or expedient for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Schedule.

8. In this Part, "College" means an original College and "colleges" shall be construed accordingly.

PART II

BUILDINGS TO BE LEASED BACK TO THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES: SUBJECT TO SECTION 7 (C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original College</th>
<th>Description of Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chung Chi College</td>
<td>1. The Administration Building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The Teaching Block and Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. The multi-purpose Hall and Öre Lodge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. The Stadium and Athletic Field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. The Music Centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. The Student Hostels known as Ying Lin Tang, the Hua Lien T and the Ming Hua Tang and the Lin Tang.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. The Staff Quarters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. The Old Clinic Quarters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. The Single Staff Quarters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. The Chapel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. The Theology Building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United College of Hong Kong</td>
<td>1. The Staff Residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Asia College</td>
<td>2. The Adam Schall Residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. The Junior Staff Quarters (Fris ship Lodge).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD SCHEDULE  [ss. 19(2) & 20]

CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

Interpretation.  1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires, "Boards of Trustees" means the Boards of Trustees of Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2; "Chairman" means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
“College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of the Second Schedule.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall –
(a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
(b) allocate for the promotion of theological education including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the sources made available from private funds;

(c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and

(d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,

and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this sub-paragraph.

Composition of Boards of Trustees.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Truste of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees in retirement as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means would have been available for the appointment of new trustees for the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

Registration with Registrar of Companies.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies –

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified correct by the Chairman; and
(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and

(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —

(a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;

(b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Boards of Trustees under sub-paragraph (a).

FOURTH SCHEDULE [s. 20(3).]

CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —

“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;

“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

“Planning Committee” means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).
2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "Trustees of Shaw College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and manage for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), the Board of Trustees shall, for the purpose of the trust under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declarative Ordinance) Ordinance 1986, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become members under sub-paragraph (1) shall hold office for a period of one year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986 is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such means as would have been available for the appointment of members if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 3 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.
5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies:
   
   (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
   
   (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
   
   (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
   
(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made:

   (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986; and

   (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
UNIVERSITY OFFICERS

Chancellor
His Excellency Sir David Wilson, KCMG

Pro-Chancellor
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 範悦強, GBE, BA (HK), LLD (CUHK and HK), JF

Vice-Chancellor
Ma Lin 马临, CBE (Hon.), BSc (W. China Union), PhD (Leeds), DSc (Sus.), FRSA, JP (until 30th September, 1987)
Charles K. Kao 高锟, BSc, PhD (Lond.), FIEE, FIEEE, DSc (CUHk) (from 1st October, 1987)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
G. H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD (HK), FRCP (Lond.), FRCP (Edin. FCCM, DTM&H (Liv.), LLD (CUHK), JP
Hsu Baysung 徐培深, BSc, PhD (Manc.), FInstP, FIOp, FRSA, JP

Treasurer
The Hon. Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥, MBE, LLM, FHKSA, FAS. CPA, FCIS, JP

Head of Chung Chi College
Philip Fu 傅元國, Dip (Chung Chi), MS (Brigham Young), PhD (Ill.)

Head of New Asia College
Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA (Natnl. Taiwan), Dip Volkswirt, Ph (Freib.)

Head of United College
Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB (Brown), MA, PhD (Duke), FIEEE

Head of Shaw College
Charnie Chen 陳佳靜, MB (Natnl. Taiwan), MSc (Lond.), FRCPsyc FRANZCP, DPM

Dean of the Graduate School
S. W. Tam 譚向湄, BSc, MSc (HK), PhD (Nott.), CChem, FRSC, JP

Dean of Faculty of Arts
Philip Shen 沈宜仁, BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.), MA (Oberlin), B PhD (Chic.)

Dean of Faculty of Business Administration
Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.)

Dean of Faculty of Medicine
Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS (HK), PhD (Rochester), FRCP (Can FCAP, FRCPA
Dean of Faculty of Science
Thomas Chung Wai Mak 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Dean of Faculty of Social Science
Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK), PhD (Pitt.)

Secretary
Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc (HK), MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.), Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Registrar
Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (HK), MA (W. Ont.), PhD (Chic.)

Librarian
David S. Yen 領達威, AB (Baylor), MDiv (ABS-GTU), MSLS (S. Calif.), MA, PhD (Claremont Grad. Sch.), LLB (Cantab.), ALA, AALL

Bursar
David A. Gilkes, MA (Oxon.), FCA, FHKSA, JP
THE COUNCIL

Chairman
Dr. the Hon. Q. W. Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP

Vice-Chancellor
Dr. Ma Lin 马 臨, CBE (Hon), BSc, PhD, DSc, FRSA, JP
(until 30th September, 1987)
Dr. Charles K. Kao 高 炐, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEEE, DSc
(from 1st October, 1987)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM,
DTM&H, LLD, JP
Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深, BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP

Treasurer
The Hon. Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥, MBE, LLM, FHKSA, FASA,
CPA, FCIS, JP

Life member appointed by the Council
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 简悦强, GBE, BA, LLD, JP

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of
each College from among its own members
Mr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, AAIA
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
Mr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE,
FASME, FCIBSE, FASHRAE, FCIArb
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP
Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSc
Dr. Ho Tim 何 添, OBE, DSSc, JP

The Head of each College
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國, Dip, MS, PhD
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE
Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳麗, MB, MSc, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM
The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁, BA, MA, BD, PhD
Professor Mun Kin-chok 向建蜀, MA, PhD
Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李居權, MBBS, PhD, FRCP, FCAP, FRCPA
Professor Thomas Chung-wai Mak 麥松威, BSc, PhD
Professor Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛良, BSc, PhD
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚淩, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP

One Fellow of each College elected by
the College’s Assembly of Fellows

Dr. Chen Te 陈特, Dip, PhD
Dr. Chiao Chien 姜健, BA, MA, PhD
Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆, BA, AdvDip

Three members elected by the Senate from among
the academic members of the Senate

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD
Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FIP, FHKIE
Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSE, FRACS

Not more than four persons from universities or education
organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated
by the Council

Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LLD
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, MA, DPhil, DSc, LLD, DLitt, FRIC, FRS

Four persons nominated by the Chancellor

Mr. David W. K. Sin 洗為堅
Dr. Francis Y. H. Tien 田元顯, CBE, LLD, DSSc, FRCSE, FCI, FHKIE, JP
Dr. Wang Gungwu 王赓武, BA, MA, PhD, FAHA
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP

Three persons elected by the Unofficial Members of the
Legislative Council

Dr. the Hon. S. L. Chen 陈寿霖, CBE, MSc, DSc, DIC, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, JP
Dr. the Hon. Lydia Dunn 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, LLD, JP
The Hon. Maria Wai-chu Tam 譚惠珠, OBE, LLB, JP
Not more than four other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬, CBE, LLD, DSocSc, KStJ, JP
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, BA, LLD
Dr. the Hon. Q. W. Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, JP
Professor Y. C. Wong 黃用澤, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLit, JP

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc, MDiv.
COUNCIL COMMITTEES

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Dr. Ma Lin 马临 (until 30th September, 1987)
Dr. Charles K. Kao 高铿 (from 1st October, 1987)

Members
Professor Char-nie Chen 陈佳鼎
Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Professor Thomas Chung-wai Mak 麦松威
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陈天機
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深
Professor Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛良
Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建勳
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Finance Committee

Chairman
The Hon. Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥

Members
Professor Char-nie Chen 陈佳鼎
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陈天機
Dr. Charles K. Kao 高铿
(从1987年10月1日起)
Dr. Ma Lin 马临
(至1987年9月30日)

Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Members
Professor Char-nie Chen 陈佳鼎
Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Mr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陈天機
Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Mr. Lei Meng-can 李铭根
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光 Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
The Hon. Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥 Dr. W. Szeto 司徒惠
Mr. Edwin Tao 陶學禮

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

Members
Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳鼐
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Dr. Charles K. Kao 高锟 (from 1st October 1987)
The Hon. Maria Wai-chu Tam 譚惠珠
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Dr. Ma Lin 马临 (until 30th September 1987)

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman
His Excellency the Chancellor

Members
Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳鼐
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵
Dr. the Hon. Q. W. Lee 利國偉
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機
Dr. Charles K. Kao 高锟 (from 1st October, 1987)
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森
Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國煒
Dr. Ma Lin 马临 (until 30th September 1987)

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全
Members
Dr. the Hon. S. L. Chen 陳壽霖
Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹瓊

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee
Convener
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Members
Dr. the Hon. S. L. Chen 陳壽霖
Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業
Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華
Mr. Yiu Kai-chiu 姚啓昭

Secretary
Ms. Amy Mok 俞麗敏
COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Mr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉, LLB, AAIA

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, MA, PhD, DipEd

Members Representing Church Organizations in Hong Kong
Mr. Roland Kun-chee Chow 周近智, LLB, LLM
Mr. Samuel T. S. Chow 周子森, BA, DipEd
Mr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd
The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh
Mr. Nathan Ma 馬寧熙, BSc, MA
Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基, BA, DPM
The Rev. John C. M. Tse 謝約翰, BD
Mr. Tse Wai-fong, Simon 謝惠芳, BA, MPhil
The Rev. Yung Kok-kwong 楊珮光, BA, BTh, MDiv

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
The Rev. Lee Ching-Chee 李清詞

Members Co-opted by the Board
Professor John Espy, BS, SM, DBA
Mr. Ca-Fee Hu 胡格非, BA, BS, MS
Mr. George H. C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip
Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA
Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功, CA, FHkSA
The Rt. Rev. Peter Kwong 廖岳傑, Dip, BD, MTh
Mr. Lee Wing-kit 利榮傑
Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, MS, MRINA
Mr. Lawrence Louey 雷覺坤
Dr. D. Lee Rudgard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCH
Mr. S. H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FIMechE, FWeildI
Mr. Watt Mo-ki 屈武圻, BA
Mrs. Siu Lien Ling Wong 黃林秀蓮, BS

College Academics and Others
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國, Dip, MS, PhD (Head of College)
The Rev. Stephen Tin-on Ng 吳天安, Dip, BD, CertTh (Chaplain)
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 楊愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD, MSc, DIC, CChem, FRSC (Fellow)
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁, BA, MA, BD, PhD (Fellow)
Mr. Wong Tak-Shing 黃得勝, BSSc (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Yuen Woon Sum 袁煥森, BSSc, MSW (College Alumni Association)
Mr. George Chu 朱曾泳, BA (Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association)

Secretary
Mr. Yiu Kai Chiu 姚啓昭, BA, MBIM

New Asia College

Chairman
Mr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FCIBSE, FASHRAE, FCIarb

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP

Ex-Officio Members
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Head of College)
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon, BA, MA (Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association)

Member nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, MA, DSSc, JP

Members nominated by the Board of Education
Mr. Nathan Ning-hei Ma 馬寧熙, BSc, Dip, MA
Mrs. Tso Wong Chiu Yok 曹黃秀玉, Dip, BA, MA

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, BA, MA, PhD

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Professor Chiu Ling-yeong 趙令揚, BA, MA, PhD

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝, BSSc, MEng
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鍾, BA, MPhil

Members of the Community at Large nominated by the Board
Dr. Aw Sian 安仙, OBE, LLD, JP
Mr. William Cheung 張威麟
Mr. Quincy Chuang 莊貴仁, BL, BA
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, DSSc, OBE, JP
Mr. Tony Wing-cheung Fung 馮永祥
Dr. Ho Hin-hung 何顯雄, PhD, CEng, FIEE
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩
Mr. Liu Beh-kong 劉培康, LLB
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文, FIBA, JP
Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD
Mr. Peter Ping-king Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MInstE, JP
Mr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕

Secretary
Mr. Stephen Tiong 張端友, Dip, MA

United College

Chairman
Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, DSSc, JP

Members
Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳彬芬, DSc, PhD, LLM, FSS, FASA, CPA, FBIM, SBStJ, JP
Mr. Chang Chien-min 張健民, LLB, MA, MS
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (Head of College)
Dr. T. C. Cheng 鄭植材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張愛蓮, MBE, JP
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA
Mr. Thomas H. C. Cheung 張煒昌
Mrs. Peter Choy 蔡潘少芬, MBE, BA, DipSocSt, MSW, JP
Professor Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA
Mr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, JP
Mr. D. von Hansemann
Mr. Gallant Y. T. Ho 何耀棣, BA, JP
Mr. Hui Tat-sum 許達三, JP
Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武, MBE, JP
Mr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰, BSc
Mr. N. A. Rigg, OBE, ACII, JP
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP
Mr. Roy T. T. Tan 陳宗朝, BSc, MBA
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 廖翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Charles C. W. Wong 王劍偉
Mr. S. T. Wong 黃紹曾, AIIA
Mr. Wong Wan-tin 黃允畋, OBE, JP
Mr. Anthony Y. C. Yeh 葉元章, MSc

Secretary
Mr. Tai Chiu-ming 戴朝明, BSSc, DipPA
Shaw College

Chairman
Dr. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon), BSc, PhD, DSc, FRSA, JP

Ex-Officio Member
Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳鼐, MB, MSc, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM

Members
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇, BSc (Eng), MIEE, CEng
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張蕊蓮, MBE, JP
Professor G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, LLD, JP
Miss Mona Fong 力逸華
Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深, BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP
Professor D.C. Lau 劉殿爵, BA, MA, LLD
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明, BA, BD, ThM, ThD
Mr. Louis Page, FCA, FCMA
Mr. Leslie L. Sung 宋衍禮, OBE, BA
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, BA, AdvDip
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于瀚, BA, MA, PhD

Secretary
Mr. Albert Wong 黃維雄, BSc
THE SENATE

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
Dr. Ma Lin 马临 (until 30th September, 1987)
Dr. Charles K. Kao 高锟 (from 1st October, 1987)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業
Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深

Head of each College
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機
Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳楠

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Dr. Philip Shen 沈寅仁
Professor Mun Kin-chok 閆建蜀
Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍
Professor Thomas Chung Wai Mak 麥松威
Professor Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛良
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚銘

The Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no Professor
Professor Chan Yau-wa 陳耀華 (until 30th September, 1987)
Professor Allan Mang Zing Chang 張明仁
Mr. Chang Chien-min 張健民 (until 30th September, 1987)
Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭
Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳楠
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機
Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業 (until 31st December, 1987)
Professor Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔 (until 31st August, 1987)
Professor D. M. Davies
Professor David P. Davies
Professor Stuart P. Donnan
Professor John Espy
Professor Gary L. French
Professor John Gardiner
Professor David Gwilt
Professor W. C. Hamann
Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華
Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵
Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍
Professor Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛良
Professor Leung Ping-chung 梁秉中
Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰樞
Professor Liu In-mao 劉英茂
Professor Liu Shu-hsien 劉迺先
Professor Loh Shiu-chang 樂秀章
Professor Thomas Chung Wai Mak 麥松威
Professor Constantine Metreweli
Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Dr. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明
Professor M. G. Nicholls (from 1st January, 1988)
Professor David Punter
Professor David J. Riches
Professor R. Swaminathan
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚涓
Professor John A. Thornton (until 18th September, 1987)
Professor To Cho-Yee 杜祖贻 (on leave)
Professor John Vallance-Owen (until 31st December, 1987)
Mr. Wang Erh-min 王爾敏
Dr. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松燃
Professor C. N. Yang 楊振寧
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Dr. Chan Wai-leung 陳煒良
Mr. Cheung Yee 張義
Dr. Chiao Chien 喬健
Dr. Leonard L. Chu 朱立
Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Dr. Frank H. Fu 傅浩堅
Dr. Hung Hing-sum 孔濤琛
Dr. Serena S. H. Jin 金聖華
Dr. Archie Chi-Chung Lee 李熾昌
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Dr. Peter N. S. Lee 李南雄
Dr. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Dr. Agnes Ng 吳夢珍
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫嘉霞
Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau 魏美姣
Dr. Wesely C. T. Shiu 邵祖德 (Acting)
Dr. Lawrence S. T. Tai 戴兆廷
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段 樓 (from 1st September, 1987)
Dr. Danny S. N. Wong 黃錫楠

Two Fellows from and elected by the Assembly of Fellows from each College

Dr. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 潘潤棠
Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Dr. Pedro P. T. Ng 吳百毅
Dr. Wesely C. T. Shiu 邵祖德
Dr. Tam Yue-him 譚汝謙
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于潮

University Registrar
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (Secretary)

University Librarian
Dr. David S. Yen 顏達威
SENATE COMMITTEES

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman

Dr. Ma Lin 马临 (until 30th September, 1987)
Dr. Charles K. Kao 高锟 (from 1st October, 1987)

Members

The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
The Heads of Colleges
The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
The Directors of the Research Institutes
The Director of the School of Education
The Director of Student Affairs
The Chairman, Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations
The Chairman, Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Two Senate members elected to represent each Faculty

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵
Professor John Espy
Professor W. C. Hamann
Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Professor Liu Shu-hsien 劉迺先
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Professor Leung Ping-chung 梁秉中
Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Dr. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松然
The Librarian

Member & Secretary

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (Registrar)

Committee on Computer Services Centre

Chairman

Professor Thomas Chung Wai Mak 麦松威

Members

Bursar

The Chairman of the Department of Computer Science
The Instructional Development Officer
One representative from each Faculty

Mr. Brian C. Blomfield
Mr. A. Y. Y. Chan 陳耀墉
Dr. Paul C. K. Kwong 鄺振權

Mr. Chan Chan-ieong 陳鑽揚
Dr. Tsui Hung-tat 徐孔達

One representative from Graduate Council

Dr. Danny S. N. Wong 黃錫楠
One representative from the Administrative Affairs Committee

Member & Secretary

Dr. Stanislaus Hu 胡運驤 (Director, Computer Services Centre)
Committee on Dual Teaching System

Chairman
Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深

Members
The Heads of Colleges
The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
The Chairman, Committee on Instructional Development
The Registrar

Secretary
Miss Linda Hu 胡玲達 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination)

Committee on Extramural Studies

Chairman
Dr. Ma Lin 馬臨 (until 30th September, 1987)
Dr. Charles K. Kao 高琨 (from 1st October, 1987)

Members
The Director, Department of Extramural Studies
Two elected representatives from each Faculty
Rev. Canon Dr. Alan Chor Choi Chan 陳佐才
Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau 馮美蛟
Professor John Gardiner
Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興
Dr. Leung Yee 梁怡
Mr. Fok Tou-hui 霍韜晦
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Professor Stuart P. Donnan
Dr. Hung Hing-sum 孔慶榮
Dr. Leonard L. Chu 朱立

Secretary
Dr. Ho Kam-fai 何錦輝 (Director, Department of Extramural Studies) (representing the Registrar)

Committee on Final Scholastic Assessment

Chairman
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Members
The Admissions Tutors of the Faculties
The Chairmen of the Subject Assessment Panels of subjects offered in the Final Scholastic Assessment
The Registrar

Secretary
Mr. Eddy Y. F. Yeung 楊元富 (Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination)
Committee on General Education

Chairman
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Members
The Heads of Colleges
The Deans of the Faculties
Director of General Education
The Registrar
One representative from the relevant Committee under each College Assembly of Fellows
Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠 Dr. Tam Yue-him 譚汝謙
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊錦基 Mr. Patrick S. T. Chan 陳士庭
One member appointed by the Vice-Chancellor
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Secretary
Miss Linda Hu 胡玲達 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination)

Committee on Instructional Development

Chairman
Professor W. C. Hamann

Members
The Bursar or his representative
The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives
The Chairman of the Department of Journalism & Communication
The Director of School of Education or his representative
The Librarian or his representative
The Registrar
The Audio-visual Services Officer
The Instructional Development Officer
One to two members appointed by the Senate

Acting Secretary
Mrs. Winnie Wei-ling Chan Lai 黎陳慧玲 (Audio-visual Services Officer)

Committee on International Programmes

Chairman
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Members
The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
The Director of the Office of International Studies Programmes
The Associate Directors of the Office of International Studies Programmes
Representative, Yale-China Association
The Registrar
The Bursar
One representative from each College
Dr. Victor Mok 莫 凱           Dr. Yuan Hsiang 袁鶴翔
Dr. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄      Dr. Stephen L.W. Tang 鄧龍威
The Director of the Chinese Language Centre
The Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex

Secretary
Dr. Law Yu-fai 羅汝飛  (Assistant to Director of the Office of International Studies Programmes, representing the Registrar)

Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Chairman
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明

Members
The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives
The Chairmen of Boards of Studies concerned
The Coordinators of the Part-time Degree Programmes
Dr. Ip Yiu-keung 葉耀強       Mr. Dang Shue-leung 鄧仕樑
Dr. Sheila S.Y. Chin 錢劉善言   Dr. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
The Registrar

Secretary
Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何孃小雲  (Assistant Registrar, Part-time Degree Programmes)

Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Chairman
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡 棠 (Acting)

Members
The Director of Student Affairs
Faculty Representatives
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁           Dr. Lawrence S.T. Tai 戴兆廷
Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳翎   Professor Y.W. Lam 林逸華
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于瀚
Student Representatives (number to equal number of Faculty Representatives)
College Representatives
Dr. Kelvin Chan 陳金泉  Dr. Luke S. K. Kwong 鄭兆江
Dr. Chan Kwong-yu 陳廣渝  Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  Dr. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲輝
Two student representatives from each College Student Union

Secretary
Mrs. Grace M. Y. Chow 周陳文琬 (Deputy Director of Student Affairs)

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

Chairman
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Members
The Heads of Colleges
The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
The Director of the School of Education
The Registrar
Admissions Tutors of the Faculties

Secretary
Mr. Lee Shu-wing 李樹榮 (Assistant Registrar, Admissions)

Committee on University Library System

Chairman
Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭

Members
The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
The Director of the School of Education or his representative
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows
Dr. Luke S. K. Kwong 鄭兆江  Dr. Wong Yuk 王燦
Mrs. Betsy T. W. Chau 鄭羅端華  Dr. Cheng Shiu-ching 鄭肇禧

Member & Secretary
Dr. David S. Yen 顏達威 (Librarian)
Committee on University Press

Chairman
Dr. Ma Lin 马 林 (until 30th September, 1987)
Dr. Charles K. Kao 高 欣 (from 1st October, 1987)

Members
The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
Residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基 Mr. T. C. Lai 賴恬昌
Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵 Dr. Francis Pan 潘光迥
Representatives of Research Institutes appointed by the Vice-Chancellor
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正 Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭
Professor Rance Ping-leung Lee 李沛良

Member & Secretary
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆 (Director of the University Press)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman
Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Members
College Representatives
Dr. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明 Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Dr. Pedro P. T. Ng 吳白駒
Faculty Representatives
Mr. Chang Song-hing 張司慶 Mrs. Tung Ho Suk-ching 董何淑
Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章 Dr. Choy Chung-loong 蔡忠龍
Dr. Chiao Chien 喬 謙
The Director of Student Affairs or his representative

Secretary
Deputy Director of Student Affairs or her representative

Almanac Committee

Convener
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Members
The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives
The Heads of Colleges or their representatives
The Director of Part-time Degree Studies or his representative
Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination

Member & Secretary
Mrs. Katherine K. L. Wong 黃潘潔蓮 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Registration)

Graduate Council

Chairman
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

Members
The Deans of the Faculties
The Heads of the Graduate Divisions
The Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex
The Librarian

Secretary
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝巋 (Registrar)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman
Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深

Members
The Deans of the Faculties
The Heads of Colleges
The Registrar
The Director of Part-time Degree Studies
The Chairmen of Boards of Studies/Committee
The Professors of each subject concerned

Secretary
Miss Linda Hu 胡玲達 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination)
COLLEGE ASSEMBLY OF FELLOWS

Chung Chi College

Chairman:
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國 (Head of College)

Members:
Dr. Joseph Boyle
Dr. Kelvin Chan 陳金泉
Professor Chan Yau-wa 陳耀華
Dr. Chen Te 陳特
Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Mr. Harold H. C. Ho 何輝銳
Mr. Simon S. M. Ho 何順文
Dr. Luke S. K. Kwong 業兆江
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 楊愛華
Professor Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛良
Dr. Agnes Ng 吳夢珍
Professor David J. Riches
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚銘
Dr. Wong Chung-kwong 黃重光
The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan Chor 趙超
Choi Chan 陳佐才
Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭
Dr. Fanny M. C. Cheung 張妙清
Professor John Espy
Professor W. C. Hamann
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煒
Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dr. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Dr. Leung Yee 梁怡
Dr. Victor Mok 莫凱
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Professor To Cho-Yee 杜祖佑

Secretary:
Mr. Yiu Kai Chiu 姚啟昭

New Asia College

Chairman:
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標 (Head of College)

Members:
Dr. Kwong-yu Chan 陳廣愉
Dr. Chiao Chien 喬健
Dr. Leonard L. Chu 朱立
Dr. Ho Hin-hung 何顯雄
Dr. Serena S. H. Jin 金聖華
Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Dr. Kwong Kin-hung 倪健行
Mr. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Professor Leung Ping-chung 梁秉中
Professor Liu Shu-hsten 劉述先
Dr. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤堂
Dr. Man Jic-leung 文直良
Dr. Mark Kai-keung 梁繼強
Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon
Dr. Tam Yue-him 譚汝謙
Dr. Tsao Sai-wah 曹世華
Dr. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔
Mr. Cheung Yee 張義
Dr. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Professor John Gardiner
Mr. Anthony H. W. Huang Fu 皇甫河旺
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Dr. Leung Wing-pun 梁榮斌
Dr. Lu Yau-tung 劉耀東
Professor Thomas Chung Wai Mak 姚松威
Dr. Michel Masson
Mr. Ng Sze Kim 吳思儉
Mr. So Hing-bun 蘇慶彬
Mr. Tong Duen-ching 唐端正
Professor John Vallance-Owen
Secretary:
Mr. Stephen Tiong 張端友

United College

Chairman:
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機 (Head of College)

Members:
Mr. A. Y. Y. Chan 陳耀墀
Dr. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五
Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄
Professor Stuart P. Donnan
Ms. Eva Li Ko 高李碧珍
Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國韡
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霓霞
Mr. Ng Yen-tak 吳仁德
Mr. Sheung Chung-ho 董宗豪
Dr. Lawrence S. T. Tai 戴兆廷
Mr. Andrew W. F. Wong 黃宏發
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen 黃友川
Dr. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Dr. Chan Kai-Ming 陳啓明
Mr. Chang Chien-min 張健民
Professor Chen Chih-fan 陳之蕃
Dr. Joseph Y. S. Cheng 鄭宇碩
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡 棉
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠
Dr. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Mr. James G. N. Lee 李冠南
Dr. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚
Dr. Pedro P. T. Ng 吳白駿
Mr. Joachim H. L. Poon 潘克廉
Miss Nancy Sun 孫 南
Dr. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松燃
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍇基

Secretary:
Mr. Tai Chi-yung 戴朝明

Shaw College

Chairman
Professor Char-nie Chen 陳長麒 (Head of College)

Members
Mr. Patrick S.T. Chan 陳士庭
Dr. Chung Po-sheun 程寶璇
Professor Y.W. Lam 林逸華
Dr. Thomas Hong-chi Lee 李弘祺
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生
Dr. Wesely C.T. Shiu 鄧祖德
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 吳于漬
Dr. Cheng Shiu-ching 鄭肇桢
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Professor Joseph C.K. Lee 李士軍
Dr. Nancy W.Y. Leung 梁慧儀
Professor David Punter
Dr. Stephen L.W. Tang 鄧龍威
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段 撰
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Secretary
Mr. Albert Wong 黃維雄
ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

Advisory Boards on Academic Matters

Advisory Board on Natural Sciences

The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, formerly Chancellor, University of Strathclyde; Nobel Laureate (Chairman)
Professor Shiing-shen Chern 陳省身, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, University of California at Berkeley; Director of the Institute of Mathematics, Nankai University
Professor Tsung-dao Lee 李政道, Professor of Physics, Columbia University in the City of New York; Nobel Laureate
Professor Choh-hao Li 李卓皓, Professor of Biochemistry and Medical Science; Founder, Laboratory of Molecular Endocrinology, University of California at San Francisco
Dr. Saw-pak Thong 湯壽柏
Professor Chien-shiang Wu 吳健雄, Pupin Professor Emeritus of Physics, Columbia University in the City of New York
Professor Chen-ning Yang 楊振寧, Einstein Professor of Physics, State University of New York at Stony Brook; Nobel Laureate
Sir Frank George Young, formerly Master of Darwin College, Cambridge

Advisory Board on Humanities

Professor Sir Cyril H. Philips, formerly Director of the London School of Oriental and African Studies
Professor Lien-sheng Yang 楊聯陞, Emeritus Professor of Chinese History, Harvard University

Advisory Board on Social Science and Business Administration

Sir Sydney Caine, formerly Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science
Professor Carlo M. Cipolla, Professor of Economics, Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa and Department of Economics/Demography, University of California at Berkeley
Professor Bin Cheng 鄭斌, Emeritus Professor of Air and Space Law, University of London
Professor Seymour M. Lipset, Professor of Political Science and Sociology, Stanford University
Professor Erik Lundberg, Professor Emeritus, Stockholm School of Economics
Other Advisory Boards, Committees

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman
Sir Sidney Gordon, CBE, JP, Sir Elly Kadoorie Continuation Ltd.

Members
Mr. Roger T. Best, Deloitte, Haskins & Sells
Mr. David W. Gairns, Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.
Mr. Michael J. Johnson, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mr. K.K. Tan 陳國恩, Kwan, Wong, Tan & Fong

Ex-officio Members
Mr. Denis Evans
Representative of the President of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants

Mr. Henry Boss
Representative of the Chairman of Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce

Mr. Wong Shang-jen 王尚仁, JP
Representative of the Chairman of Vocational Training Council

Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔
Emeritus Professor of Accounting, CUHK

Dr. Lawrence S. T. Tai 戴兆廷
Head of Department of Accounting and Finance, CUHK

Member and Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

Appointments Board

Chairman

Members
Mr. W.P.J. Brandon, Office of Student Affairs, University of Hong Kong
Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔, CUHK
Mr. Ho Chak-kin 何澤乾, Pui Ching Middle School
Miss Sophia Kao 高靜芝, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.
Mr. Irving Koo 顧爾言, Jardine Marketing Services Ltd.
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Atlas Realty Ltd.
Mr. Li Yuet-ting 李越挺, JP, Director of Education
Mr. Colin Parkes, Civil Service Branch, Government Secretariat
Mr. B.H. Renwick, Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, Queen Elizabeth School
Professor S.W. Tam 譚尚樞，CUHK
Mrs. Elizabeth Wong黃錦其嫺，JP，Social Welfare Department
Mr. David Woo 胡家陸，IBM World Trade Corporation

Ex-officio Members
Mr. Leo Liu 廖金庒
   Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡 植
   Director of Student Affairs, CUHK
Mr. Choi Chi Keung 蔡子強
   President of the Student Union, CUHK

Member and Secretary
Mrs. Grace M.Y. Chow 周陳文琬，CUHK

Advisory Committee on Electronics
Chairman
   Mr. M.G. Gale, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.

Members
   Dr. Albert C. Cheung 張颿堂
   Mr. Clement B.T. Chiu 趙不挺，Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation
   Mr. Alvin Chung 鍾耀明，Data General Hong Kong Ltd.
   Mr. H.M. Fung 馮克明，MBE，Cable & Wireless (H.K.) Ltd.
   Mrs. Annabella Ip 葉莫誼群，Philips Hong Kong Limited
   Mr. David Kam-yiu Leung 梁錦堯，China Light and Power Co., Ltd.
   Mr. Shih Jih Tzer 施繼澤，E and Z Information Systems Ltd.
   Mr. Shum Yun 沈欣，Hong Kong Aircraft Engineering Co., Ltd.
   Mr. C.D. Tam, 譚宗定 Motorola Semiconductors (H.K.) Ltd.
   Mr. H.S. Watt 屈洪伸，Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.
   Mr. David Woo 胡家陸，IBM World Trade Corporation
   Mr. Raymond M. Yau 丘文，Ampex Ferrotec Ltd.
   Mr. Bernard Zau 鄧守忠，Micro Electronics Ltd.

Ex-officio Members
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
   Director of MBA Programmes, CUHK
Mr. H.R. Knight, MBE, JP
   Assistant Director (Industrial Training) of Technical Education and Industrial Training Department
Professor Y.W. Lam 林逸華
   Chairman of Board of Studies in Electronics, CUHK
Professor Vincent W.S. Leung 梁維新，JP
   Head of Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Hong Kong
Mr. E.J. Spain
   Representative of the Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Secretary
Dr. P.S. Chung 鍾寶璇, CUHK

Engineering Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman
Dr. Charles K. Kao 高錕

Members
Professor Richard Chang, Yale University
Professor T. Husband, Imperial College of Science & Technology,
University of London
Professor P.J. Lawrenson, University of Leeds
Professor J. Midwinter, OBE, University College, University of
London
Professor H. Simon, Carnegie-Mellon University
Mr. M.G. Gale, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.
Professor Y.W. Lam 林逸華, CUHK
Mr. C.D. Tam 譚宗定, Motorola Semiconductors (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Advisers
Mr. G.L. Crew, Cable & Wireless (H.K.) Ltd.
Professor L.B. Thrower, CUHK

Advisory Board of Extramural Studies

Chairman
Miss Ko Siu-wah 高苡華, OBE, JP, Young Women’s Christian
Association

Members
Dr. Philip Kwok 郭志權, JP, The Wing On Life Assurance Co.,
Ltd.
Mr. Frank Lin Hui-po 林輝波, OBE, JP, Hongkong Milo’s Knit-
wear Fty., Ltd.
Miss Annie S.C. Wu 伍淑清, World Trade Centre Club Hong Kong
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK
Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK
Dr. the Hon. Ho Kam-fai 何錦鉉, OBE, JP, CUHK

Secretary
Mr. Foo Tak-sun 傅德燊, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Two-Year MBA Programme

Chairman
Mr. G.R. Ross, CBE, JP, Deacon & Co., Ltd.
Members
Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Dr. John W. Cowee
Mr. Lawrence H.L. Fung 馮慶麟, JP, Fung Ping Fan & Co., Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Michael J. Johnson, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mr. Bruce Kai 窦小龍, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK
Mrs. Alice Lam 林李楣如, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.
Mr. Russell A. Phillips, Jr., Board of Trustees of Lingnan University
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises, Ltd.

Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Three-Year MBA Programme

Chairman
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co., Ltd.

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Sun Hung Kai & Co. Ltd.

Members
Dr. Ann Tse Kai 安子介, CBE, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Chen Din Hwa 陳廷輝, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming Fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Kwok Tak Seng 郭得勝, OBE, Sun Hung Kai Properties Co., Ltd.
Mrs. Alice Lam 林李楣如, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.
Mr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Development Co., Ltd.
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. Chung Wai Hung, Gerard 鍾偉雄, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK) Association Ltd.
Mr. Washington Z. Sycip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.

Secretary
Mrs. Katherine K.C. Wong 黃潘潔蓮, CUHK

Committee on the Development Programme for Teaching Material in Chinese

Consultants
Dr. the Hon. Q.W. Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP
Dr. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon.), JP

Chairman
Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵, CUHK
Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK
Professor Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, CUHK
Dr. Y.F. Kong 江潤勳, Grantham College of Education
Dr. Y.H. Lam 林英豪
Mr. C.H. Lee 李普銘, Nam Wah Middle School
Professor To Cho-Yee 杜祖怡, CUHK
Miss Betty Tsang 曾翠卿, Education Department
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, CUHK

Member and Secretary
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊錦基, CUHK

Art Gallery Management Committee

Chairman
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, JP

Members
Professor Cheng Te-k’un 姜德坤
Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光
Mr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗

Ex-officio Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Director of Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Mr. Cheung Yee 張 義
Head of Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

Ex-officio Member and Secretary
Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Curator of Art Gallery, CUHK
EMERITUS PROFESSORS

Chan Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (Physics)
Cheng Te-k’un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (Fine Arts)
Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (Accounting)
Choa, G. H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, LLD, JP (Administrative Medicine)
Hsing Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (Economics)
Jao Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (Chinese Language and Literature)
Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon), BSc, PhD, DSc, FRSA, JP (Biochemistry)
Thrower, L. B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (Biology)

GRADUATES HONORIS CAUSA

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA 1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA 1964
Kerr, Clark, PhD 1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Macheli, KCMG, MA 1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP 1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLB 1968
Chern Shiing-shen 陳省身, DSc 1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG 1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP 1969
Wu Chien-shiung, Ms, 吳健雄, PhD, DSc 1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP 1970
Lee Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD 1970
Li Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD 1970
Pei leoh-ming 彭肇銘, MArch 1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt 1971
Lin Tung-yen 林同棧, BS, MS 1972
Lin Chia-chiao 林家翬, BSc, MA, PhD 1973
Lee Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA 1974
Woo Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP 1974
Yang Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD 1974
Yung Chi Tung 容啓東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP 1974
Aw Sian, Ms, 胡仙, OBE, JP, SSStJ (A) 1975
Ho Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD 1975
Lau, D. C. 劉駿勳, BA, MA 1975
Ann Tse-kai 安子健, CBE, JP
Li Fang-kuei 李芳桂, BA, PhD, DLitt
Yang Lien-sheng 杨联陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt
Pao Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP
Yu Ying-shih 余英時, PhD
Cheng Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS
Li Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE (Hon), PhD, LLD, DSc, JP
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FI MechE
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FStructE,
FASCE, MI MechE, FIPHE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc (Hon)
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRS
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc (Hon), JP
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄭蓮如, CBE, BS, JP
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-Sean 李福善, LLB
Choa, G. H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCEM, DTM&H,
JP

Doctor of Literature (DLit)
Cheng Tung-choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP
Wong Yung-chow 黃用詠, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP
Cheng Te-k’un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD
Li Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA
Wu Qingyuan 吳清源
Lu Shuxiang 呂叔湘

Doctor of Science (DSc)
Trethewan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP,
FRACGP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP (Hon), DPM
Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc(Eng), FRS, FEng, FIEE,
FIEEE, FInstP, FCGI
Kan Yuet-wai 简悅威, MB BS, DSc, FRS
Hua Luogeng 華羅庚
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc (Hon), LLD (Hon)
Needham, Joseph, DSc (Hon), LLD (Hon), DLitt (Hon),
PhD (Hon)
Chen, The Hon. S. L. 陈壽霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE,
SMIEEE, FHKIE, JP
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE
Thrower, L. B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, FLS, JP
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS,
FACS (Hon), DSc (Hon), FRACS (Hon)
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD

1976
1976
1976
1977
1977
1977
1978
1978
1978
1978
1978
1978
1982
1983
1983
1984
1984
1984
1986
1987
1979
1979
1981
1984
1984
1986
1987
1979
1980
1981
1981
1982
1983
1983
1985
1985
1985
1986
1987
Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE 1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP 1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP 1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD 1981
Ho Tim 何添, OBE, JP 1982
Hsing Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA 1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灏, OBE, LLD (Hon), JP 1983
Li Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP 1984
Lam Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd 1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE (Hon), BSc, MSc, PhD, LLD (Hon), JP 1986
Brown, W. C. L., OBE 1987
Leung Kau Kui 梁鈦琚 1987
EXTERNAL EXAMINERS

First Degrees

*Arts:*

Professor Chow Tse-tsung 周策縉, University of Wisconsin (Chinese Language & Literature)
Dr. Susan Bassnett, University of Warwick (English – Literature)
Professor Christopher Candlin, Lancaster University (English – Language & Linguistics)
Professor Tseng Yu-ho Ecke 曾幼荷, University of Hawaii (Fine Arts – History)
Professor Wang Xiu-xiong 王秀雄, National Taiwan Normal University (Fine Arts – Practice of Art)
Professor Jean-Louis Vidal, College Jules Ferry (French)
Dr. Agathe Bramkamp, Fugen University (German)
Professor Li Tien-yi 李田意, Ohio State University (History)
Professor Yoichi Sumi 鈴見洋一, Keio University (Japanese)
Professor Rulan Chao Pian 卡趙如館, Harvard University (Music – Chinese Music)
Professor Ivor Keys, University of Birmingham (Music – Western Music)
Professor Antonio S. Cua 柯雄文, The Catholic University of America (Philosophy)
Professor Song Choan-seng 宋泉盛, South East Asia Graduate School of Theology (Religious Studies & Theology)
Professor Ho Peng-yoke 何丙郁, University of Hong Kong (Translation)

*Business Administration:*

Dr. Bipin B. Ajinkya, University of Florida (Accounting)
Professor Lee Ching-few 李正福, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign (Finance)
Professor Vance F. Mitchell, University of British Columbia (General Business Management & Personnel Management)
Professor Hugh Murray, The City University Business School (Marketing & International Business)

*Medicine:*

First Professional Examination
Professor J.W.S. Harris, The Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, University of London (Anatomy)
Professor D.H., Northcote, Cambridge University (Biochemistry)
Professor O.L. Wade, U.K. (Pharmacology)
Professor I.C. Roddie, Queen’s University of Belfast (Physiology)
Second Professional Examination
Professor F.V. Flynn, University of London (Chemical Pathology)
Professor Ian Phillips, Guy’s and St. Thomas’s Hospital, University of London (Microbiology)
Professor John S. Beck, University of Dundee (Morbid Anatomy)

Third Professional Examination, Part I
Professor D.J.P. Barker, University of Southampton (Community Medicine)
Professor R.W. Beard, St. Mary’s Hospital Medical School, University of London (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)
Professor C.E. Stroud, King’s College Hospital Medical School, University of London (Paediatrics)
Professor A.H. Crisp, St. George’s Hospital Medical School, University of London (Psychiatry)

Third Professional Examination, Part II
Sir John Badenoch, Royal College of Physicians, London (Medicine)
Professor Sir Patrick Forrest, University of Edinburgh (Surgery)

Science:
Professor D.H. Northcote, University of Cambridge (Biochemistry)
Professor S.F. Yang 楊祥發, University of California, Davis (Biology - Botany)
Professor Philip H.S. Jen 任晃慈, University of Missouri (Biology - Zoology)
Professor Benjamin Chu, State University of New York, Stony Broo (Chemistry)
Professor John M. Bennett, University of Sydney (Computer Science)
Professor L.F. Turner, Imperial College of Science and Technology University of London (Electronics)
Professor S.Y. Cheng 鄭紹遠, University of California, Los Angeles (Mathematics)
Professor C.S. Lam 藍志成, McGill University (Physics)
Professor Potter C. Chang 張健天, University of California, Los Angeles (Statistics)

Social Science:
Professor Chang Kwang-chih 張光直, Harvard University (Anthropology)
Professor Anthony M. Tang 唐宗明, Winrock International Institute for Agricultural Development (Economics)
Professor Woo Ming-koo 胡鳴高, McMaster University (Geography)
Professor Lau Teik-soon 劉德順, National University of Singapore (Government & Public Administration)
Professor Lee Chin-chuan 李金銓, University of Minnesota (Journalism & Communication)
Mr. Ng Ming-lam 吳明林, Radio Television Hong Kong (Journalism & Communication – Practical)
Professor Ovid J.L. Tzeng 曾志朗, University of California, Riverside (Psychology)
Professor Li Tseng-lu 李增祿, Tunghai University (Social Work)
Professor Robert Avery, University of Pittsburgh (Sociology)

Higher Degrees

(1) PhD Degrees

Arts:
Professor Chou Fa-kao 周法高, Academia Sinica, Taiwan (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Chow Tse-tsung 周策縱, University of Wisconsin (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Wang Chung 汪中, National Taiwan Normal University (Chinese Language & Literature)

Medicine:
Professor A. Iggo, University of Edinburgh (Basic Medical Sciences)
Professor T.W. Sadler, University of North Carolina (Basic Medical Sciences)
Professor A.C. Wallace, University of Western Ontario (Basic Medical Sciences)

Science:
Dr. J. Clive Ellory, University of Oxford (Biochemistry)
Dr. S.Y. Lo 洛燕, University of Melbourne (Physics)
Professor A.R.P. Paterson, University of Alberta (Biochemistry)
Professor Y.R. Shen 沈元墳, University of California, Berkeley (Physics)
Professor B.L. Vallee, Harvard Medical School (Biochemistry)
Professor M.W. Wolowyk, University of Alberta (Biochemistry)

(Additional External Examiners)

Arts:
Dr. Gaylord Leung 梁家麟, Lingnan College (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Tso Song Chao 左松超, Hong Kong Baptist College (Chinese Language & Literature)
**Medicine:**

Professor S.T.H. Chan 陳廷漢, University of Hong Kong (Basic Medical Sciences)
Dr. Lily T. Ma 馬童麗麗, University of Hong Kong (Basic Medical Sciences)

**Science:**

Dr. K.S. Au 歐國成, University of Hong Kong (Biochemistry)
Dr. Louise Y.Y. Fong 方錦芳, University of Hong Kong (Biochemistry)
Dr. S.H. Kwan 關錫雄, Hong Kong Polytechnic (Physics)
Dr. E.C.M. Young 楊健明, University of Hong Kong (Physics)

**(2) Master's Degree**

**Arts:**

Professor Aoyama, San-U 青山杉雨, Daito Bunka Daigaku (Fine Arts)
Professor Donn Byrne, State University of New York, Albany (Education)
Dr. James B. Case, University of Nevada (Education)
Dr. Chan Ping-leung 陳炳良, University of Hong Kong (English)
Professor Edward C. Chang 張煒祺, Albany State College (Education)
Professor Chang Han-liang 張漢良, National Taiwan University (English)
Dr. Chang Kao-ping 張高平, National Cheng Kung University (Education)
Professor M.C. Chang 張夢機, National Central University (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor C.M. Cheng 鄭昭明, National Taiwan University (Education)
Mr. Cheng Kai-ming 程介明, University of Hong Kong (Education)
Professor Chin Hsiang-heng 金祥恒, National Taiwan University (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Chow Tse-tsung 周策縱, University of Wisconsin (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Chuan Han-sheng 全漢昇, New Asia Research Institute (History)
Professor Antonio S. Cua 柯維文, The Catholic University of America (Philosophy)
Professor Jeffrey D. Fisher, University of Connecticut (Education)
Professor Charles W.H. Fu 傅偉勳, Temple University (Philosophy)
Mr. Arthur Hinton, Formerly Senior Lecturer of the School of Education, CUHK (Education)
Dr. Tony Howatt, University of Edinburgh (English)
Professor C.T. Hsia 夏志清, Columbia University (Education)
Dr. Hsien Hsiu-hsiung 謝秀雄, Tainan Theological College (Theology)
Professor C.T. Hu 胡昌慶, Kent State University (Education)
Professor Huang Ching-hsuan, National Taiwan Normal University (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Huang Yung-wu, National Cheng Kung University (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Bjorn H. Jernudd, East-West Center (English)
Professor Robert Kaplan, University of Southern California (English)
Professor Jack Lam, Brandon University (Education)
Professor Leong Che-kan, University of Saskatchewan (Education)
Mr. Leung Yat-ming, University of Hong Kong (Education)
Professor Li Tien-yi, The Ohio State University (History)
Mr. Li Lin-ts’ang, National Palace Museum, Taiwan (Fine Arts)
Professor Lin Yu-sheng, University of Wisconsin (History)
Professor K.C. Liu, University of California, Davis (History)
Professor Liu Ts’un-yen, Formerly Professor of Chinese, Australia National University (Education)
Professor Ma Meng, Formerly Professor of Chinese, University of Hong Kong (Translation)
Dr. Ross Millikan, University of Melbourne (Education)
Mr. Mou Tsung-san, New Asia Institute of Advanced Chinese Studies and Research (Philosophy)
Professor Rudolf B. Schmerl, University of Michigan (Education)
Professor Shen Chien, National Chung Hsing University (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Song Choan-seng, South East Asia Graduate School of Theology (Theology)
Dr. Peter Tam, University of Hong Kong (Education)
Professor William Tay, University of California, San Diego (English)
Professor Tso Song-chao, Hong Kong Baptist College (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Tu Sung-po, National Chung Hsing University (Chinese Language & Literature)
Dr. Wai Kam-moon, Hong Kong Baptist College (Chinese Language & Literature)
Dr. Wang Hsieh-chih, Tainan Theological College (Theology)
Professor William S.Y. Wang, University of California, Berkeley (English)
Professor Jin Weinuo, Central Academy of Fine Arts, Beijing (Fine Arts)
Dr. Wong Siu-kit, University of Hong Kong (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Wu Jing-jyi, National Chengchi University (Education)
Professor Yang Kuo-shu, National Taiwan University (Education)
Dr. Clement Young, Hong Kong Baptist College (Education)
Professor Yu Kwang-chung 余光中, National Sun Yat-Sen University, Taiwan (Education)
Professor Yu Ying-hwa 余英華, Central Michigan University (Philosophy)
Professor Yu Ying-shih 余英時, Yale University (History)
Professor Zhang Zhigong 張志公, People’s Education Press, Beijing (Education)
Professor Huang Chin Hung 黃錦銳, National Taiwan Normal University (Education)

Business Administration:
Professor Frank J. Carmone, Jr., Drexel University
Professor Chung An-min 鍾安民, Drexel University
Professor Gano S. Evans, University of Nevada Reno
Professor Leon E. Hay, University of Arkansas
Professor Charles H. Hindersman, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale
Professor Hugh Murray, The City University Business School
Professor John R. Schermerhorn, Jr., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale
Professor E.J. Schmidlein, Former Visiting Professor of the MBA Programmes, CUHK
Professor Kenneth Simmonds, London Business School
Professor Alexander L. Srbich, Consulting Industrial Engineer

Medicine:
Dr. Alex J. Coppen, Medical Research Council Neuropsychiatric Laboratory, U.K. (Clinical & Pathological Sciences)
Professor L. Kruger, University of California, Los Angeles (Basic Medical Sciences)
Professor Ian Phillips, Guy’s and St. Thomas’s Hospital, University of London (Clinical & Pathological Sciences)

Science:
Professor Ericka L. Barrett, University of California, Davis (Biology)
Professor P.M. Bentler, University of California, Los Angeles (Statistics)
Dr. J.M. Capuzzo, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (Biology)
Professor Chan Chiu-yeung 陳昭揚, University of Southwestern Louisiana (Mathematics)
Dr. Chorkin Chan 陳紹堅, University of Hong Kong (Electronics)
Professor Jarvis T. Chan 陳祖箴, Medical College of Georgia (Biology)
Professor Y.T. Chan 陳耀棠, Royal Military College of Canada (Electronics)
Professor J.F. Chang 張進福, National Taiwan University (Electronics)
Professor Patrick Y.C. Cheng, University of Hong Kong (Electronics)
Dr. C.H. Chu, University of London (Mathematics)
Dr. R.J. Clarke, Heriot-Watt University (Electronics)
Professor Dai Lixin, Shanghai Institute of Organic Chemistry (Chemistry)
Professor Edward G. Effros, University of California, Los Angeles (Mathematics)
Professor Robert L. Hazelwood, University of Houston (Biology)
Professor B. Hu, University of Houston (Physics)
Professor Huang Yaozeng, Shanghai Institute of Organic Chemistry (Chemistry)
Dr. H.R. Hwa, University of Sydney (Computer Science)
Professor Lau Ka-sing, University of Pittsburgh (Mathematics)
Professor Sung J. Lee, University of South Florida (Mathematics)
Professor Y.C. Lee, University of Maryland (Physics)
Professor Leung Hiu-kwong, Institute of Photographic Chemistry, Academia Sinica, Beijing (Chemistry)
Professor Lin Bor-luh, University of Iowa (Mathematics)
Professor H.S. Lin, National Taiwan University (Biology)
Dr. Ling Tok-wang, National University of Singapore (Computer Science)
Professor Joseph W.H. Liu, York University (Computer Science)
Professor T.B. Lo, National Taiwan University (Biochemistry)
Professor Masamichi Takesaki, University of California, Los Angeles (Mathematics)
Dr. T.S. Ng, The University of Wollongong (Computer Science)
Professor David E. Rohrlich, Rutgers University (Mathematics)
Professor Shao Mei-cheng, Peking University (Chemistry)
Professor Y.R. Shen, University of California, Berkeley (Physics)
Professor Takashi Nakamura, Tohoku University (Physics)
Dr. Andrew C. Tam, IBM Almaden Research Center (Physics)
Professor B.Y. Tong, University of Western Ontario (Physics)
Professor A. Townshend, University of Hull (Chemistry)
Professor B.L. Vallee, Harvard Medical School (Biochemistry)
Professor Jeffrey T.F. Wong, University of Toronto (Biochemistry)
Professor W.H. Wong, University of Chicago (Statistics)
Professor Stephen S.T. Yau, University of Illinois, Chicago (Mathematics)
Professor Yoneta Ichikawa, Nara University of Education (Physics)
Dr. R.E. Callard, University of London (Biochemistry)
Dr. D.A. Thurman, University of Liverpool (Biology)
Professor Dr. E. Vogel, Universität zu Köln (Chemistry)
Social Science:

Professor Michael Baizerman, University of Minnesota (Social Work)
Professor Bill Brugger, Flinders University of South Australia (Government & Public Administration)
Dr. Peter S.J. Chen 陳壽仁, National University of Singapore (Sociology)
Professor Chen Shih-min 陳世敏, National Chengchi University (Communication)
Professor Cheng Jei-cheng 鄭瑞城, National Chengchi University (Communication)
Professor Alpha C. Chiang 蔣中一, University of Connecticut (Economics)
Professor David Cooperman, University of Minnesota (Sociology)
Professor Victor C. Falkenheim, University of Toronto (Government & Public Administration)
Professor Carel B. Germain, University of Connecticut (Social Work)
Professor Huang Jin 黃進, Zhongshan University, Guangzhou (Geography)
Professor Fred Hall, McMaster University (Geography)
Professor C. David Hollister, University of Minnesota (Social Work)
Professor Burkart Holzner, University of Pittsburgh (Sociology)
Professor Anthony Y.C. Koo 龔應昌, Michigan State University (Economics)
Professor Lawrence Lau 劉遵義, Stanford University (Economics)
Mr. Lee Ming-kwan 李明煥, Hong Kong Polytechnic (Sociology)
Professor Li Tseng-lu 李增祿, Tunghai University (Social Work)
Professor Elizabeth McBroom, University of Southern California, Los Angeles (Social Work)
Dr. Ross Robinson, University of Wollongong (Geography)
Dr. Ian Scott, University of Hong Kong (Government & Public Administration)
Professor Shlomo A. Sharlin, University of Haifa (Social Work)
Professor Irving A. Spergel, University of Chicago (Social Work)
Professor Anthony M. Tang 唐宗明, Winrock International Institute for Agricultural Development (Economics)
Professor Barry Wellman, University of Toronto (Sociology)
Professor Lynn T. White III, Princeton University (Government & Public Administration)
Dr. Wong Siu-lun 黃紹倫, University of Hong Kong (Sociology)
Dr. Wu Chung-tong 伍宗唐, University of Sydney (Geography)
Mrs. Katherine Young 楊黃佩霞, University of Hong Kong (Social Work)

Diploma in Education:

Mr. Ho Siu-lun 何兆倫, Northcote College of Education (Practical Teaching)
Dr. Y.L. Jack Lam 林怡禮, Brandon University (Theory)
Part II
General Information
THE UNIVERSITY

Origin

The University has its origin in three Post-Secondary Colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from Mainland China.

In 1957, these three Colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing Government recognition for their efforts in providing higher education for the students of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on general lines of development for the three Colleges as a whole. In 1960, the Government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three Colleges with a view to raising their standards to a higher level.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the Colleges on development to university level of courses in arts, science, commerce and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and so in 1962, the Government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university should be created.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the Fulton Report and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of the new University. The Report was approved in principle by the Government shortly after its publication. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September 1963. On 17th October, 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

The 1976 Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent Colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as Chairman of the Commission.
The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the Colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the Commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of curriculum, the conduct of examinations and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* also recommended that the teaching of the University should reflect a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be implanted in the Colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and aptitudes of mind characteristic of the expert in their chosen fields and relevant to the solution of the kind of problems they are likely to encounter later in life; it would also be designed to equip students for meeting the challenges in a rapidly changing world.

A new Ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976. In 1986, the University received a generous donation from Sir Run Run Shaw for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth College, Shaw College, which will start admitting students in September 1988. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised, to provide for the establishment of the Shaw College. The Ordinance (No. 86 of the *Laws of Hong Kong 1976*) and the Statutes of the University and their subsequent amendments are printed on pp. 11-53 of this *Calendar*.

**Academic Structure and Policy**

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time courses which lead to Bachelor's degrees, Master's degrees and Doctorates.

There are now five Faculties, namely, Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science and Social Science; and forty-seven Departments offering thirty-two Major subjects and thirty-five Minor subjects for full-time undergraduate students and four Part-time Degree Programmes for working adults.

Postgraduate programmes including fifteen doctoral programmes and thirty-eight master's programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its twenty-nine Graduate Divisions and the School of Education. The latter also offers full-time and part-time postgraduate programmes leading to the Diploma-in-Education.
The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research. The Faculties advise the Senate through the Faculty Boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the Boards of Studies. The Boards of Studies are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The Colleges, in turn, are responsible for pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching and also provide residential accommodation. The teaching staff and undergraduate students are assigned to one of the constituent Colleges.

Undergraduate Studies

Since its inception the University curriculum has been based on a combination of credit unit system and degree examination system. After a two-year comprehensive curriculum review, the Senate ruled that a new curriculum structure be adopted for students admitted in 1986 and thereafter. The essential elements are: (a) abolishing degree examination system, (b) strengthening general education, (c) making Minor programme optional and (d) emphasizing the standard of Chinese and English languages. To this effect, appropriate revisions to the full-time and part-time undergraduate programmes are made. All the existing full-time undergraduate programmes will phase out in two years' time and those of the part-time studies will become obsolete after four years.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of Major and Minor programmes to meet the various needs of society and its students. The major thrust of the past six years is the launching of the Faculty of Medicine in 1981 which offers a five-year professional programme leading to the degree of MB ChB. In September 1982, the Faculties of Science and Social Science introduced the Major programmes respectively in Statistics and Psychology. The Faculty of Business Administration also started to offer an Internship Programme in Accounting in 1984-85 to provide students with an opportunity to receive practical training in the field.

Apart from the programme revisions in response to the curriculum review, a Minor programme in Law was introduced by the Department of Government and Public Administration of the Social Science Faculty. This programme aims at providing students with a chance to strengthen their knowledge of the legal system in order to gain a more comprehensive understanding of the complex society and to make appropriate contribution to the society to which they belong.
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The Part-time Degree Programmes, launched in 1981-82, are specifically designed for working adults aged twenty-three or above who had earlier in life missed the opportunity for university education. The four Part-time Degree Programmes offered are Business Administration, Chinese and English, Music, and Social Work. The programmes normally require six years to complete, although entry to upper years is allowed in certain cases. With the exception of the Social Work Programme, which also has a special day-release arrangement, the other programmes are offered in the evening.

Postgraduate Studies

Doctoral programmes of the University were first introduced in 1980-81. To date there are fifteen doctoral programmes. Master’s programmes were first offered in 1966-67. With the introduction of the MPhil programme in Anthropology and the Specialization MBA programme in Finance and Accounting in 1987-88, the total number of master’s programmes has become thirty-eight.

Finance

Apart from fees which are comparatively low, the main source of income for recurrent expenses and capital equipment is the Hong Kong Government. In addition, the University and its constituent Colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors and interested associations for scholarships, research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the Government are conducted by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, established in 1965. This Committee advises the Government on the financial requirements of the University.

The total capital cost of buildings on campus amounts to HK$439 million at June 1986. Whereas the majority of the fund comes from the Government, the University also receives generous support from private donors which stands at HK$80 million at 1986, representing about 18% of the total capital cost.
Lands and Buildings

The University has under lease from the Hong Kong Government a tract of land measuring some 133.8 hectares located north of the Shatin New Town in the New Territories. The site overlooks the beautiful Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and was carved from a rocky promontory into four plateaux in the late sixties to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its three original Colleges. A fifth plateau has been formed recently to accommodate the prospective fourth constituent College and liable further expansions.

The central activities buildings are located mainly at the mid-level, with Chung Chi College at the lower level and New Asia College and United College at the highest level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway has been the campus of Chung Chi College since 1956. United College and New Asia College moved from urban Hong Kong and Kowloon to their present sites in 1972 and 1973 respectively. Each of these Colleges has its own administration and teaching blocks, library, staff/student amenities building, student hostels and staff quarters. The new college, Shaw College, however, will be of residential type only, taking up a principal elevation at the north west, hitherto less eminent with developments in the past focused largely on the south.

Around the impressive tree-lined University Mall and the University Square, the following major central buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Gallery; the Sui-Loong Pao Building and the Pi-Ch’iu Building (two teaching blocks); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (a 1,500-seat multipurpose auditorium); the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings scattered at the periphery of central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre (an amenities building for staff and students); the Health Centre; the Sports Centre; the Li Dak Sum Building and Fung King Hey Building (both teaching facilities); the Fong Shu Chuen Building (a Chinese language centre); the Marine Science Laboratory; the Estates and Maintenance Building; the Postgraduate Hall Complex (a dormitory mainly for postgraduates); the guest houses and a Transport and Security Depot. And to the north disseminated down the hilly slopes stand many blocks of staff quarters.

In the last nearly two decades, over seventy buildings have been erected on the once barren hillside. Recent additions include Ho Tim Building for the School of Education and the Multi-purpose Hall, an
extension to the Institute of Chinese Studies Building and facilities such as all-weather athletes’ tracks at the main sports stadium, and landscaping features of a forum and a reflecting pool at the University Square.

Building projects under construction or active design comprise a new staff/student centre at central campus, a new academic building by the University Mall for sciences and engineering studies, the Phase I buildings of hostels amenities facilities, administrative and teaching complex of the Shaw College Development, and another academic building for non-sciences departments at central campus west.

Other capital works being planned include a Phase II development of the Shaw College, a Phase I redevelopment of the aged teaching building complex at Chung Chi College, an extension to the University library system, further student hostels and a squash centre.

The Clinical Departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Shatin, about eight kilometres from the main campus. A hostel there for medical students has been extended to accommodate nearly fifty per cent more occupants.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides a variety of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are approaching 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings plus some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for minor staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained accommodation for academic visitors coming to The Chinese University for periods of one to two years.

Guest Houses

The University operates three guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University. The Yali Guest House, completed in 1974, is a gift from the Yale-China Association. The University Guest Houses I and II began operation in 1980.
Student Hostels

The University and its constituent Colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 250 places for graduate students as well as 3rd- and 4th-year undergraduates. Chung Chi College has seven hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall and Wen Chih Tang. Together they accommodate a total of 784 students. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate another 770. At United College, the Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. A comparable number of hostel places will become available with the Shaw College Development.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels in general provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. They are available to all undergraduates except where specified. Because competition for residential places is very keen, interested students are advised to apply early to their respective College authorities.

In addition, the Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students at the Prince of Wales Hospital at Shatin, the teaching hospital of the Faculty, to provide accommodation for senior Clinical students. It has a capacity of 148.

Hostel fees range from HK$700 to $1,545 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Special rooms for married students without children are available at HK$710 to $1,190 per month. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed on p. 275.

Academic Dress

Officers

Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, trimmed and edged gold with gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with gold bands of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, edged with gold tassel.
Vice-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, edged with gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple edged sleeves. Black cap, edged gold with black tassel.

Treasurer
A grey robe edged gold with a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel.

Secretary
A grey robe with a Mandarin collar, edged with purple and gold stripes. Black cap with black tassel.

Registrar
A grey robe edged purple with a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel.

Librarian
A grey robe with a Mandarin collar and edged with double purple stripes. Black cap with black tassel.

Bursar
A grey robe edged dark grey with a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel.

Graduates

Doctors (honoris causa)
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar. Black cap, red hood edged gold.

Doctors of Medicine
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings, down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves. Black cap with gold tassels, scarlet red hood lined deep magenta.

Doctors of Philosophy
A black robe with purple facings, down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves. Black cap with gold tassels, black hood lined purple.
Masters
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar. Purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings. Black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for Arts  pale yellow
Business Administration  grey
Medicine  deep magenta
Science  mauve
Social Science  sage green

Bachelors
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves, and a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour.

Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross fertilization of Chinese and Western cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained connections with a large number of overseas bodies, including universities, institutes and centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, with regional and international association of universities.

The University enjoys a close relationship with numerous overseas universities. Under an agreement drawn up in 1965, it arranges annually for an exchange of students and staff with the University of California. In recent years, the number of students in the two universities participating in the exchange has been around 10 each year. There are also student exchange programmes with New York University, the University of Missouri, and Brown University in America. Staff exchanges are also maintained with a number of French universities through the arrangement of the government of France, the majority of the outgoing staff members being China specialists. In Japan, a short-term staff visit programme with Soka University and a student exchange programme with the same and with Tsukuba University have been established. Beginning in 1982, further exchanges have taken place through the International Student Exchange Programme (Washington, D.C.), of which the University is now a member.

The University’s constituent Colleges, too, have cultivated links with certain universities abroad. New Asia has close relations with the Yale-China Association, Chung Chi with the Wellesley-Yenching Committee and the Princeton-in-Asia Committee, and United with Williams College and Indiana University. For the exchange of undergraduates/graduates, Chung Chi has special arrangements with Redlands
University, Washington and Lee University, International Christian University and Keio University; New Asia with Asia University and Soka University; and United with Williams College and Indiana University.

In response to the growing demand of overseas students and scholars for Chinese and Asian studies, the University launched the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) in 1977 in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. The Programme makes it possible for participants to take credit-earning courses on China and Asia taught in English and Chinese, as well as courses on Chinese language. So far over four hundred participants from twenty-two countries have joined the Programme. Owing to the growing of exchange programmes, the Office of International Studies Programmes was established in 1985. It manages University exchanges and coordinates exchange programmes of the constituent Colleges, and continues to operate the International Asian Studies Programme. For details of admission to the Programme, see p. 269 of this Calendar.

The facilities at the University for international conferences and seminars have continued to attract scholars from far and wide. The Luce Scholars Programme administered by The Asia Foundation, for example, has been conducted in the University for more than ten years. In recent years, the University has been the venue for many regional conferences or gatherings of international stature. Some of these were organized with local organizations, others were co-sponsored with institutions abroad including the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Inter-University Consortium for International Social Development, the International Association of Schools of Social Work, the International Public Relations Association, the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation in America, the International Development Research Centre in Canada, French National Centre of Scientific Research, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, and the Southeast Asian Mathematical Society.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, West Germany, Italy and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. In addition, the University has since its very early days benefited from grants from various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These foundations include the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York, The
Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the World Health Organization, the Leverhulme Trust and The Japan Foundation.

Cooperation with other universities has always been encouraged and maintained through various associations of universities. Today, the University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning (ASAIHL), and the International Association of Universities (IAU). It has also been closely associated with the Committee for International Co-operation in Higher Education (CICHE) in the United Kingdom.

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in China. As a result of the recent open-door policy in China, such exchange activities have been stepped up considerably. Each year, the University received several hundreds of academic visitors from all parts of China, representing virtually every academic discipline. They participate in research work, give lectures and seminars and attend staff development courses. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with the Peking University, Tsinghua University and Academic Sinica in Beijing, the Hebei Academy of Sciences, the Northeast University of Technology in Shenyang, the Fudan University in Shanghai, the Zhongshan University, the South China Normal University in Guangzhou and the Nankai University in Tianjin. The University has also offered courses on international trade and management development for universities and Ministries of China. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions.
THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Board of Trustees of the three original Colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College and the United College of Hong Kong has been reconstituted. Duties are mainly concerned with the management of the movable property vested in the Board and of certain College buildings and through fund-raising campaigns, the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the College.

An Assembly of Fellows chaired by the Head of the College assumes responsibility for making and implementing decisions on all other matters relating to the College.

With the expansion of the University, the facilities of the three original Colleges have reached almost maximum utilization level. The possibility of a fourth college was explored with a view to coping with the further development of the University. In January 1986, the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million from Sir Run Run Shaw, a long-time friend and benefactor of the University for the establishment of the fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named "Shaw College" and invited Sir Run Run to become its Patron. To give legal effect to such a development, "The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986" was enacted in July 1986. The new College is expected to receive its first students in 1988.

Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would be both Chinese and Christian. It was 1955, it was formally incorporated under an Ordinance of the Hong Kong Government.

The College had a very modest beginning with only sixty-three students in the first year. It used borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from North America through the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia and the Trustees of Lingnan University and from Britain through the Asia Christian College Association. Local churches, firms and private individuals also gave considerable
support. In 1956 the College moved to its permanent site in the New Territories, in the beautiful Ma Liu Shui Valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the College received the bulk of its funds from the Hong Kong Government. In 1963 the College was incorporated as one of the three Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

President Emeritus
Dr. Yung Chi Tung 容啟東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP

Theological Training
From 1957 religious education and theological training have been part of the academic programme of Chung Chi College. Since the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, training in religious studies has received government funds for teachers’ salaries, while training of Christian ministers was, from 1963 to 1968, on an affiliated basis through the Chung Chi Theological Seminary. In 1968, the Seminary as such ceased to exist and its function was transferred to a new Division of Theology in the Department of Philosophy and Religion. The new Division, under a Theological Council, is financed independently by church gifts, but academically is a recognized part of the College and the University. Students enter by fulfilling the University’s entrance requirements, and University degrees are awarded to those who qualify. A small number of selected non-degree students are also trained, but with a separate curriculum.

Academic and Cultural Activities
The College spares no effort in fostering a cultural environment for staff and students. It organizes periodic seminars and staff-student get togethers to discuss topics of general and educational interest. Regular gatherings include the ‘College Life Committee Luncheon’, ‘Tolo Nocturne’ and the weekly assembly. The College also invites distinguished scholars to visit the College on a short-term basis to meet with staff and students to broaden their horizon. For this purpose, a ‘Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme’ has been established.

To encourage students’ study and research, scholarships, grants, prizes, summer research assistance are offered, and exchange programmes with universities abroad are arranged.

Students and Extracurricular Activities
In academic year 1986-87 Chung Chi College had a student enrolment of 1,821, of whom 949 were men and 872 were women. Most of the students were born in Hong Kong, but a few of them are overseas Chinese. About one third of the students are Christians.
Student activities of all sorts are organized by the Chung Chi College Student Union and a host of student societies. Together they are responsible for the many cultural, athletic and extracurricular activities that serve to provide a social meeting ground for students from different hostels and different faculties.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former President, Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from China. Their purpose was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might at once have a thorough knowledge of their cultural heritage and be prepared to cope with the modern world.

The College began humbly in impoverished circumstances, but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which had been active in educational development in China for many years.* It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, The Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation, Hong Kong. As a grant College from 1959 to 1963, and now as a constituent College of the University, it has received generous financial support from the Hong Kong Government.

Academic and Cultural Activities

The cultural and academic activities of New Asia College are many and are held throughout the year. Distinguished international scholars are invited to visit the College under different programmes. They include the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Professorship Programme, and the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme. To increase scholarly and cultural interchange with various parts of the world, the College has also awarded faculty members the New Asia Ming Yu Research and Visiting Grants to enable them to present papers at international conferences or to pursue professional interest abroad. Prominent members of the local community are also frequently invited to talk to faculty and students on cultural or general topics at monthly dinner gatherings and biweekly assemblies.

Students and Extracurricular Activities

In academic year 1986-87 New Asia College had a student enrolment of 1,756, of whom 953 were men and 803 were women. Approximately

---

* The Yale-China Association resumed activities in Changsha and Wuhan in 1980.
57% of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the College and are freely organized by the New Asia College Student Union and a host of student clubs and societies. Students of the College are offered at least a year of hostel residence in their undergraduate years so that they may appreciate more deeply the value of mutual help and cooperation in community life.

**United College**

The United College was founded in 1956 by the amalgamation of five Post-Secondary Colleges (namely, Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy) which decided to pool their resources so as to better provide higher education for local students. It was incorporated under an Ordinance of the Hong Kong Government in 1957 with a Board of Trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the College Board of Trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected Chairman. In July 1962, Mr. T. C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs, accepted the Board of Trustees’ offer of appointment as President, and assumed office in January 1963. The United College became a constituent College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in October 1963. Since then, the College has made rapid progress which is reflected by the rapid increase in enrolment, the improved quality of staff and students, as well as by a general enlivening in all aspects of college life.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings for the College in Shatin. Late in December in that same year, the College moved from the premises at Bonham Road to the new campus.

In May 1972, Sir Kenneth resigned from the Chairmanship of the College to take up his appointment as a member of the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee. He was succeeded by Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo. In November 1983, Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo resigned as Chairman of the College, following his appointment to the membership of the University Council. Sir Run Run Shaw, Deputy Chairman, was then elected Chairman, and the consequential vacant post of Deputy Chairman was filled by the Hon. Poon Wing-cheung, a Trustee of the
College. In October 1985, the Hon. Poon Wing-cheung resigned from the Vice-Chairmanship and the Treasurership of the College, to take up his appointment as the University Treasurer. He was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim, a Trustee of the College, as its Vice-Chairman; and by Dr. Peter Chan Po Fun, also a Trustee of the College, as its Treasurer.

**Academic and Cultural Activities**

To develop a congenial cultural and intellectual environment for staff and students, the College introduced various schemes and a lecture series.

The College introduced in September 1978 the Ivory Tower Lecture Series on specialized topics after it had successfully organized tea discussions for a year. Speakers invited to lecture in the series include scholars and experts in various academic disciplines/professional fields of the University and from outside. In early 1979, the College initiated the 'annual workshop' scheme, providing an arena for interaction between students and staff.

Mainly financed by the College Endowment Fund, the Distinguished Visiting Scholar Scheme came into being in 1979. Scholars of international stature invited to lecture under this scheme include Professor C. N. Yang, Professor S. Schram, Professor Ezra Vogel, Professor Samuel E. Finer, Professor Edward J. Lau, Professor S.S. Chern, Professor K.C. Chang, and Dr. Franklin Chang-Diaz.

The Resident Fellowship Scheme, also financed by the College Endowment Fund, was established in 1982 to enable scholars from the neighbouring countries of Hong Kong to visit the College to promote intellectual/community life on campus.

**Microcomputer Laboratory**

The College Endowment Fund also financed the establishment of a Microcomputer Laboratory in October 1985 for the purpose of developing and enhancing students' interest and knowledge in the operation and application of microcomputers. Training courses on the uses of computers and selected softwares have been organized regularly for students and staff. At present, there are thirty-two sets of microcomputers, nine sets of printers and over 150 kinds of computer softwares in the Microcomputer Laboratory.

**Students and Extracurricular Activities**

In the academic year 1986-87, a total of 1,814 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,091 were men and 723 were women. 835 students received interest-free loans and grants from the Government. Students received a total of 272 awards in the form of prizes, scholarships, fellowships and bursaries administered by the College and the University.
Inaugurated in 1963, the United College Student Union is a statutory body representing all the students of the College. Various student organizations are registered under the Student Union. They include faculty and department societies, non-residential halls and various interest clubs. Every year, students organize a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic and other social functions.

Shaw College

Shaw College is being built on 4.5 hectares of land at the northern part of the campus. Site formation work has already started and it is expected that most of the major buildings will become operational in a year's time. Like the three original Colleges, there will be teaching blocks, offices, reading rooms, computer laboratories, canteens, large lecture theatres as well as other amenities. Apart from undergraduates, student hostels in the new College will also accommodate postgraduate and exchange students. While organized along the same lines as the three existing Colleges, Shaw College is expected to emphasize new disciplines being developed in the University.

A Planning Committee has been constituted under the chairmanship of the Vice-Chancellor to work out details for establishing the new College. Members of the Planning Committee are: Professor Hsu Bay-sung (also as Deputy Chairman), Professor C.N. Chen (Head of College), Professor D.C. Lau, Dr. Ng Lee-Ming, Dr. Richard Y.C. Wong, Mr. Vincent Chen and Mr. T.L. Tsim (also as Secretary). Meanwhile, the University has invited Dr. the Hon. Q.W. Lee, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page to serve as advisers to the Planning Committee.
Part III
Programmes of Studies
FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

General Information
Starting from 1984-85, a new admission scheme became effective. Applicants can apply for admission to the first year courses leading to a Bachelor's degree of the University through either one of the three channels: Provisional Acceptance Scheme, Hong Kong Higher Level Examination and Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination or obtaining exemption under Sections II, III, IV and VII of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies (Full-time). In addition to satisfying the entrance/exemption requirements mentioned above, applicants shall be required to satisfy the relevant Faculty Admission Requirements in Sections V and VI of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduates Studies (Full-time) which are printed on pp. 345-352 of this Calendar.

The University's five Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science, and Social Science offer a wide range of courses leading to the BA, BBA, MB ChB, BSc, and BSSc Degrees. Programmes of Studies leading to these degrees are printed on pp. 122-214. General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies and General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies are respectively printed on pp. 353-382 and pp. 383-387 of this Calendar.

Major and Minor subjects offered by the Faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Business Administration

For students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter: Integrated Business Administration.

Faculty of Medicine
The faculty offers no Major/Minor programmes but a single professional undergraduate course in Medicine.
Faculty of Science
Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Electronics, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours and Pass. For students admitted before 1986-87, the Bachelor's degrees (except MB ChB) are awarded on the basis of results obtained in the Degree Examinations taken at the end of the third and fourth years. With the abolition of degree examination system, for students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter, honours assessment shall be based on the four-year grade point average and also results of the Comprehensive Examination or its equivalent. The MB ChB Degree, however, is awarded on the basis of Professional Examinations taken at the end of the second Pre-clinical year and each of the three Clinical years.

Curriculum Structure
The normal length of studies for a full-time programme is four years with the exception of Medical Studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A first-year student is admitted on a Faculty basis and upon successful completion of the first year will be admitted to a Major programme.

The curriculum structure (except Medical Studies) is based on a combination of credit unit system and degree examination system since the inception of the University. After a two-year comprehensive curriculum review, the Senate ruled that a new curriculum structure be adopted for students admitted in 1986 and thereafter. The main thrusts of the new structure are to: (a) abolish the degree examination system, (b) strengthen the General Education Programme, (c) make the Minor programme optional, and (d) raise the standard of Chinese and English languages.

To this effect, appropriate revisions to the undergraduate programmes have been made. All the existing full-time undergraduate programmes will be phased out in two years' time. In the meantime, both structures will be in operation. A comparison of the old and new structure is presented below.
New Structure

For graduation, a student shall successfully complete 120 units of courses and shall normally take no less than 12 units but no more than 18 units in any teaching term. He is required to sit for course examinations at the end of each term. If Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project is prescribed by a Major programme, the student shall take it at the end of the fourth year.

The 120 units of courses shall include:
(a) General Education (18 units),
(b) General Chinese (6 units unless exempted),
(c) General English (6 units unless exempted),
(d) Physical Education (2 units)
(e) Major programme (normally 60-72 units), inclusive of Faculty requirements, if any,
(f) Minor and/or elective courses (the remaining units).

A student who opts to take a Minor programme shall formally register for his Minor subject, preferably in the second or third year. A Minor programme normally requires 18-30 units of courses. If approval has been obtained from the Major and Minor departments concerned, a student may elect two minor subjects provided that the total number of units of the Major and the two Minor programmes does not exceed 102 units.

The programmes under the new curriculum structure offered to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter can be found in pp. 122-167 of this Calendar.

Old Structure

A student shall successfully complete before graduation at least 120 units of courses and shall normally take no less than 12 units and no more than 21 units of courses in any teaching term. He is required to pass in the Part I and Part II Degree Examinations held respectively at the end of the third and fourth years.

The 120 units of courses shall include:
(a) General Education (11-15 units),
(b) General Chinese (6 units unless exempted),
(c) General English (6 units unless exempted),
(d) Physical Education (2 units),
(e) Faculty required courses (0-15 units),
(f) Major programme (normally 54-70 units),
(g) Minor programme (normally 18-30 units); and
(h) Elective courses (the remaining units).

Students majoring in Biochemistry, Chemistry, Electronics, Mathematics and Statistics may, with a reduced Major programme,
choose to take a double minor upon prior approval of the Major department.

The programmes following the old curriculum structure offered to students admitted before 1986-87 can be found in pp. 168-214 of this Calendar.

Medical Studies
The Faculty of Medicine offers a single non-unit-based professional programme consisting of two Pre-clinical years and three Clinical years of study. A medical student shall normally enter the Science Faculty as Potential Medical Major and be admitted formally to the Medical Faculty in the next year. Besides taking the professional courses required by the Faculty, the student shall also complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme, General Chinese and General English Programmes (unless exempted) and the Physical Education Programme.

A Medical student shall pass both the Professional Examinations and periodic assessment of individual subjects for admission to a Bachelor's Degree. The First and Second Professional Examinations will be held respectively at the end of the second Pre-clinical year and the first Clinical year. The Third Professional Examination consists of parts I and II, to be taken at the end of the second and third Clinical years respectively. The three Clinical years of study will have classes held at the teaching hospital in Shatin in the various Clinical departments. The student is also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

The programme of the Medical Faculty can be found in pp. 141 and 187 of this Calendar.

Programmes

Explanatory notes on Course Codes
Letters of the alphabet stand for the subjects (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English and Biology respectively).

The first Arabic numeral stands for the years of study in which the course is to be taken (1=1st year, 2=2nd year, 3=3rd year, 4=4th year, 5=1st year, Graduate School, 6=2nd year, Graduate School); and the course code starting with 0 stands for Student-orientated Teaching with its second Arabic numeral standing for the year of study in which the course is to be taken. Normally, first-year courses are introductory courses for potential Major students; second-year courses are basic courses for Major study; and third- and fourth-year courses are upper division courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are also open to students of other years.
Explanatory Notes on Signs Used

A ‘†’ Sign before a course code stands for core course, which may be a core required or a core optional course.

A ‘††’ sign before a course code stands for a required course.

A ‘∗’ sign before a course code denotes that the course is not offered in the academic year 1987-88.
Programmes for students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter.

**FACULTY OF ARTS**

**Chinese Language and Literature**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†CHI 011/012</td>
<td>Topic Discussion in Chinese Literature</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Basic)</td>
<td>†CHI 101/102</td>
<td>Readings and Exercises in Prose</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHI 103/104</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature I (Ancient Times to Sui)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 105A/105B</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Language and Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 106A/106B</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 107A/107B</td>
<td>Guidance in Chinese Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 108A/108B</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Poetry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 111/112</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†CHI 021/022</td>
<td>Topic Discussions: Evolution of Chinese Characters</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Basic)</td>
<td>†CHI 201/202</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHI 203/204</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature II (Tang to Qing)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 205/206</td>
<td>Readings in Tang and Song Poetry</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 207/208</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 209/210</td>
<td>Selected Readings of Lun Yu &amp; Meng Zi</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Speciality)*CHI 211</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese Bibliography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 251/252</td>
<td>Chinese Literary Criticism</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 253/254</td>
<td>Selected Readings of Ci</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 271/272</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Prose (1917-1966)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third —</td>
<td>†CHI 311/312</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>CHI 314</td>
<td>Chinese Textual Criticism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Speciality) CHI 331/332</td>
<td></td>
<td>Li Ji</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 333/334</td>
<td>Xun Zi</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHI 335/336</td>
<td>Shi Ji</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 337/338</td>
<td>Han Shu</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 339/340</td>
<td>Zhuang Zi</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 351/352</td>
<td>Tao Qian’s Poems</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 353/354</td>
<td>Li Bai’s Poems</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 355/356</td>
<td>Du Fu’s Poems</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 357/358</td>
<td>Han Yu’s Prose</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 359/360</td>
<td>Liu Zong-yuan’s Prose</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 361/362</td>
<td>Su Shi and Xin Qiji’s Ci</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 363/364</td>
<td>Zhou Bang-yan and Jiang Kui’s Ci</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 365/366</td>
<td>Chinese Classical Fiction</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 371/372</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Poetry (1917 to the Present)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 411</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 412</td>
<td>Chinese Rhetoric</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CHI 413/414</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 415/416</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Paleography</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 431/432</td>
<td>The Book of Changes (Yi Jing)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 433/434</td>
<td>Tso Chuan</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 435/436</td>
<td>Hou Han Shu</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 437/438</td>
<td>Han Fei-Zi</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 439/440</td>
<td>Lu Shi Chun Qiu</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CHI 451/452</td>
<td>Wen Xin Diao Long</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 453/454</td>
<td>Shi Pin</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CHI 455/456</td>
<td>Shi Jing</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CHI 457/458</td>
<td>Chu Ci</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 459/460</td>
<td>Chinese Classical Drama</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CHI 471/472</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Fiction (1917-1966)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 473/474</td>
<td>Study of Modern Chinese Writers</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 475/476</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CHI 491/492</td>
<td>Topic Studies</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 68

Minor Programme: 24

English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†ENG 121/122</td>
<td>Writing about Literature/Language I &amp; II (Majors)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 127</td>
<td>Classical Backgrounds to Western Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 128</td>
<td>Historical Survey of English Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 021/022</td>
<td>Opinions and their Expression</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 211/212</td>
<td>Writing about Literature/Language III &amp; IV (Majors)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 213/214</td>
<td>Writing about Literature/Language (Minors)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 215/216</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics I &amp; II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 219</td>
<td>Historical Survey of English Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 222</td>
<td>Historical Survey of English Literature III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 223</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Literature (Methodology)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 331</td>
<td>Elizabethan and Jacobean Tragedy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 333</td>
<td>Restoration Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 335</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 337</td>
<td>Contemporary Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 339</td>
<td>18th- to Early 19th-Century Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 341</td>
<td>Early to Late 19th-Century Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 343</td>
<td>Early 20th Century Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 345</td>
<td>Contemporary Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 347</td>
<td>Renaissance and 17th Century Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 349</td>
<td>Restoration and 18th Century Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 351</td>
<td>Romantic Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 353</td>
<td>Modern Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 355</td>
<td>Drama Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 357</td>
<td>Issues in Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 371</td>
<td>Special Topic in Literature: Major Author</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 377/378</td>
<td>Structure of Contemporary English A &amp; B</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 379/380</td>
<td>Contemporary English Language (Minors)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 381</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 411</td>
<td>East-West Comparative Poetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 413</td>
<td>European Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 415</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 417</td>
<td>Anglo-American Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 419</td>
<td>Romanticism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 431</td>
<td>Special Topic in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 451</td>
<td>Contrastive Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 453</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 455</td>
<td>Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 457</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ENG 459</td>
<td>Special Topic in Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 67

Minor Programme: 24

English Language

The following Advanced English Proficiency courses are elective courses offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>ELT 221</td>
<td>Listening Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 231</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 341</td>
<td>Writing Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 342</td>
<td>Writing Laboratory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 343</td>
<td>Writing Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 351</td>
<td>Spoken English Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>ELT 311</td>
<td>Business Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>ELT 352</td>
<td>Advanced Pronunciation Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>ELT 411/412</td>
<td>English in Action</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>ELT 413</td>
<td>The English Language Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†FAA 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Western Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FAA 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chinese Painting &amp; Calligraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FAA 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FAA 151</td>
<td>Methodology in Art Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†FAA 201</td>
<td>Calligraphy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FAA 202</td>
<td>Chinese Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FAA 211</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FAA 212</td>
<td>Western Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAA 220</td>
<td>Watercolour Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAA 221</td>
<td>Acrylic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FAA 250/251</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FAA 252/253</td>
<td>History of Western Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
126 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

*Third –
†FAA 031 Art in Hong Kong 1
†FAA 320 Calligraphy II 3
†FAA 321/421 Seal-Carving 3/3
†FAA 322/422 Chinese Painting II 3/3
†FAA 323/423 Chinese Painting III 3/3
†FAA 324/424 Chinese Painting IV 3/3
†FAA 330 Western Painting II 3
†FAA 331/332 Print-making I/Print-making II 3/3
†FAA 333/334 Sculpture I/Sculpture II 3/3
†FAA 335/435 Ceramics 3/3
†FAA 370/371 History of Chinese Painting 3/3
†FAA 372/373 Chinese Archaeology 3/3
†FAA 374/375 History of Chinese Minor Arts 3/3
†FAA 376/377 History of Buddhist Art in China 3/3
†FAA 380/381 History of Japanese Art 3/3
†FAA 382/383 History of Indian Art 3/3
†FAA 384/385 Modern Art 3/3
†FAA 400/401 Creative Workshop 3/3
†FAA 420 Calligraphy III 3
†FAA 430 Western Painting III 3
†FAA 431/432 Print-making III/Print-making IV 3/3
†FAA 433/434 Sculpture III/Sculpture IV 3/3
†FAA 450/451 Research Workshop 3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Practice of Art 71
in History of Art 71

Minor Programme: in History of Art (only) 21

French Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†FRE 111/121</td>
<td>French I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*FRE 113/123</td>
<td>Introductory Business French</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 114/124</td>
<td>Intensive French I</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 131</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†FRE 211/221</td>
<td>French II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 213/223</td>
<td>Business French I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 214/224</td>
<td>Intensive French II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 231</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES 127

*Third — FRE 311/321 French III: Language 2/2
Fourth  FRE 312/322 French III: Literature 2/2
       FRE 313/323 French III: Introductory Reading 2/2
       FRE 314/324 French III: Business French II 2/2
       FRE 411/421 French IV: Language 2/2
       FRE 412/422 French IV: Literature 2/2
       FRE 413/423 French IV: Advanced Reading 2/2
       FRE 414/424 French IV: Business French III 2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 28

German Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†GER 100</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GER 111/121</td>
<td>German I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††GER 112/122</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Germany</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GER 114/124</td>
<td>German I for Business Students</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GER 115/125</td>
<td>Intensive German</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†GER 200</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GER 211/221</td>
<td>German II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER 212/222</td>
<td>German Conversation</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER 213/223</td>
<td>German for Science Students</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GER 214/224</td>
<td>German II for Business Students</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third —</td>
<td>†GER 311/321</td>
<td>German III: Language</td>
<td>2.5/2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†GER 312/322</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GER 411/421</td>
<td>German IV: Language</td>
<td>2.5/2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GER 412/422</td>
<td>Special Topic in German Literature or Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 26
## History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section I: Introductory Surveys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>††HIS 101/102</td>
<td>General Chinese History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††HIS 103/104</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section II: Methodology and Historiography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>††HIS 011/012</td>
<td>STOT: The Study of History and the Historian</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 201/202</td>
<td>Historical Method</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 203/204</td>
<td>History of Chinese Historiography</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 205/206</td>
<td>History of Western Historiography</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 207</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 208</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section III. 1: Dynastic Histories of China</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>HIS 311/312</td>
<td>Prehistory of China</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>HIS 313/314</td>
<td>Ancient Chinese History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 315/316</td>
<td>History of the Ch' in and Han Dynasties</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 317/318</td>
<td>History of the Wei, Chin and Southern &amp; Northern Dynasties</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 319/320</td>
<td>History of the Sui, Tang and Five Dynasties</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section III. 2: Dynastic Histories of China</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>HIS 321/322</td>
<td>History of the Sung, Liao, Chin and Yuan Dynasties</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>HIS 323/324</td>
<td>History of the Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 325/326</td>
<td>History of Modern China</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 327/328</td>
<td>History of Contemporary China</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section III. 3: Period Surveys in Western History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>HIS 331/332</td>
<td>Ancient Western History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>HIS 333/334</td>
<td>Medieval Western History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 335/336</td>
<td>Early Modern Western History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 337/338</td>
<td>Modern Western History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section III. 4: Regional/National Histories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>HIS 341/342</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>*HIS 343/344</td>
<td>General History of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 345/346</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 351/352</td>
<td>History of the U.S.A.</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Section IV. 1: Topic Studies in Chinese History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†HIS 411</td>
<td>History of Chinese Political Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†HIS 412</td>
<td>Chinese Historical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 413</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 414</td>
<td>Economic History of Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 415</td>
<td>History of Chinese Learning and Thought of the Recent 300 Years</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 416</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 417-422</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History</td>
<td>@3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section IV. 2: Topic Studies in World History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†HIS 431</td>
<td>Historical Relations of China and the Western World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†HIS 432</td>
<td>International Relations of Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 433</td>
<td>Japanese Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 434</td>
<td>Western Social and Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 435</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 436</td>
<td>The Contemporary World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 437</td>
<td>History of Modern Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 438</td>
<td>History of Modern Britain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 439</td>
<td>History of Modern Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section V. Graduation Thesis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†HIS 451/452</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-requisite: completion of a related 3-unit course coded 200 or above

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

- Major Programme: 70
- Minor Programme: 24

**Italian Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>ITA 101/102</td>
<td>Italian I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>ITA 201/202</td>
<td>Italian II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third –</td>
<td>ITA 301/302</td>
<td>Italian III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Japanese Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†JAS 101/102</td>
<td>Japanese I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†JAS 111</td>
<td>Intensive Japanese I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†JAS 201/202</td>
<td>Japanese II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†JAS 211</td>
<td>Intensive Japanese II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†JAS 301/302</td>
<td>Japanese III</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†JAS 401/402</td>
<td>Japanese IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†JAS 405/406</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡JAS 451/452</td>
<td>Japanese Language and Literature</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡JAS 455/456</td>
<td>Japanese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡JAS 457/458</td>
<td>Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation: 30

### Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†MUS 111/112</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 113/114</td>
<td>Aural Training</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 121</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 122</td>
<td>History of Western Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 123</td>
<td>Survey of Western Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 131/2-3/4-5/6-7/8</td>
<td>Applied Music I</td>
<td>1/1 or 2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 171</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 172/173</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 174/175</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing I</td>
<td>1 or 2/1 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†MUS 021/022</td>
<td>Special Projects</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 201/202</td>
<td>Performance I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 203/204</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 211/212</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 221</td>
<td>History of Western Music III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 222</td>
<td>History of Western Music IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††MUS 231/2-3/4-5/6-7/8</td>
<td>Applied Music II</td>
<td>1/1 or 2/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 239</td>
<td>Instrumental Techniques I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 240</td>
<td>Instrumental Techniques II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 241/242</td>
<td>Foundations of School Music Education</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUS 251/252</td>
<td>Hymnology and Liturgical Music</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††MUS 261/262</td>
<td>General Musicianship I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 271</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††MUS 274/275</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II</td>
<td>1 or 2/1 or 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 276</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Literature I – Instrumental Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 277</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Literature II – Opera</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Third - Fourth:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>††MUS 301/302</td>
<td>Performance II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††MUS 303/304</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 305/306</td>
<td>Pedagogy and Literature of a Chosen Instrument</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 311</td>
<td>Introduction to Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 312</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Modal)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 313</td>
<td>Orchestral Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 314</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 315/316</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 317</td>
<td>The Art of Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 321</td>
<td>History of Western Music V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 322</td>
<td>History of Western Music VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 323</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#MUS 324</td>
<td>Selected Study I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#MUS 325</td>
<td>Selected Study II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#MUS 326</td>
<td>Selected Study III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††MUS 331/2-3/4-5/6-7/8</td>
<td>Applied Music III</td>
<td>1/1 or 2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††MUS 361/362</td>
<td>General Musicianship II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 371</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 372</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††MUS 374/375</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III</td>
<td>1 or 2/1 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 376</td>
<td>Introduction to Transcription and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS †401/†402</td>
<td>Performance III</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 403/404</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 415/416</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 417</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 421/422</td>
<td>History of Western Music: Special Topic</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†MUS 425</td>
<td>Music Criticism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# These third and fourth year elective courses will be opened to second year students in 1987-88.
††MUS 431/2-3/4-5/6-7/8  
MUS 441/442  
MUS 461/† 462  
†MUS 471  
†MUS 472  
†MUS 473  
††MUS 474/475  
†MUS 476  
†MUS 477  
†MUS 478/479

Applied Music IV 1/1 or 2/2  
Conducting 1/1  
General Musicianship III 1/1  
Chinese Music: History and Theory III 2  
Chinese Music: History and Theory IV 2  
Introduction to Ethnomusicology 2  
Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV 1 or 2/1 or 2  
Chinese Music: Literature III — Folk Songs 3  
Chinese Music: Literature IV — Chinese Singing Narratives 3  
Chinese Music Study: Special Topic 3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Western Music — History 65  
— Performance 71  
— Theory & Composition 71  
in Chinese Music 67

Minor Programme: in Western Music 22  
in Chinese Music 20

Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†PHI 111/112</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHI 131</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>††PHI 021/022</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHI 211/212</td>
<td>Analytic Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHI 302/303</td>
<td>History of Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHI 304/305</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third—</td>
<td>†PHI 300/301</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>PHI 311/312</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’ in Confucianists</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHI 313/314</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’ in Taoists</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHI 315/316</td>
<td>Ancient Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHI 317/318</td>
<td>Medieval Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 319/320</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 321/322</td>
<td>Indian Buddhist Philosophies</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 323/324</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 331</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 332</td>
<td>Literature and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 333</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 334</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 335</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 336</td>
<td>Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 337</td>
<td>Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 338</td>
<td>Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 339</td>
<td>Special Topics: Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 340</td>
<td>Special Topics: Classical Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 341</td>
<td>Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 342</td>
<td>Special Topics: Applied Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 343</td>
<td>Special Topics: Cross-Area Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 344</td>
<td>Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 345</td>
<td>Special Topics: Philosophy Readings</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHI 400/401</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHI 402/403</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 411/412</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhist Philosophies</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 413/414</td>
<td>Neo-Confucianists</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 415/416</td>
<td>Philosophy of Culture</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 417/418</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 419/420</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 421/422/423/424</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 425/426/427/428/429/430</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophists</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 431</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 432</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 433</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 434</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 435</td>
<td>Moisten Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 436</td>
<td>Legalist Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHI 480</td>
<td>Thesis (I): Independent Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHI 481</td>
<td>Thesis (II): Thesis Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 501</td>
<td>Seminar on Chinese Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 502</td>
<td>Seminar on Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 503</td>
<td>Seminar on Oriental Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 504</td>
<td>Seminar on Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 505</td>
<td>Seminar on Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 506</td>
<td>Seminar on Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 507</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHI 508  Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy  3
PHI 509  Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy  3
PHI 510  Thesis (I): Seminar: Sources and Material  3
PHI 511  Thesis (II): Thesis Writing  3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 61
Minor Programme: 24

### Religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†THE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†THE 111</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†THE 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†REL 241</td>
<td>The Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 251</td>
<td>Asian Religions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 252</td>
<td>Asian Religions II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 201/202</td>
<td>Hebrew I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 211/212</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third - Graduates</td>
<td>*REL 321</td>
<td>Early &amp; Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>*†REL 322</td>
<td>The Reformation Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REL 323</td>
<td>Modern European &amp; American Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 324</td>
<td>Christianity in Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 325</td>
<td>History of Christian Thought I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 326</td>
<td>History of Christian Thought II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 341</td>
<td>Myth and Symbol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 342</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†REL 343</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†REL 351</td>
<td>Taoist Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 352</td>
<td>Buddhist Religion in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 353</td>
<td>Popular Religion in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 091/092</td>
<td>Guided Study I, II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 421/422</td>
<td>Christian Classics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 423</td>
<td>Christian Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†REL 443/444</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 451</td>
<td>Selected Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REL 473</td>
<td>Teaching Religion in Schools I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REL 474</td>
<td>Teaching Religion in Schools II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 495/496</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 521-524</td>
<td>History of Christianity: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 541-544</td>
<td>Religion: Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 301</td>
<td>Eighth Century Prophets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 302</td>
<td>Genesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 303</td>
<td>Exodus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 304</td>
<td>Poetic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 305</td>
<td>Jeremiah and Ezekiel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 306</td>
<td>Exilic and Post-Exilic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 311</td>
<td>Synoptic Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 313</td>
<td>Pauline Letters A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 314</td>
<td>Pauline Letters B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 315</td>
<td>Johannine Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 316</td>
<td>Pastoral and General Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 331</td>
<td>Man and Salvation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 332</td>
<td>God, Creation and Eschatology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 333</td>
<td>Christ, Church and Spirit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 334</td>
<td>Catholic Dogmatics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 361</td>
<td>Theology and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 362</td>
<td>Social Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 381</td>
<td>Pastoral Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 382</td>
<td>Youth Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 383</td>
<td>Ministry in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 401</td>
<td>Hebrew Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 402</td>
<td>History of Religions in the Ancient Near East and Ancient China</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 403</td>
<td>Religious and Moral Concepts in the Ancient Near East and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 404</td>
<td>Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 405</td>
<td>Biblical Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 411</td>
<td>New Testament Greek Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 431</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 461</td>
<td>The Church in Mission</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 462</td>
<td>Issues Facing Churches Today</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 463</td>
<td>Ecumenics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 464</td>
<td>Christianity and Marxism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 471</td>
<td>Christian Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 472</td>
<td>Christian Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 481</td>
<td>Pastoral Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 482</td>
<td>Pastoral Care in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†THE 483</td>
<td>Homiletics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 484</td>
<td>Church Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 485</td>
<td>Liturgics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE 486 Contemporary Spirituality 3
THE 487 Death and Dying 3
THE 488 Sex, Marriage and Family 3
THE 491/492 Faculty-Student Seminar I & II 2/2
THE 502-504, 512-514 Biblical Studies: Special Topics 3
THE 531-534 Theology: Special Topics 3
THE 561-564 Religion and Society: Special Topics 3
THE 571-574 Educational Studies: Special Topics 3
THE 581-584 Pastoral Studies: Special Topics 3
THE 591/592 Faculty-Student Seminar III & IV 2/2
THE 593-598 Field Education I – VI 2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Religious Studies 64
in Theology 64

Minor Programme: in Religious Studies 18
in Theology 18

Translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>TRA 101/102</td>
<td>Principles of Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†TRA 201/202</td>
<td>Language Studies for Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third -</td>
<td>†TRA 301/302</td>
<td>Applied Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†TRA 401/402</td>
<td>Literary Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†TRA 403/404</td>
<td>Academic Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 18
FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Faculty offers an Integrated General BBA Programme. Students will be admitted to the Faculty and will be required to take the common core courses and STOT courses, but will have the flexibility of choosing their own area of concentration.

A. Common core courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†ACY 101</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ACY 102</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ORM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (For Minors only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ORM 102</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ORM 103</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ORM 104</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†FIN 201</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ITB 201</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MKT 201</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ORM 204</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†OSM 201</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†OSM 202</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†OSM 203</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third –</td>
<td>†ACY 305</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†ACY 307</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ORM 401</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Concentration courses

Accountancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>ACY 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACY 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACY 203</td>
<td>Electronic Data Processing Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third –</td>
<td>ACY 301</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>ACY 302</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACY 303</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACY 304</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACY 305</td>
<td>Accounting for Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACY 401</td>
<td>Tax Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 402</td>
<td>Tax Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 403</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 404</td>
<td>Auditing II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 405</td>
<td>Current Issues in Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 406</td>
<td>CPA Review</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 407</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 408</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Finance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 302</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 303</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 304</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 305</td>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 306</td>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 401</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 402</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 403</td>
<td>Financial Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 404</td>
<td>Financial Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 405</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 406</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance and Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>International Business</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 301</td>
<td>Economics of International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 302</td>
<td>International Business and Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 303</td>
<td>Import-Export Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 304</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 401</td>
<td>Managing the Multinational Corporation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 402</td>
<td>International Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 403</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 404</td>
<td>Comparative Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 405</td>
<td>China's Foreign Business Operation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 406</td>
<td>Asian Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 407</td>
<td>Seminar in Transnational Corporation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 408</td>
<td>Seminar in China's Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Marketing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 302</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 303</td>
<td>International Market Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 304</td>
<td>International Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 305</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MKT 306  Sales Management  3  
MKT 307  Salesmanship  3  
MKT 308  Marketing and Sales Forecasting  3  
MKT 401  Marketing Policy  3  
MKT 402  Industrial Marketing  3  
MKT 403  Marketing Theory  3  
MKT 404  Quantitative Marketing Decisions  3  
MKT 405  Retailing  3  
MKT 406  Service Marketing  3  
MKT 407  Selected Topics in Marketing Research  3  

*Organization and Management*

ORM 402  Organizational Behaviour  3  
ORM 403  Management System  3  
ORM 404  Organizational Theory and Practice  3  
ORM 405  Small Business Management  3  
ORM 406  Real Estate Management  3  
ORM 407  Employment & Manpower Planning  3  
ORM 408  Personnel Evaluation & Performance Appraisals  3  
ORM 409  Personnel Psychology  3  
ORM 410  Industrial Health & Safety  3  
ORM 411  Personnel Training & Development  3  
ORM 412  Industrial Relations  3  
ORM 413  Compensation Management  3  
ORM 414  Labour Law  3  
ORM 415  Supervisory Management  3  
ORM 416  Communication Theory & Practice  3  

*Operations and Systems Management*

OSM 301  Operations Research  3  
OSM 401  Work Study  3  
OSM 402  Selected Topics in Statistics for Management  3  
OSM 403  Selected Topics in Operations Research  3  
OSM 404  Quality Control  3  
OSM 405  Research and Development Management  3  
OSM 406  Management of Service Operations  3  
OSM 407  Managerial Economics  3  
OSM 408  Management Control  3  

**C. Student-Orientated Teaching (STOT) courses**

Second  BBA 021  Current Business Issues I  1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBA 022</td>
<td>Current Business Issues II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Fourth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA 041</td>
<td>Current Business Issues III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA 042</td>
<td>Current Business Issues IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Faculty requirements for graduation:**

Major Programme: Integrated General BBA Programme 70
Professional Accountancy Programme 76

Minor Programme: 18
(No Minor Programme in Professional Accountancy is offered)
FACULTY OF MEDICINE

The Faculty offers no Major/Minor programmes but a single professional undergraduate course of Medicine instead. Students are admitted on a Faculty basis and must complete the two Pre-clinical years of professional courses and the three Clinical years of study.

### Pre-Clinical Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Clinical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>PCL 141</td>
<td>Introductory Course in Behavioural and Social Sciences</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First and Second</td>
<td>PCL 101/201</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>Two Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>PCL 111/211</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>Two Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCL 131/231</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Two Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>PCL 221</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Second Year (on Completion of the 1st Professional Examination)</td>
<td>PCL 251</td>
<td>Pre-clinical Project</td>
<td>Six Weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clinical Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>CLN 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Problem Solving</td>
<td>3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 311 and CLN 321</td>
<td>Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressship</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 331</td>
<td>Co-ordinated Clinical Lectures</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 341</td>
<td>Morbid Anatomy</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 351</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 361</td>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>CLN 401</td>
<td>Epidemiology and General Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 411</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>totalling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 421</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 431</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 441</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>CLN 511 and CLN 521</td>
<td>Senior Medical Clerkship and Senior Surgical Dressship</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# FACULTY OF SCIENCE

## Biochemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†BCH 102</td>
<td>Frontiers in Biochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 201</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCH 291</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCH 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Third – Fourth</em></td>
<td>†BCH 311</td>
<td>Principles of Biochemistry (for Majors only)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 321</td>
<td>Principles of Biochemistry (for Minors and Electives only)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 381</td>
<td>Principles of Biochemistry Laboratory (Minor)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 312</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 392</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 041</td>
<td>Guided Studies in Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH405/BIO405</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH485/BIO485</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 411</td>
<td>Proteins and Enzymes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 491</td>
<td>Proteins and Enzymes Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 412</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 492</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH413/BIO413</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH493/BIO483</td>
<td>Endocrinology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 415</td>
<td>Radioisotope Application in Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 495</td>
<td>Radioisotope Application in Biological Science Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 417</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 497</td>
<td>Neurochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 418</td>
<td>Physical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 498</td>
<td>Physical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 68#

Minor Programme: 24

Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>NSC 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 191</td>
<td>Fundamental of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 102</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 192</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 103</td>
<td>Environment and Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 193</td>
<td>Environment and Man Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 104</td>
<td>Microbes and Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 194</td>
<td>Microbes and Man Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†BIO 205</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 295</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 206</td>
<td>Plant Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 296</td>
<td>Plant Biology I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 207</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 297</td>
<td>Plant Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 208</td>
<td>Animal Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 298</td>
<td>Animal Biology I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 209</td>
<td>Animal Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 299</td>
<td>Animal Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third –</td>
<td>†BIO 301</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†BIO 391</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 302</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 392</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 303</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 393</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 304</td>
<td>Functional Histology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 394</td>
<td>Functional Histology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
†BIO 305 Local Flora 3
†BIO 395 Local Flora Laboratory 1
†BIO 306 General & Applied Entomology 3
†BIO 396 General & Applied Entomology Laboratory 1
†BIO 041 Experimental Senior Seminar I 2
†BIO 042 Experimental Senior Seminar II 2
†BIO 043 Literature Senior Seminar I 1
†BIO 044 Literature Senior Seminar II 1
†BIO 401 Developmental Biology 3
†BIO 491 Developmental Biology Laboratory 1
†BIO 402 Plant Physiology 3
†BIO 492 Plant Physiology Laboratory 1
†BIO 403 Animal Physiology 3
†BIO 493 Animal Physiology Laboratory 1
†BIO 404 Marine Biology 3
†BIO 494 Marine Biology Laboratory 1
†BIO405/BCH405 Aspects of Biotechnology 3
†BIO485/BCH485 Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory 1
†BIO 406 Fish Biology & Mariculture 3
†BIO 496 Fish Biology & Mariculture Laboratory 1
†BIO 407 Bacteriology 3
†BIO 497 Bacteriology Laboratory 1
†BIO 408 Molecular Genetics 3
†BIO 498 Molecular Genetics Laboratory 1
†BIO 409 Applied Microbiology 3
†BIO 499 Applied Microbiology Laboratory 1
†BIO 410 Environmental Biology 3
†BIO 490 Environmental Biology Laboratory 1
†BIO413/BCH413 Endocrinology 3
†BIO483/BCH493 Endocrinology Laboratory 1
BIO 501 Advances in Biological Sciences 2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 70#
(A Major student minoring in Biochemistry shall take a minimum of 66# units)

Minor Programme: 18

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
## Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>NSC 111</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 101/102</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 181/182</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 103</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 183</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 140</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 184</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†CHM 027/028</td>
<td>Guided Studies in Chemistry</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 212</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 285</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 220</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 282</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 225</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 287</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 230</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 283</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 231</td>
<td>Chemical Bonding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 284</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 289</td>
<td>Basic Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third</td>
<td>†CHM 313</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†CHM 386</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 322/323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 381/382</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 332/333</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 383/384</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 341</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 387</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 335</td>
<td>Basic Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 385</td>
<td>Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 041</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 410</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 417</td>
<td>Basic Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 420</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 430</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 483/484</td>
<td>Integrated Laboratory I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 482</td>
<td>Basic Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Courses for 4th year and graduate students

CHM 404 Organic Polymer Chemistry 2
CHM 407 Industrial Chemistry 2
CHM 408 Physical Chemistry of Polymers 2
CHM 451 Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms 2
CHM 452 Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHM 463 Stereochemistry 2
CHM 464 Instrumental Methods in Organic Chemistry - NMR & MS 2
CHM 466 Organic Reaction Mechanisms 2
CHM 471 Quantum Chemistry 2
CHM 473 Radiochemistry 2
CHM 474 Chemical Kinetics 2
CHM 553 Organometallic Chemistry 2
CHM 561 Photochemistry 2
CHM 562 Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry 2
CHM 576 X-ray Crystallography 2
CHM 591 Current Topics in Chemistry 2

Research Project
CHM 449 Research Project 4
CHM 499 Undergraduate Thesis 4

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 73#
(A Major student with double Minors shall take a minimum of 63# units)

Minor Programme: 24

Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†CSC 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 142</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 150</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC 170</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# - Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 212</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamental Structures of Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 214</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 231</td>
<td></td>
<td>File Processing with COBOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 241</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 251</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 252</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data Structures and Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 270</td>
<td></td>
<td>COBOL Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 280</td>
<td></td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 282</td>
<td></td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 290</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third – Fourth</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 311</td>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 312</td>
<td></td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 314</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to System Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 321</td>
<td></td>
<td>Systems Simulation and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 322</td>
<td></td>
<td>Real-Time Computer System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 331</td>
<td></td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 332</td>
<td></td>
<td>System Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 341</td>
<td></td>
<td>Micro-Processing Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 351</td>
<td></td>
<td>Software System I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 362</td>
<td></td>
<td>System Analysis and Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 364</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††CSC 041/042</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 041/048</td>
<td></td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 411</td>
<td></td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 412</td>
<td></td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 413</td>
<td></td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 414</td>
<td></td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 421</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Graphics and Computer Aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 422</td>
<td></td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 431</td>
<td></td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 432</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 441</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 442</td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributed Processing and Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 451</td>
<td></td>
<td>Software System II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 462</td>
<td></td>
<td>System Analysis and Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†CSC 464</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 72#
Minor Programme: 24

**Electronics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>††ELE 101A</td>
<td>Introductory Electrical Engineering (For Majors only)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 101B</td>
<td>Introductory Electrical Engineering (For Minors only)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 102A</td>
<td>Introductory Electronic Engineering (For Majors only)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 102B</td>
<td>Introductory Electronic Engineering (For Minors only)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 103</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 181</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>††ELE 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Electronics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 202</td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 203</td>
<td>Switching and Logic Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 204</td>
<td>Engineering Electromagnetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 205</td>
<td>Solid State Electronics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 206</td>
<td>Electrical Machines and Power</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 207</td>
<td>Instrumentations and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 208</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 209</td>
<td>Introductory Computer Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 281/282</td>
<td>Experiments (For Majors only)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††ELE 283</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing and Computer Aided Drafting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Third-

| Fourth  | †ELE 301  | Analogue and Hybrid Techniques                                              | 2    |
|         | †ELE 302  | Computer and Microprocessor Systems                                         | 2    |
|         | †ELE 303  | Communications                                                              | 2    |
|         | †ELE 304  | Semiconductors and Devices'                                                | 2    |
|         | †ELE 305  | Random Process and System Analysis                                         | 2    |
|         | †ELE 306  | Control                                                                    | 2    |
|         | †ELE 307  | System Simulation and Applications                                         | 2    |
|         | †ELE 308  | Computer Graphics and CAD                                                  | 2    |
|         | ††ELE 381/382 | Experiments (For Majors only)                                              | 2/2  |
|         | ††ELE 398/399 | Experiments (For Minors only)                                              | 1/1  |
|         | ††ELE 498/499 | Experiments (For Minors only)                                              | 1/1  |

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
(Note: Third & fourth year course list is incomplete and pending future development.)

**Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:**

Major Programme: in General Electronics 66 #
in Special Electronics 86 #
in Special Electronics – Work-Study 86 #

Minor Programme: 18

**Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>AMA 123/124</td>
<td>Mathematics for Application I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 101/102</td>
<td>Calculus and Linear Algebra I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 111/112</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMA 121/122</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business Administration</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMA 123/124</td>
<td>Mathematics for Social Science I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMA 131</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 151/152</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>*AMA 221</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics for Business Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 021/022</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Mathematics</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 201/202</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 203/204</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 205</td>
<td>Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 206</td>
<td>Elementary General Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 211/212</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Methods III/IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(for Physics Section)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third</td>
<td>†AMA 301</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†AMA 302</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†AMA 401</td>
<td>Differential Equation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†AMA 402</td>
<td>Differential Equation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†AMA 403</td>
<td>Optimization Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†AMA 404</td>
<td>Optimization Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†AMA 405</td>
<td>Control Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†AMA 406</td>
<td>Control Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 031</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar (STOT)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 032</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar (STOT)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 301</td>
<td>Real Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#— Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments.
†PMA 302  Real Analysis II  3
†PMA 303  Algebra I  3
†PMA 304  Algebra II  3
†PMA 305  Complex Analysis I  3
†PMA 306  Complex Analysis II  3
†PMA 311  Complex Variable Theory I  3
†PMA 312  Complex Variable Theory II  3
†PMA 401  Functional Analysis I  3
†PMA 402  Functional Analysis II  3
†PMA 403  Differential Geometry I  3
†PMA 404  Differential Geometry II  3
†PMA 405  Algebra III  3
†PMA 406  Algebra IV  3
†PMA 407  Algebraic Topology  3
†PMA 408  Algebraic & Differential Topology  3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:  70#
(A Major student with double Minors shall take a minimum of 61# units)

Minor Programme:  24

Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>NSC 111</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 101/102</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 103/102</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 121/122</td>
<td>Introductory Physics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 123/124</td>
<td>Introductory Physics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††PHY 181/182</td>
<td>Practical Physics I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>††PHY 021/022</td>
<td>Mechanics and Electricity (Problems)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 201/202</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
<td>2.5/3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 203</td>
<td>Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 204</td>
<td>Basic Electronics</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††PHY 281/282</td>
<td>Practical Physics II (A)</td>
<td>0.5/0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††PHY 283</td>
<td>Practical Physics II (B)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††PHY 284</td>
<td>Practical Physics II (C)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†PHY 301</td>
<td>Special Relativity</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHY 302</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHY 303</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHY 304</td>
<td>Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHY 305</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††PHY 381</td>
<td>Practical Physics III</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††PHY 382</td>
<td>Practical Physics III</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††PHY 041</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHY 401</td>
<td>Atomic Physics</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHY 402</td>
<td>Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHY 403</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†PHY 404</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 407</td>
<td>Physics and Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 408</td>
<td>Biophysics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 410</td>
<td>Gemmology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 411</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 412</td>
<td>Digital Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††PHY 481</td>
<td>Practical Physics IV (A)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††PHY 482</td>
<td>Practical Physics IV (B)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 483/484</td>
<td>Physics Project</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 502</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 503</td>
<td>Polymer Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 505</td>
<td>Optical-electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 507</td>
<td>Plasma Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

- Major Programme: 70#
  
  (A Major student minoring in a science subject shall take a minimum of 64# units)

- Minor Programme: 20
  
  (A Minor student majoring in Electronics shall take a minimum of 18# units)

Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†STA 101</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 102</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STA 121</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# - Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†STA 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 203</td>
<td>Statistical Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 204</td>
<td>Statistical Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††STA 211</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††STA 212</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 221</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††STA 301</td>
<td>Experimental Designs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 302</td>
<td>Applied Regression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 303</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 304</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 305</td>
<td>Applied Nonparametric Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 306</td>
<td>Statistical Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 307</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 308</td>
<td>Probabilistic Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††STA 031</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††STA 032</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 401</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 402</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 403</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 404</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 405</td>
<td>Time Series and Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 406</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 407</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†STA 408</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††STA 041</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>††STA 042</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 043</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 66#
(A Major student with double Minors shall take a minimum of 60 # units)

Minor Programme: 18#

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

The Faculty requires its first and second years students to take, from the following eight Faculty Package courses, a total of five courses (15 units), one of which may also be a core course in their Major programme.

**Faculty Package Courses**

(Please refer to the respective programmes of studies for information on these courses.)

(a) ANT 101  Man and Culture
(b) ECO 101 or ECO 102  Introductory Economics or Principles of Economics
(c) GEO 101  Frontiers in Geography
(d) GPA 102  Fundamentals of Government
(e) COM 111  Mass Media, Society and Men
(f) PSY 100  General Psychology
(g) SWK 131/132  Social Welfare as a Social Institution
(h) SOC 101  Introduction to Sociology

(Note: The 15 units of Faculty Package courses are included in the total minimum departmental unit requirements of the Major programmes listed below.)

**Anthropology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†ANT 101</td>
<td>Man and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ANT 211</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ANT 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 213 (HIS 207)</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 231</td>
<td>Kinship and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 241</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 242</td>
<td>East Asian Society and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*ANT 251</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ANT 261</td>
<td>Field Methods of Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third – Fourth</td>
<td>†ANT 031</td>
<td>Guided Study in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†ANT 311</td>
<td>Human and Cultural Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ANT 321</td>
<td>Anthropological Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ANT 330</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
†ANT 331 Religion and Culture 3
†ANT 332 Culture and Behaviour 3
ANT 340 Topics in Ethnography 3
ANT 341 Minority Nationalities in China 3
†ANT 350 Political Anthropology 3
†ANT 351 Culture and Management 3
ANT 361 Socio-cultural Aspects of Language 3
†ANT 041 Field Research in Anthropology 3
†ANT 401 Senior Thesis Research I 3
†ANT 402 Senior Thesis Research II 3
†ANT 421 Anthropological Theory 3
ANT 423 Topics in Anthropological Theory and Methodology 3
ANT 431 Topics in Anthropology 3
ANT 441 Folk Culture in Hong Kong 3
ANT 451 Visual Anthropology 3
†ANT 461 Language and Culture 3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 63

Minor Programme: 18

Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>ECO 101</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ECO 102</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†ECO 204</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Basic Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ECO 214</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Basic Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ECO 201</td>
<td>Basic Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ECO 202</td>
<td>Methods of Economic Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ECO 212</td>
<td>Methods of Economics Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ECO 203</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ACY 101)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ECO 206</td>
<td>The Economy of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 207</td>
<td>The Economy of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ECO 211</td>
<td>Basic Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 301</td>
<td>Monetary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 302</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HIS 413)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 303</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 304</td>
<td>Public Finance I: Fiscal Theory and Public Revenue</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 305</td>
<td>Western Economic History before the Industrial Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 306</td>
<td>Economics Planning and Reforms in China</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 307</td>
<td>Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 308</td>
<td>Economic History of Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HIS 414)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 309</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 310</td>
<td>Regional Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 311</td>
<td>Banking and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 313</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 314</td>
<td>Public Finance II: Public Expenditure and Fiscal Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 315</td>
<td>Western Economic History since the Industrial Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 316</td>
<td>Economics Development in China since 1949</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 317</td>
<td>Basic Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 320</td>
<td>Modern Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 041</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Economic Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 401</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 402</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 403</td>
<td>Basic Mathematical Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 404</td>
<td>Economic Thought before 1870</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 405</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 406</td>
<td>Theory of Labour Supply and Demand</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 411</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 412</td>
<td>Socialist Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 413</td>
<td>Basic Mathematical Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 414</td>
<td>Economic Thought since 1870</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 415</td>
<td>Problems in Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 416</td>
<td>Labour Markets, Unemployment and Inflation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 491</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 492</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:**

- **Major Programme:** 72
- **Minor Programme:** 18
## Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†GEO 101</td>
<td>Frontiers in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>Perspective in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†GEO 201</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 211</td>
<td>Quantitative Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEO 212</td>
<td>Map &amp; Aerial Photography Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEO 213</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 221</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Geography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEO 222</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Geography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 241</td>
<td>General Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 261</td>
<td>Theories in Urban &amp; Economic Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third-</td>
<td>††GEO 031</td>
<td>Geography of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†GEO 331</td>
<td>Man &amp; Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 332</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 333</td>
<td>Urban Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 342</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 343</td>
<td>Physical Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 351</td>
<td>Population Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 352</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 353</td>
<td>Behavioural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 362</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 363</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 371</td>
<td>Geography of Eastern Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 381</td>
<td>Principles of Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 382</td>
<td>Climates of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 391</td>
<td>Planning Theory &amp; Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††GEO 041</td>
<td>Geography Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 472</td>
<td>General Geography of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 473</td>
<td>Regional Geography of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 483</td>
<td>Micro-Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 492</td>
<td>Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GEO 493</td>
<td>Regional Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEO 400</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*  

**Major Programme:** 63  

**Minor Programme:** 18
# Government and Public Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>+GPA 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>+GPA 105</td>
<td>Government of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GPA 129</td>
<td>Current Political Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>GPA 021</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>GPA 022</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration (II) (Prerequisite GPA 021)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>+GPA 203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>+GPA 204</td>
<td>Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>+GPA 206</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>+GPA 231</td>
<td>Statistics in Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third</td>
<td>+GPA 307</td>
<td>Political Theory: Classical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>+GPA 308</td>
<td>Political Theory: Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>+GPA 309</td>
<td>Western Democracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>+GPA 310</td>
<td>Socialist Political Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>+GPA 311</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>+GPA 317</td>
<td>Public Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 318</td>
<td>Personnel and Financial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 323</td>
<td>Governments of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 324</td>
<td>Government of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>+GPA 330</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 331</td>
<td>International Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>+LAW 303</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>LAW 304</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>LAW 305</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 041</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration (III)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 413</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 420</td>
<td>Development Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 422</td>
<td>Public Policy in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 425</td>
<td>Public Administration in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 432</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 433</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research (II)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>GPA 514</td>
<td>Seminar in Asian International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Politics of Development 3
Public Policy Analysis 3
Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies 3
Contemporary Chinese Political Thought 3
Seminar in China Studies 3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 66
Minor Programme: 18

Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†LAW 202</td>
<td>Civil and Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third --</td>
<td>†LAW 303</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†LAW 304</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†LAW 305</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†LAW 306</td>
<td>Comparative Legal Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†LAW 407</td>
<td>Law and Legal System of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†LAW 408</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 18

Journalism and Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†COM 111</td>
<td>Mass Media, Society and Men</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†COM 113</td>
<td>History of Chinese Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†COM 211</td>
<td>Journalistic Writing I (Chinese)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 212</td>
<td>Journalistic Writing II (English)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†COM 213</td>
<td>History of World Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†COM 215</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††COM 216</td>
<td>Press Practicum I (The New Shatin)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†COM 217</td>
<td>News Reporting I (Chinese)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>＊COM 241</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 242</td>
<td>Professional Ethics and Media Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 243</td>
<td>Media Functions and Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 244</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 261</td>
<td>News Translation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 271</td>
<td>Writing for Radio and Television</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 273</td>
<td>Radio Production and Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 281</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 311</td>
<td>Statistics for Communication Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 313</td>
<td>News Reporting II (English)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 314</td>
<td>News Editing I (Chinese)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 315</td>
<td>Laws of Mass Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 316</td>
<td>Communication Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 317</td>
<td>Press Practicum II (The New Shatin)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 318</td>
<td>Press Practicum III (The New Shatin)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 319</td>
<td>Internship Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 341</td>
<td>Communication and Community Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342</td>
<td>Magazine Writing and Editing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 361</td>
<td>News Editing II (English)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 372</td>
<td>Television News</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 373</td>
<td>Television Production</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 374</td>
<td>Radio News</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 381</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 383</td>
<td>Advertising Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 041</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 042</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 413</td>
<td>Seminar on Current Affairs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+COM 414</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 415</td>
<td>Press Practicum IV (The New Shatin)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+COM 441</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 442</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Comm-I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 443</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Comm-II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 444</td>
<td>Communication Patterns in Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 445</td>
<td>Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 461</td>
<td>Business and Industrial Reporting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 471</td>
<td>Television Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++COM 482</td>
<td>Advertising Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 72

Minor Programme: 18
Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†PSY 100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>††PSY 022</td>
<td>STOT Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 202</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 203</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 204</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 205</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 212</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 222</td>
<td>Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 231</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 232</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Third</td>
<td>††PSY 032</td>
<td>STOT Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>PSY 301 – 306</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 311</td>
<td>Basic Learning Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 312</td>
<td>Memory and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 313</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 314</td>
<td>Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 321</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 323</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 334</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 341</td>
<td>Social Psychology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 342</td>
<td>Social Psychology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 351</td>
<td>Personality I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 352</td>
<td>Personality II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 361</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 404</td>
<td>History of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 443</td>
<td>Industrial Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 453</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 462</td>
<td>Counselling and Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 463</td>
<td>Community Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 67

Minor Programme: 18
# Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†SWK 131/132</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 134</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>††SWK 021</td>
<td>Student-orientated Teaching I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††SWK 022</td>
<td>Student-orientated Teaching II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 211</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 212</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 213</td>
<td>Social Implications of Illness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 214</td>
<td>Mental Illness and Retardation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 221</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Work</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 222</td>
<td>Social Work Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 223</td>
<td>Social Work Processes II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 224</td>
<td>Social Work Processes II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third -</td>
<td>†SWK 321</td>
<td>Social Casework</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†SWK 322</td>
<td>Community Work</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 323</td>
<td>Social Group Work</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 331</td>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 332</td>
<td>Social Work Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 334</td>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††SWK 341</td>
<td>Field Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††SWK 342</td>
<td>Field Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††SWK 041</td>
<td>Student-orientated Teaching III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††SWK 042</td>
<td>Student-orientated Teaching IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 421</td>
<td>Family Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 422</td>
<td>Remedial Group Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 423</td>
<td>Outreaching Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 424</td>
<td>Task Groups and Committees</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 425</td>
<td>Staff Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 426</td>
<td>Programme Planning and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 431</td>
<td>Current Issues in Social Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 432</td>
<td>Selected Social Welfare Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 433</td>
<td>Social Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 434</td>
<td>Law and Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 435</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††SWK 441</td>
<td>Field Instruction I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††SWK 442</td>
<td>Field Instruction II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation: 72

(No Minor Programme is offered)
### Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 102</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†SOC 201</td>
<td>Classical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 202</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 203</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 204</td>
<td>Social Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 215</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Third</em></td>
<td>††SOC 030/031</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†SOC 301</td>
<td>Complex Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 302</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 303</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 304</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 321</td>
<td>Collective Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 322</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 323</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 324</td>
<td>Personality and Social System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 325</td>
<td>Demographic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 326</td>
<td>Community Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 331</td>
<td>Society and Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 332</td>
<td>Survey Methods and Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 333</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 334</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 335</td>
<td>Economic Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 431</td>
<td>Social Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 432</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 433</td>
<td>Evaluative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 434</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 435</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 436</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 437</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 441</td>
<td>Politics and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 442</td>
<td>Social Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 443</td>
<td>Social Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 444</td>
<td>Sociology of Leisure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 445</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 446</td>
<td>Directed Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 447</td>
<td>Directed Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 70

Minor Programme: 18
Education

In addition to provide programmes leading to Diploma in Education, the School of Education offers an elective course for undergraduates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>EDU 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. A student# shall be required to take before graduation 18 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed by the College of his affiliation.

UNIVERSITY COURSES

Required Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I</th>
<th>Logical Thinking and Quantitative Skills</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GEE 110 Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GEE 111 Art and Methodology of Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*PMA 131 Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*STA 121 Perspectives in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area II</th>
<th>Chinese Civilization</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GEE 220 Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GEE 221 Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GEE 222 Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SOC 215 Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 105/106 Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area III</th>
<th>Other Civilizations</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GEE 330 Impact of the West on the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GEE 331 Buddhism and Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GEE 332 Japan and China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*ANT 242 East Asian Society and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#For a Medical Student, the General Education requirement is 15 units.
Area IV  *Computer Studies*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 170</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 233</td>
<td>Automation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area V  *Art and Humanities*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 250</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 251</td>
<td>Moral Issues in Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 350</td>
<td>Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 351</td>
<td>Chinese Science &amp; Technology &amp; World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 352</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 359</td>
<td>Literature and Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 108A/108B</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Poetry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area VI  *Natural and Medical Science*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSC 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 111</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Medical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 102</td>
<td>Perspectives in Clinical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area VII  *Social Science and Management*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 270</td>
<td>Perspectives in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEE 271</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 320</td>
<td>Modern Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 372</td>
<td>Individual and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 212</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLLEGE COURSES**

**Chung Chi College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEC 011-012</td>
<td>Idea of a University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 041</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Asia College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEN 111-115</td>
<td>Aspects of General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: An additional General Education course for 3rd and 4th year students will be announced later.*

**United College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEU 101-104</td>
<td>University Life and Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEU 111-114</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEU 041</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical Education is part of general education which aims to develop in students the skills in physical activities that will enable them to develop their personal physical fitness, maintain health, uplift morale and establish an interest in future recreational activities. The entire programme also emphasizes the development of personality through team work and fair play.

Two units in Physical Education is required of all first-year students. Elective courses are also open to students of all years. A course may be taken only once and the total number of units earned in the course of studies shall normally not exceed 10. The basis of assessment for each course will be students’ achievement in class and class attendance.

I. Required Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>PHE 101/102 (for Chung Chi students)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 103/104 (for New Asia students)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 105/106 (for United students)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 107/108 (for students in Faculty of Medicine and Special Physical Education)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To complete the 2 units requirement, all first-year students are required to take any two of the following 1-unit term courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Football (for men only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Softball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Team Handball</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Director of Physical Education and a physician of the University Health Service.
Alternative I

(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:

- Foundation of Physical Education
- History of Physical Education
- Principle of Physical Education
- Sociology of Sport
- Psychology of Sport
- Comparative Physical Education
- Physical Conditioning

(b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II

(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus

(c) Light exercises under close supervision of an Instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

II. Elective Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>PHE 151/152</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>PHE 153/154</td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 155/156</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 157/158</td>
<td>Physical Conditioning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 159/160</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 161/162</td>
<td>Football</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 163/164</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 165/166</td>
<td>Team Handball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 167/168</td>
<td>Softball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 169/170</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 171/172</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 173/174</td>
<td>Archery</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 175/176</td>
<td>Social Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 177/178</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 179/180</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 181/182</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 255/256</td>
<td>Intermediate Swimming and Lifesaving</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 259/260</td>
<td>Intermediate Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 269/270</td>
<td>Intermediate Badminton</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 271/272</td>
<td>Intermediate Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 281/282</td>
<td>Intermediate Racquet Sports</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A. Physical Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B. Lectures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 441</td>
<td>Contemporary Physical Education and Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHE 442</td>
<td>Scientific Aspects of Physical Education and Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL CHINESE AND GENERAL ENGLISH

Both the Department of Chinese Language and Literature and the English Language Teaching Unit offer language courses, viz. General Chinese and General English. These courses are required of all first year students unless exemption is granted.

General Chinese

The General Chinese course aims to help the student acquire the ability to use the Chinese language effectively for communication and study. The course consists of: (1) teaching of texts (2) language exercise (3) outside reading, and (4) composition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>CHI 171/173/175/177/179</td>
<td>General Chinese</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General English

The General English courses are integrated skills courses tailored for students in different Faculties. Each of the courses aims at improving the English proficiency of first year students in the Faculty/Faculties concerned by focusing on those skills required for efficient and effective performance in academic tasks. The subject matter of the specially prepared materials is drawn from the various disciplines studied in the Faculty/Faculties concerned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>ELT 111/112</td>
<td>General English (for Arts and Social Science students)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 113/114</td>
<td>General English (for Business Administration students)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 115/116</td>
<td>General English (for Science and Potential Medical Major students)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes for students admitted before 1986-87.

**FACULTY OF ARTS**

**Chinese Language and Literature**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†CHI 011</td>
<td>Topic Discussions I: History of Chinese Literature (Ancient Times to Sui)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHI 101/102</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 111/112</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Language and Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 113/114</td>
<td>Guidance in Chinese Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 115/116</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†CHI 021</td>
<td>Topic Discussions II: History of Chinese Literature (Tang to Qing)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHI 201/202</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHI 101D,E,F/102D,E,F</td>
<td>Readings and Exercises in Prose</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 111B/112B</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 205/206</td>
<td>Readings in Tang and Song Poetry</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 221/222</td>
<td>History of Chinese Linguistics</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 223/224</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third –</td>
<td>†CHI 201B/202B</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>(313/314)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 251B/252B</td>
<td>Chinese Literary Criticism</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(321/322)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 253/254</td>
<td>Selected Readings of Ci</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(347/348)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*CHI 271/272</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Prose (1917-1966)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(355/356)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 301</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*CHI 311</td>
<td>Chinese Bibliography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*CHI 312</td>
<td>Chinese Textual Criticism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHI 315/316</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 317/318</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 331/332</td>
<td>Lun Yu</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*CHI 333/334</td>
<td>Meng Zi</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 335/336</td>
<td>Shi Ji</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*CHI 337/338</td>
<td>Han Shu</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*CHI 339/340</td>
<td>Hou Han Shu</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHI 341/342</td>
<td>Tao Qian's Poems</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The code numbers in brackets are the old course codes.
FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES  169

*CHI 343/344  Li Bai’s Poems  2/2
CHI 345/346  Du Fu’s Poems  2/2
CHI 351/352  Chinese Classical Fiction  2/2
CHI 353/354  Modern Chinese Fiction (1917-1966)  2/2
CHI 357/358  Modern Chinese Poetry (1917 to the present)  2/2
†CHI 041/042  Topic Discussions  2/2
CHI 411  Chinese Semasiology  2
CHI 412  Chinese Rhetoric  2
CHI 421/422  Wen Xin Diao Long  2/2
*CHI 423/424  Shi Pin  2/2
CHI 425/426  Shi Jing  2/2
CHI 427/428  Chu Ci  2/2
*CHI 431/432  Li Ji  2/2
CHI 433/434  Xun Zi  2/2
CHI 435/436  Zhuang Zi  2/2
CHI 437/438  Han Fei-Zi  2/2
*CHI 439/440  Lu Shi Chun Qiu  2/2
*CHI 441/442  Han Yu’s Prose  2/2
*CHI 443/444  Liu Zong-yuan’s Prose  2/2
*CHI 445/446  Su Shi’s and Xin Qi-ji’s Ci  2/2
CHI 447/448  Zhou Bang-yan’s and Jiang Kui’s Ci  2/2
*CHI 451/452  Chinese Classical Drama  2/2
*CHI 453/454  Study of Modern Chinese Writers  2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:
Major Programme:  66
Minor Programme:  24

English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†ENG 121/122</td>
<td>Analytical Writing</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 128</td>
<td>Historical Survey of English Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 130</td>
<td>Backgrounds to English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†ENG 021/022</td>
<td>Opinions and their Expression</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 211/212</td>
<td>Writing about Literature/Language (Majors)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 213/214</td>
<td>Writing about Literature/Language (Minors)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 215/216</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 217/218</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Studies</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENG 219</td>
<td>Historical Survey of English Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
†ENG 222 Historical Survey of English Literature III 3
ENG 224 Introduction to Comparative Literature (Methodology) 3

Third — *†ENG 331 1st Section — Elizabethan and Jacobean Tragedy 3
Fourth
*†ENG 334 2nd Section — Restoration Drama 3
†ENG 335 1st Section — Modern Drama 3
†ENG 338 2nd Section — Contemporary Drama 3
*†ENG 339 1st Section — 18th- to Early 19th-Century Fiction 3
*†ENG 342 2nd Section — Early to Late 19th-Century Fiction 3
†ENG 343 1st Section — Early 20th Century Fiction 3
*†ENG 346 2nd Section — Contemporary Fiction 3
†ENG 347 Renaissance and 17th Century Poetry 3
†ENG 350 Restoration and 18th Century Poetry 3
*†ENG 351 Romantic Poetry 3
*†ENG 354 Modern Poetry 3
*†ENG 355/356 Drama Workshop 3/3
†ENG 357/358 The History of Literary Criticism 3/3
*†ENG 371/372 Phonetics and Phonology 3/3
*†ENG 373/374 Syntax 3/3
*†ENG 375/376 History of the English Language 3/3
†ENG 377/378 Grammar of Contemporary English 3/3
†ENG 379/380 Contemporary English Language (Degree Paper for Minor students only) 3/3
ENG 381/382 Creative Writing (Non-Degree course for 3rd- or 4th-year Majors and Minors) 2/2
†ENG 411/412 East-West Comparative Poetics: Theory and Practice 3/3
*†ENG 413/414 European Literature in Translation 3/3
†ENG 415/416 American Literature I 3/3
*†ENG 417/418 American Literature II 3/3
†ENG 419/420 Shakespeare 3/3
*†ENG 421/422 Anglo-American Modernism 3/3
*†ENG 423/424 Stylistics 3/3
*†ENG 425/426 Practical Literary Criticism 3/3
*†ENG 427/428 Romanticism 3/3
†ENG 451/452 Contrastive Linguistics 3/3
FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

*†ENG 453/454  Sociolinguistics  3/3
†ENG 455/456  Psycholinguistics  3/3
†ENG 471/472  Applied Linguistics  3/3
*†ENG 473/474  Pedagogical Grammar  3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:  67

Minor Programme:  24

English Language

The following Advanced English Proficiency courses are elective courses offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>ELT 221</td>
<td>Listening Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>ELT 231</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 341</td>
<td>Writing Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 342</td>
<td>Writing Laboratory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 343</td>
<td>Writing Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELT 351</td>
<td>Spoken English Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>ELT 311</td>
<td>Business Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>ELT 352</td>
<td>Advanced Pronunciation Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>ELT 411/412</td>
<td>English in Action</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>ELT 413</td>
<td>The English Language Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†FAA 101</td>
<td>Fundamental of Western Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Equivalent to FAA 112 Drawing I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FAA 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chinese Painting &amp; Calligraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Equivalent to FAA 113 Chinese Painting I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FAA 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Equivalent to FAA 130 Introduction to Art)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 151</td>
<td>Methodology in Art Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Equivalent to FAA 131 Methodology in Art History)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 213</td>
<td>Chinese Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 218</td>
<td>Watercolour Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 219</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FAA 221</td>
<td>History of Asian Art</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 230</td>
<td>History of Western Art</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 232</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practice of Art**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 211</td>
<td>Calligraphy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 212</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 217</td>
<td>Western Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History of Art**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*†FAA 228</td>
<td>History of Indian Art</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 229</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third - Fourth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 031</td>
<td>Art in Hong Kong</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FAA 302</td>
<td>Drawing III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 308</td>
<td>Print-making I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 309</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 310</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 320</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FAA 322</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FAA 323</td>
<td>History of Buddhist Art in China</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 324</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 325</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*FAA 327</td>
<td>Readings in Chinese Art Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 401</td>
<td>Calligraphy and Seal-Carving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 407</td>
<td>Western Painting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 408</td>
<td>Print-making II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 410</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practice of Art**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 303/403</td>
<td>Chinese Painting (A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†FAA 304/404</td>
<td>Chinese Painting (B)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 305/405</td>
<td>Chinese Painting (C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 306/406</td>
<td>Chinese Painting (D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†FAA 300/400</td>
<td>Chinese Painting (E)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 311</td>
<td>Calligraphy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 317</td>
<td>Western Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 417</td>
<td>Independent Art Project</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History of Art**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†FAA 436</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Practice of Art 68
in History of Art 71

Minor Programme: in History of Art (only) 21

French Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†FRE 111/112</td>
<td>French I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*FRE 113/123</td>
<td>Introductory Business French</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 114/124</td>
<td>Intensive French I</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 131</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†FRE 211/221</td>
<td>French II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 213/223</td>
<td>Business French I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 214/224</td>
<td>Intensive French II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 231</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third -</td>
<td>†FRE 311/321</td>
<td>French III: Language</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†FRE 312/322</td>
<td>French III: Literature</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 313/323</td>
<td>French III: Introductory Reading</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 314/324</td>
<td>French III: Business French II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 411/421</td>
<td>French IV: Language</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†FRE 412/422</td>
<td>French IV: Literature</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FRE 413/423</td>
<td>French IV: Advanced Reading</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRE 414/424</td>
<td>French IV: Business French III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 28

German Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†GER 100</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GER 111/121</td>
<td>German I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††GER 112/122</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Germany</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GER 114/124</td>
<td>German I for Business Students</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GER 115/125</td>
<td>Intensive German</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†GER 200</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GER 211/221</td>
<td>German II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER 212/222</td>
<td>German Conversation</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER 213/223</td>
<td>German for Science Students</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*GER 214/224</td>
<td>German II for Business Students</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Third —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†GER 311/321</td>
<td>German III: Language</td>
<td>2.5/2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GER 312/322</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GER 411/421</td>
<td>German IV: Language</td>
<td>2.5/2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GER 412/422</td>
<td>Special Topic in German Literature or Culture</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†GER 311/321</td>
<td>German III: Language</td>
<td>2.5/2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GER 312/322</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GER 411/421</td>
<td>German IV: Language</td>
<td>2.5/2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GER 412/422</td>
<td>Special Topic in German Literature or Culture</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:**

Minor Programme: 26

---

**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†HIS 011</td>
<td>The Study of History and the Historian</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 101/102</td>
<td>General Chinese History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 103/104</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 105/106</td>
<td>Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>HIS 201/202</td>
<td>Historical Method</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 203/204</td>
<td>History of Chinese Historiography</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 205/206</td>
<td>History of Western Historiography</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†HIS 207 (ANT 213)</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*HIS 219</td>
<td>History of the Sui, T’ang and Five Dynasties</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 263</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 265</td>
<td>Western Social and Economic History</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 311/312</td>
<td>Prehistory of China</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 313/314</td>
<td>Ancient Chinese History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 315/316</td>
<td>History of the Ch’in and Han Dynasties</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*HIS 317/318</td>
<td>History of the Wei, Chin and Southern and Northern Dynasties</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 319 (ECO 302)</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 321/322</td>
<td>History of the Sung, Liao, Chin and Yuan Dynasties</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 323/324</td>
<td>History of the Ming and Ch’ing Dynasties</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 325/326</td>
<td>History of Modern China</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 327/328</td>
<td>History of Contemporary China</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 331/332</td>
<td>Ancient Western History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 333/334</td>
<td>Medieval Western History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 335/336</td>
<td>Early Modern Western History</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*HIS 337/338 Modern Western History 3/3
HIS 341/342 History of Hong Kong 3/3
*HIS 343/344 General History of Southeast Asia 3/3
HIS 345/346 History of Japan 3/3
*HIS 351/352 History of the United States of America 3/3
*HIS 357 History of Great Britain 6
*HIS 359 History of Modern Russia 6
*HIS 361 History of Modern Germany 6
HIS 371/372 International Relations of Modern China 3/3
*HIS 373/374 Historical Relations of China and the Western World 3/3
*HIS 375/376 Japanese Intellectual History 3/3
*HIS 377 Sino-American Relations 3
*HIS 379 Introduction to Oral History 3
HIS 411 Topic Studies in Chinese History 6
HIS 412 Chinese Historical Geography 6
*HIS 414 Economic History of Modern China 6
(EOC 308)
HIS 415 History of Chinese Learning and Thought of the Recent 300 years 6
HIS 416 Modern Chinese Intellectual History 6
HIS 421 Topic Studies in World History 6
*HIS 424 History of Chinese Political Institutions 6
*HIS 425 Chinese Local Records (Fang-chih-hsueh) 3
*HIS 426 Chinese Historical Studies in the West 3
*HIS 436 The Contemporary World 6

Selected Books in Chinese History
*HIS 417 Shih-chi 3
*HIS 418 Han-shu 3
*HIS 419 The Three Kingdoms 3
*HIS 420 Tzu-chih T'ung-chien 3
*HIS 422 Ssu K' u T'i Yao 3
*HIS 423 Wen Hsien T' ung K' ao 3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 68

Minor Programme: 24
### Italian Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>ITA 101/102</td>
<td>Italian I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>ITA 201/202</td>
<td>Italian II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third - Fourth</td>
<td>ITA 301/302</td>
<td>Italian III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Japanese Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†JAS 101/102</td>
<td>Japanese I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†JAS 111</td>
<td>Intensive Japanese I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†JAS 201/202</td>
<td>Japanese II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†JAS 211</td>
<td>Intensive Japanese II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third - Fourth</td>
<td>†JAS 301/302</td>
<td>Japanese III</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†JAS 401/402</td>
<td>Japanese IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†JAS 405/406</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†JAS 451/452</td>
<td>Japanese Language and Literature</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†JAS 455/456</td>
<td>Japanese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†JAS 457/458</td>
<td>Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Minor Programme: 30

### Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†MUS 111/112</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 113/114</td>
<td>Aural Training</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 121</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 122</td>
<td>History of Western Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 123</td>
<td>Survey of Western Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 131/2-3/4-5/6-7/8</td>
<td>Applied Music I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 171</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 172/173</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 174/175</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing I</td>
<td>1 or 2/1 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†MUS 021/022</td>
<td>Special Projects</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 201/202</td>
<td>Performance I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 203/204</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 211/212</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 221</td>
<td>History of Western Music III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 222</td>
<td>History of Western Music IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 231/23/</td>
<td>Applied Music II</td>
<td>1/1 or 2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-5/6-7/8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 239</td>
<td>Instrumental Techniques I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 240</td>
<td>Instrumental Techniques II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUS 241/242</td>
<td>Foundations of School Music Education</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUS 251/252</td>
<td>Hymnology and Liturgical Music</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 261/262</td>
<td>General Musicianship I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 271</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 274/275</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II</td>
<td>1 or 2/1 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 276</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Literature I – Instrumental Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 277</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Literature II – Opera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>††MUS 301/302</td>
<td>Performance II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>††MUS 303/304</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 305/306</td>
<td>Pedagogy and Literature of a Chosen Instrument</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†MUS 311</td>
<td>Introduction to Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 312</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Modal)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 313</td>
<td>Orchestral Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†MUS 314</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 315/316</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUS 317</td>
<td>The Art of Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 321</td>
<td>History of Western Music V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 322</td>
<td>History of Western Music VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†MUS 323</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 324</td>
<td>Selected Study I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 325</td>
<td>Selected Study II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 326</td>
<td>Selected Study III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 331/23/</td>
<td>Applied Music III</td>
<td>1/1 or 2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-5/6-7/8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 361/362</td>
<td>General Musicianship II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 371</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 372</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 374/375</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III</td>
<td>1 or 2/1 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 376</td>
<td>Introduction to Transcription and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††MUS 401/402</td>
<td>Performance III</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 403/404</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUS 415/416</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*†MUS 417
†MUS 421/422
*†MUS 425
††MUS 431/2-3/4-5/6-7-8
MUS 441/442
MUS 461/†462
†MUS 471
†MUS 472
†MUS 473
††MUS 474/475
†MUS 476
†MUS 477
MUS 478/479
Form and Analysis
History of Western Music: Special Topic
Music Criticism
Applied Music IV 1/1 or 2/2
Conducting 1/1
General Musicianship III 1/1
Chinese Music: History and Theory III 2
Chinese Music: History and Theory IV 2
Introduction to Ethnomusicology 2
Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV 1 or 2/1 or 2
Chinese Music: Literature III – Folk Songs 3
Chinese Music: Literature IV – Chinese Singing Narratives 3
Chinese Music Study: Special Topic 3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Western Music – History 65
Performance 71
Theory & Composition 71
in Chinese Music 67

Minor Programme: in Western Music 22
in Chinese Music 20

Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†PHI 111/112</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHI 131</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†PHI 021/022</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHI 211/212</td>
<td>Analytic Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†PHI 300/301</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†PHI 302/303</td>
<td>History of Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHI 304/305</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHI 311/312</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’in Confucianists</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHI 313/314</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’in Taoists</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 315/316</td>
<td>Ancient Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 317/318</td>
<td>Medieval Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 319/320</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 321/322</td>
<td>Indian Buddhist Philosophies</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 323/324</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 331</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 332</td>
<td>Literature and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 333</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 334</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 335</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 336</td>
<td>Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 337</td>
<td>Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 338</td>
<td>Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 339</td>
<td>Special Topics: Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 340</td>
<td>Special Topics: Classical Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 341</td>
<td>Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 342</td>
<td>Special Topics: Applied Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 343</td>
<td>Special Topics: Cross-Area Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 344</td>
<td>Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 345</td>
<td>Special Topics: Philosophy Readings</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 400/401</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 402/403</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 411/412</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhist Philosophies</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 413/414</td>
<td>Neo-Confucianists</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 415/416</td>
<td>Philosophy of Culture</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 417/418</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 419/420</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 421/422/423/424</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI *425/426/*427/*428/*429/430</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 431</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 432</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 433</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 434</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 435</td>
<td>Moist Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 436</td>
<td>Legalist Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seminars**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 501</td>
<td>Seminar on Chinese Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 502</td>
<td>Seminar on Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 503</td>
<td>Seminar on Oriental Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 504</td>
<td>Seminar on Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 505</td>
<td>Seminar on Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 506</td>
<td>Seminar on Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Full-Time Undergraduate Studies 179**
*PHI 507  Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy  3
PHI 508  Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy  3
*PHI 509  Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy  3
PHI 510  Thesis (I): Seminar: Sources and Material  3
PHI 511  Thesis (II): Thesis Writing  3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:  61

Minor Programme:  24

**Religion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†THE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†THE 111</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†THE 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†REL 241</td>
<td>The Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 251</td>
<td>Asian Religions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 252</td>
<td>Asian Religions II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 201/202</td>
<td>Hebrew I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE 211/212</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third – Fourth</td>
<td>*REL 321</td>
<td>Early &amp; Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Graduates</td>
<td>*†REL 322</td>
<td>The Reformation Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REL 323</td>
<td>Modern European &amp; American Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 324</td>
<td>Christianity in Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 325</td>
<td>History of Christian Thought I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 326</td>
<td>History of Christian Thought II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 341</td>
<td>Myth and Symbol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 342</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†REL 343</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†REL 351</td>
<td>Taoist Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 352</td>
<td>Buddhist Religion in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 353</td>
<td>Popular Religion in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†REL 091/092</td>
<td>Guided Study I &amp; II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REL 421/422</td>
<td>Christian Classics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 423</td>
<td>Christian Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†REL 443/444</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*REL 451</td>
<td>Selected Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 473</td>
<td>Teaching Religion in Schools I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 474</td>
<td>Teaching Religion in Schools II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* REL 495/496</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* REL 521-524</td>
<td>History of Christianity: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* REL 541-544, 551-554</td>
<td>Religion: Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 301</td>
<td>Eighth Century Prophets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 302</td>
<td>Genesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 303</td>
<td>Exodus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 304</td>
<td>Poetic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 305</td>
<td>Jeremiah and Ezekiel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 306</td>
<td>Exilic and Post-Exilic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 311</td>
<td>Synoptic Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 313</td>
<td>Pauline Letters A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 314</td>
<td>Pauline Letters B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 315</td>
<td>Johannine Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 316</td>
<td>Pastoral and General Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 331</td>
<td>Man and Salvation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 332</td>
<td>God, Creation and Eschatology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 333</td>
<td>Christ, Church and Spirit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 334</td>
<td>Catholic Dogmatics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 361</td>
<td>Theology and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 362</td>
<td>Social Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 381</td>
<td>Pastoral Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 382</td>
<td>Youth Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 383</td>
<td>Ministry in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 401</td>
<td>Hebrew Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 402</td>
<td>History of Religious in the Ancient Near East and Ancient China</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 403</td>
<td>Religious and Moral Concepts in the Ancient Near East, Ancient China and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 404</td>
<td>Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 405</td>
<td>Biblical Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 411</td>
<td>New Testament Greek Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 431</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 461</td>
<td>The Church in Mission</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 462</td>
<td>Issues Facing Churches Today</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 463</td>
<td>Ecumenics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 464</td>
<td>Christianity and Marxism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 471</td>
<td>Christian Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 472</td>
<td>Christian Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 481</td>
<td>Pastoral Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 482</td>
<td>Pastoral Care in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† THE 483</td>
<td>Homiletics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE 484 Church Administration 3
THE 485 Liturgics 3
*THE 486 Contemporary Spirituality 3
*THE 487 Death and Dying 3
*THE 488 Sex, Marriage and Family 3
THE 491/492 Faculty-Student Seminar I & II 2/2
*THE 502-504, 512-514 Biblical Studies: Special Topics 3
*THE 531-534 Theology: Special Topics 3
*THE 561-564 Religion and Sociology: Special Topics 3
*THE 571-574 Educational Studies: Special Topics 3
*THE 581-584 Pastoral Studies: Special Topics 3
THE 591/592 Faculty-Student Seminar III & IV 2/2

Ministry of Education:

Major Programme: in Religious Studies 58
in Theology 56

Minor Programme: in Religious Studies 18
in Theology 18

Translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>TRA 101/102</td>
<td>Principles of Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†TRA 201/202</td>
<td>Language Studies for Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†TRA 301/302</td>
<td>Applied Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†TRA 401/402</td>
<td>Literary Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†TRA 403/404</td>
<td>Academic Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 18
# FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## Accounting and Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†ACG 101</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†ACG 201&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ACG 202&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ACG 203/204&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Electronic Data Processing Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ACG 021</td>
<td>Seminar in Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FIN 201/202&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Introduction to International Trade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FIN 203/204</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FIN 205/206&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Commercial and Central Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†ACG 309/310</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†FIN 301/302</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†FIN 304&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Financial Analysis for Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accounting
- ACG 301 Cost and Management Accounting I 3
- ACG 302 Cost and Management Accounting II 3
- ACG 305 Advanced Accounting — I 3
- ACG 306 Advanced Accounting — II 3
- ACG 307 Accounting for Public Administration 3
- ACG 311/312 Company Law 3
- ACG 401 Tax Accounting I 3
- ACG 402 Tax Accounting II 3
- ACG 403 Auditing I 3
- ACG 404 Auditing II 3
- ACG 405 Current Issues in Accounting 3
- ACG 406 Directed Research 3
- ACG 411 Advanced Management Accounting 3
- ACG 412 Management Information Systems 3
- ACG 414 C.P.A. Review 3

### Finance
- FIN 305 Management of Financial Institutions I 3
- FIN 306 Management of Financial Institutions II 3
- FIN 307 International Finance 3
- FIN 308 International Trade 3
- FIN 309 Risk Management and Insurance I 3

---

1 - Required course for Accounting Majors only  
2 - Required course for Finance Majors only
FIN 310 Risk Management and Insurance II 3
FIN 401 Financial Markets 3
FIN 402 Investment Analysis and Management 3
FIN 403 Financial Theory 3
FIN 404 Financial Decisions 3
FIN 405 Real Estate Finance and Analysis I 3
FIN 406 Real Estate Finance and Analysis II 3
FIN 407 Seminar in Financial Environment 3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Accounting 68 #
in Finance 68 #

Minor Programme: in Accounting 24 #
in Finance 24 #

General Business Management and Personnel Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†GBM 101/102</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GBM 103/104</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GBM 105</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>GBM 021</td>
<td>Basic Techniques in Business Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†GBM 201/202</td>
<td>Introductory Business Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GBM 251/252</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMI 221/222</td>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†GBM 301/302</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†GBM 303/304</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†GBM 415/416</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMI 421/422</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Business Management

GBM 401/402 Managerial Economics 3
*GBM 403/404 Research & Development Management 3
*GBM 405/406 Management Systems 3
GBM 411/412 Organization Theory and Practice 3
GBM 417/418 Small Business Management 3
GBM 421/422 Management Control 3
GBM 423/424 Real Estate Management 3
GBM 425/426 Management of Service Operations 3

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
GBM 437/438  Quality Control  3  
GBM 441/442  Work Study  3  
*GBM 451/452  Selected Topics in Statistics for Management  3  
*GBM 453/454  Selected Topics in Operations Research  3  

**Personnel Management**  
PMI 401/402  Employment and Manpower Planning  3  
PMI 403/404  Personnel Evaluation & Performance Appraisals  3  
PMI 411/412  Personnel Psychology  3  
PMI 413/414  Industrial Health and Safety  3  
PMI 415/416  Personnel Training and Development  3  
PMI 431/432  Industrial Relations  3  
*PMI 433/434  Compensation Management  3  
PMI 435/436  Labour Law  3  
*PMI 437/438  Supervisory Management  3  
PMI 441/442  Communication Theory and Practice  3  

**Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:**  
Major Programme: in General Business Management  68 #  
in Personnel Management  68 #  
Minor Programme: in General Business Management  21  
in Personnel Management  21  

**Marketing and International Business**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†MIB 021</td>
<td>Written Case Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MIB 022</td>
<td>Current Business Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MKT 201</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MKT 202</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ITB 201</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third - Fourth</td>
<td>†MIB 041</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marketing**  
*†MKT 301  Selected Topics in Marketing Research  3  

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
MKT 302  Consumer Behaviour  3
MKT 303  International Market Analysis  3
MKT 304  International Marketing Management  3
MKT 305  Advertising  3
MKT 306  Sales Management  3
MKT 307  Salesmanship  3
*MKT 308  Market and Sales Forecasting  3
MKT 401  Marketing Policy  3
MKT 402  Industrial Marketing  3
*MKT 403  Marketing Theory  3
*MKT 404  Quantitative Marketing Decisions  3
*MKT 405  Retailing  3
*MKT 406  Service Marketing  3

*International Business
ITB 301  Economics of International Business  3
ITB 302  International Business and Economic Development  3
ITB 303  Import-Export Business  3
ITB 304  International Financial Management  3
ITB 401  Managing the Multinational Corporation  3
ITB 402  International Business Policy  3
*ITB 403  Legal Aspects of International Business  3
*ITB 404  Comparative Management Systems  3
ITB 405  China’s Foreign Business Operations  3
*ITB 406  Asian Business  3
*ITB 407  Seminar in Transnational Corporations  3
ITB 408  Seminar in China’s Management Systems  3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Marketing  69#
in International Business  69#

Minor Programme: in Marketing  21#
in International Business  21#

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
FACULTY OF MEDICINE

The Faculty offers no Major/Minor programmes but a single professional undergraduate course of Medicine instead. Students are admitted on a Faculty basis and must complete the two Pre-clinical years of professional courses and the three Clinical years of study.

### Pre-clinical Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Clinical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>PCL 141</td>
<td>Introductory Course in Behavioural and Social Sciences</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First and Second</td>
<td>PCL 101/201</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>Two Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>PCL 111/211</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>Two Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCL 131/231</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Two Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>PCL 221</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Second Year</td>
<td>PCL 251</td>
<td>Pre-clinical Project</td>
<td>Six Weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(End of Second Year on Completion of the 1st Professional Examination)

### Clinical Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>CLN 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Problem Solving</td>
<td>3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 311 and CLN 321</td>
<td>Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressship</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 331</td>
<td>Co-ordinated Clinical Lectures</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 341</td>
<td>Morbid Anatomy</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 351</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 361</td>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>CLN 401</td>
<td>Epidemiology and General Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 411</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 421</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 431</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLN 441</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>CLN 511 and CLN 521</td>
<td>Senior Medical Clerkship and Senior Surgical Dressship</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Lengths total to One Year)
## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

### Biochemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>**BCH 102</td>
<td>Frontiers in Biochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†</td>
<td>**BCH 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†</td>
<td>**BCH 290</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†</td>
<td>**BCH 211</td>
<td>Principles of Biochemistry (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(for Majors only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†</td>
<td>**BCH 221</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†</td>
<td>**BCH 281</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third -</td>
<td>†BCH 311</td>
<td>Principles of Biochemistry (for Majors only)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†BCH 321</td>
<td>Principles of Biochemistry (for Minors and Electives only)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 381</td>
<td>Principles of Biochemistry Laboratory (Minor)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 312</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 392</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 041</td>
<td>Guided Studies in Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 405/</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIO 405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 485/</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIO 485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 411</td>
<td>Proteins and Enzymes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 491</td>
<td>Proteins and Enzymes Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 412</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 492</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH413/BIO413</td>
<td>Endocrinology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH493/BIO483</td>
<td>Endocrinology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 415</td>
<td>Radioisotope Application in Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 495</td>
<td>Radioisotope Application in Biological Science Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 417</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 497</td>
<td>Neurochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 418</td>
<td>Physical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BCH 498</td>
<td>Physical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 6-2 scheme of single minor 69#
4-2-2 scheme of double minors 59#

Minor Programme: 21

Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>**NSC 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 191</td>
<td>Fundamental of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 102</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 192</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 103</td>
<td>Environment and Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 193</td>
<td>Environment and Man Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 104</td>
<td>Microbes and Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 194</td>
<td>Microbes and Man Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†BIO 205</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 295</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 206</td>
<td>Plant Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 296</td>
<td>Plant Biology I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 207</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 297</td>
<td>Plant Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 208</td>
<td>Animal Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 298</td>
<td>Animal Biology I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 209</td>
<td>Animal Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 299</td>
<td>Animal Biology II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third –</td>
<td>†BIO 301</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†BIO 391</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 302</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 392</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 303</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 393</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 304</td>
<td>Functional Histology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BIO 394</td>
<td>Functional Histology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††BIO 305</td>
<td>Local Flora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††BIO 395</td>
<td>Local Flora Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††BIO 306</td>
<td>General &amp; Applied Entomology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

** – Offered jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry, Chemistry and Biology
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 396</td>
<td>General &amp; Applied Entomology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 041</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 042</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 043</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 044</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 401</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 491</td>
<td>Developmental Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 402</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 492</td>
<td>Plant Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 493</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 494</td>
<td>Animal Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 404</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 494</td>
<td>Marine Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 405</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 485</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 406</td>
<td>Fish Biology &amp; Mariculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 496</td>
<td>Fish Biology &amp; Mariculture Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 407</td>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 497</td>
<td>Bacteriology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 408</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 498</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 409</td>
<td>Applied Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 499</td>
<td>Applied Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 410</td>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 490</td>
<td>Environmental Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 413</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 413/</td>
<td>Endocrinology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 501</td>
<td>Advances in Biological Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

(For 4th years students in 1987/88)
- Major Programme: 71#
- Minor Programme: 18

(For 3rd year students in 1987/88)
- Major Programme: 66#
- (For non-biochemistry Minors) 70#
- Minor Programme: 18

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
### Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†CHM 101/102</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 181/182</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 103</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 183</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 140</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 184</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†CHM 027/028</td>
<td>Guided Studies in Chemistry</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 212</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 285</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 220</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 282</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 230</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 283</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 231</td>
<td>Chemical Bonding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 284</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 289</td>
<td>Basic Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 225</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 287</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†CHM 313</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†CHM 386</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 322/323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 381/382</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 332/333</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 383/384</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†CHM 335</td>
<td>Basic Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†CHM 385</td>
<td>Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 341</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 387</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 041</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 410</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 417</td>
<td>Basic Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 420</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 430</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 480</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 481</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHM 482</td>
<td>Basic Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Elective Courses for 4th year and graduate students*

- CHM 404: Organic Polymer Chemistry 2
- CHM 407: Industrial Chemistry 2
- CHM 408: Physical Chemistry of Polymers 2
- CHM 451: Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms 2
- CHM 452: Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHM 463  Stereochemistry  2
CHM 464  Instrumental Methods in Organic Chemistry – NMR & MS  2
CHM 466  Organic Reaction Mechanisms  2
CHM 471  Quantum Chemistry  2
CHM 473  Radiochemistry  2
CHM 474  Chemical Kinetics  2
CHM 553  Organometallic Chemistry  2
CHM 561  Photochemistry  2
CHM 562  Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry  2
CHM 576  X-ray Crystallography  2
CHM 591  Current Topics in Chemistry  2

Research Project
CHM 499  Undergraduate Thesis  4

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

(For 4th year students in 1987/88)
Major Programme: 6-2 scheme of single minor  79#
  4-2-2 scheme of double minors  71#
Minor Programme:  
(For 3rd year students in 1987/88)
Major Programme: 6-2 scheme of single minor  75#
  4-2-2 scheme of double minors  67#
Minor Programme:  

Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†CSC 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 142</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 150</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC 170</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 212</td>
<td>Fundamental Structures of Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 214</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 231</td>
<td>File Processing with COBOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 241</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 251</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 252</td>
<td>Data Structures and Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 270</td>
<td>COBOL Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CSC 280</td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

†CSC 282  Numerical Methods: Linear Algebra  3
†CSC 290  Data Processing  3

Third — Fourth
†CSC 311  Principles of Programming Languages  3
†CSC 312  Compiler Construction  3
†CSC 314  Introduction to System Programming  3
†CSC 321  Systems Simulation and Applications  3
†CSC 322  Real-Time Computer System  3
†CSC 331  Information Systems Analysis  3
†CSC 332  System Design and Implementation  3
†CSC 341  Micro-Processing Systems  4
†CSC 351  Software System I  3
†CSC 362  System Analysis and Design I  3
†CSC 364  Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science  3

††CSC 041/042  Seminar  1/1
†CSC 407/408  Project  3/3
†CSC 411  Design and Analysis of Operating Systems  3
†CSC 412  Software Engineering  3
†CSC 413  Formal Languages and Automata Theory  3
†CSC 414  Design and Analysis of Algorithms  3
†CSC 421  Computer Graphics and Computer Aided Design  3
†CSC 422  Artificial Intelligence  3
†CSC 431  Database Management  3
†CSC 432  Business Information Systems  3
†CSC 441  Advanced Computer Architecture  3
†CSC 442  Distributed Processing and Networks  3
†CSC 451  Software System II  3
†CSC 462  System Analysis and Design II  3
†CSC 464  Computer Structures  3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:
Major Programme: 72#
Minor Programme: 24

Electronics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†ELE 101</td>
<td>Introductory Electronics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†ELE 102</td>
<td>Introductory Electronics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†ELE 181</td>
<td>First Year Experiments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# — Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second</th>
<th>†ELE 201</th>
<th>Intermediate Electronics</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 202</td>
<td>Introductory Signals and Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 203</td>
<td>Switching and Logic Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 204</td>
<td>Engineering Electromagnetic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 205</td>
<td>Solid State Electronics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 206</td>
<td>Electrical Machines and Power</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 207</td>
<td>Instrumentations and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 208</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 233</td>
<td>Automation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 281/282</td>
<td>Second Year Experiments</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 283</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 291/292</td>
<td>Second Year Experiments</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third –</td>
<td>†ELE 301</td>
<td>Analog and Hybrid Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†ELE 302</td>
<td>Introductory Microprocessors and Computer Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 303</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 304</td>
<td>Semiconductors and Devices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 305</td>
<td>Random Process and System Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 306</td>
<td>Control</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 381/382</td>
<td>Third Year Experiments</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 391/392</td>
<td>Third Year Experiments</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 041/042</td>
<td>Fourth Year Project</td>
<td>4/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 401</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 402</td>
<td>Digital Control Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 403</td>
<td>Advanced Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†ELE 404</td>
<td>Microwave Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†ELE 405</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 406</td>
<td>Theory and Technology of Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†ELE 407</td>
<td>Passive and Active Network Synthesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 408</td>
<td>Optical Communication Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†ELE 409</td>
<td>Applied Optoelectronics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 410</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†ELE 411</td>
<td>Computer Techniques and Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 412</td>
<td>Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 413</td>
<td>Computer Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 415</td>
<td>Robotics and Computer Vision</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 416</td>
<td>Application Specific IC Technologies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ELE 491/492</td>
<td>Design Exercise</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 4-year Programme (Scheme A) 80#
4-year Programme (Scheme B) 66#

# - Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
5-year Work-Study Programme  
(Scheme C)  

Minor Programme:  

Mathematics  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>*AMA 123</td>
<td>Mathematics for Application</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 101</td>
<td>Calculus and Linear Algebra</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 111</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*PMA 121</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*PMA 123</td>
<td>Mathematics for Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMA 131</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 151</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>*AMA 221</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics for Business Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 021/022</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Mathematics</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 201/202</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 203/204</td>
<td>Advanced Linear Algebra I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 205</td>
<td>Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 206</td>
<td>Elementary General Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 211/212</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Methods</td>
<td>4/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>III/IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†AMA 301</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†AMA 402</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†AMA 403</td>
<td>Optimization Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†AMA 404</td>
<td>Control Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 031</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 032</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 301</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†PMA 302</td>
<td>General Topology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 303</td>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 305</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 312</td>
<td>Complex Variable Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 402</td>
<td>Functional Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 403</td>
<td>Differential Geometry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 404</td>
<td>Topics in Algebra</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PMA 405</td>
<td>Algebraic and Differential Topology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 6-2 scheme of single minor 65#
4-2-2 scheme of double minors 53#

Minor Programme: 24

Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>NSC 111</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 101/102</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 103</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 121/122</td>
<td>Introductory Physics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 123/124</td>
<td>Introductory Physics</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 181/182</td>
<td>Practical Physics I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†PHY 021/022</td>
<td>Mechanics and Electricity (Problems)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 201/202</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 203</td>
<td>Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 204</td>
<td>Basic Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 281</td>
<td>Practical Physics II (A)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 283</td>
<td>Practical Physics II (B)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 284</td>
<td>Practical Physics II (C)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third —</td>
<td>†PHY 301</td>
<td>Special Relativity</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth &amp;</td>
<td>†PHY 302</td>
<td>Atomic Physics</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>†PHY 303</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 304</td>
<td>Optics</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 305</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 381</td>
<td>Practical Physics III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 382</td>
<td>Practical Physics III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 041/042</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 401</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 403</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 404</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 406</td>
<td>Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 407</td>
<td>Physics and Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†PHY 408</td>
<td>Biophysics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 410</td>
<td>Gemmology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 411</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†PHY 412</td>
<td>Digital Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 481/482</td>
<td>Practical Physics IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PHY 483</td>
<td>Physics Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# — Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments
FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

*†PHY 485 Project with Thesis 6
*†PHY 502 Advanced Mathematical Methods in Physics 3
*†PHY 503 Polymer Physics 3
*†PHY 505 Optical-electronics 3
†PHY 507 Plasma Physics 3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 70#

Minor Programme: 24

Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>††STA 031</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>††STA 032</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 301</td>
<td>Experimental Designs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 302</td>
<td>Applied Regression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 303</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 304</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 305</td>
<td>Applied Nonparametric Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 306</td>
<td>Statistical Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 307</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 308</td>
<td>Probabilistic Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††STA 041</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>††STA 042</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*STA 043</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 401</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 402</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 403</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 404</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 405</td>
<td>Time Series and Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 406</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 407</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†STA 408</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 6-2 scheme of single minor 71#
4-2-2 scheme of double minors 59#

Minor Programme: 18

# – Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments


FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

The Faculty requires its first and second years students to take, from the following eight Faculty Package courses, a total of five courses (15 units), one of which may also be a core course in their Major programme.

Faculty Package Courses

(Please refer to the respective programmes of studies for information on these courses.)

(a) ANT 101 Man and Culture
(b) ECO 101 or ECO 201 or ECO 211 Introductory Economics or Basic Microeconomic Theory or Basic Macroeconomic Theory
(c) GEO 101 Frontiers in Geography
(d) GPA 102 Fundamentals of Government
(e) COM 111 Mass Media, Society and Men
(f) PSY 100 General Psychology
(g) SWK 131/132 Social Welfare as a Social Institution
(h) SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology

(Note: The 15 units of Faculty Package courses are included in the total minimum departmental unit requirements of the Major programmes listed below.)

Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>+ANT 101</td>
<td>Man and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ANT 211</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ANT 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ANT 213 (HIS 207)</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ANT 231</td>
<td>Kinship and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ANT 241</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 242</td>
<td>East Asian Society and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>**+ANT 251</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ANT 261</td>
<td>Field Methods of Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>+ANT 031</td>
<td>Guided Study in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>+ANT 311</td>
<td>Human and Cultural Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ANT 321</td>
<td>Anthropological Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ANT 330</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ANT 331</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ANT 332</td>
<td>Culture and Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*† ANT 340</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ANT 341</td>
<td>Minority Nationalities in China</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ANT 350</td>
<td>Political Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ANT 351</td>
<td>Culture and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*† ANT 361</td>
<td>Socio-cultural Aspects of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ANT 041</td>
<td>Field Research in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ANT 401</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ANT 402</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ANT 421</td>
<td>Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*† ANT 423</td>
<td>Topics in Anthropological Theory and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*† ANT 431</td>
<td>Topics in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ANT 441</td>
<td>Folk Culture in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*† ANT 451</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ANT 461</td>
<td>Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:**

Major Programme: 63

Minor Programme: 18

**Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>ECO 101</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>† ECO 201</td>
<td>Basic Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>† ECO 202</td>
<td>Methods of Economic Statistics I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>† ECO 203</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ACY 101 &amp; ACY 102)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 204</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Basic Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 206</td>
<td>The Economy of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 207</td>
<td>The Economy of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>† ECO 211</td>
<td>Basic Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 214</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Basic Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>† ECO 301</td>
<td>Monetary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>ECO 302</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(HIS 319)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 303</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 304</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 305</td>
<td>Western Economic History before the Industrial Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 306</td>
<td>The Chinese Economy since 1949</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 307</td>
<td>Methods of Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 308</td>
<td>Economic History of Modern China</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 414</td>
<td>(HIS 414)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 309</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 310</td>
<td>Regional Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 311</td>
<td>Banking and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 313</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 315</td>
<td>Western Economic History since the Industrial Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 320</td>
<td>Modern Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 041</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Economic Problems</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 401</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 402</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 403</td>
<td>Basic Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 404</td>
<td>Economic Thought before 1870</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 405</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 406</td>
<td>Theory of Labour Supply and Demand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 411</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 412</td>
<td>Socialist Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 414</td>
<td>Economic Thought since 1870</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†ECO 415</td>
<td>Problems in Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 416</td>
<td>Labour Markets, Unemployment and Inflation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 491</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 492</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 69
Minor Programme: 18

Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†GEO 101</td>
<td>Frontiers in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†GEO 211</td>
<td>Quantitative Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEO 212  Map and Aerial Photograph Interpretation 3
†GEO 221  Statistical Analysis in Geography I 3
GEO 222  Statistical Analysis in Geography II 3
GEO 232  Conservation of Natural Resources 3
†GEO 241  General Geology 3
GEO 242  Physical Geology 3
†GEO 251  Population Geography 3
GEO 252  Cultural Geography 3
†GEO 261  Theories in Urban and Economic Geography 3
GEO 262  Economic Geography 3
GEO 273  Geography of East and Southeast Asia 3

Third –
†GEO 031  Geography Projects of Hong Kong 3
Fourth
GEO 313  Surveying 3
†GEO 331  Man and Environment 3
GEO 333  Urban Environmental Problems 3
GEO 343  Physical Geomorphology 3
GEO 353  Behavioural Geography 3
GEO 363  Urban Geography 3
*†GEO 381  Principles of Climatology 3
*GEO 382  Climates of the World 3
†GEO 391  Planning Theory and Method 3
†GEO 471  General Geography of China 3
GEO 472  Regional Geography of China 3
*GEO 483  Micro-climatology 3
GEO 492  Urban Planning 3
GEO 493  Regional Planning 3
GEO 400  Directed Research 6

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 63

Minor Programme: 18

Government and Public Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†GPA 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>GPA 021</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GPA 022</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration (II)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GPA 203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GPA 204</td>
<td>Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GPA 205</td>
<td>Government of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Equivalent to GPA 105)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†GPA 206</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 229</td>
<td>Current Political Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Equivalent to GPA 129)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Third - Fourth | †GPA 307 | Political Theory: Classical | 3 |
|               | †GPA 308 | Political Theory: Modern | 3 |
|               | GPA 309  | Western Democracy | 3 |
|               | GPA 310  | Socialist Political Systems | 3 |
|               | GPA 311  | International Politics | 3 |
|               | GPA 317  | Public Organization and Management | 3 |
|               | GPA 318  | Personnel and Financial Administration | 3 |
|               | GPA 323  | Governments of Southeast Asia | 3 |
|               | GPA 324  | Government of Japan | 3 |
|               | †GPA 330 | Research Methodology | 3 |
|               | †GPA 331 | International Organization | 3 |
|               | †LAW 303 | Constitutional Law | 3 |
|               | †LAW 304 | Administrative Law | 3 |
|               | †LAW 305 | International Law | 3 |
|               | GPA 041  | The Study of Government and Public Administration (III) | 3 |
|               | GPA 413  | Chinese Foreign Policy | 3 |
|               | GPA 420  | Development Administration | 3 |
|               | GPA 422  | Public Policy in Hong Kong | 3 |
|               | GPA 425  | Public Administration in Hong Kong | 3 |
|               | GPA 514  | Seminar in Asian International Relations | 3 |
|               | GPA 519  | Politics of Development | 3 |
|               | GPA 521  | Public Policy Analysis | 3 |
|               | GPA 526  | Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies | 3 |
|               | GPA 527  | Contemporary Chinese Political Thought | 3 |
|               | GPA 528  | Seminar in China Studies | 3 |

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

**Major Programme:**

|        | 72 |

**Minor Programme:**

|        | 15 |
### Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†LAW 202</td>
<td>Civil and Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†LAW 303</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†LAW 304</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†LAW 305</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†LAW 306</td>
<td>Comparative Legal Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†LAW 407</td>
<td>Law and Legal System of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†LAW 408</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation: 12

Minor Programme:

### Journalism and Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†COM 111</td>
<td>Mass Media, Society and Men</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†COM 113  (214)</td>
<td>History of Chinese Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†COM 211</td>
<td>Journalistic Writing I (Chinese)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 212</td>
<td>Journalistic Writing II (English)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†COM 213</td>
<td>History of World Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†COM 215</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†COM 216</td>
<td>Press Practicum I (The New Shatin)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†COM 217  (312)</td>
<td>News Reporting I (Chinese)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*COM 241</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 242</td>
<td>Professional Ethics and Media Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*COM 243</td>
<td>Media Functions and Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 244</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Print Journalism
†COM 261 | News Translation | 2 |

* Broadcasting
†COM 271 | Writing for Radio and Television | 2 |
†COM 273 (371) | Radio Production and Workshop | 2 |

* Advertising
†COM 281 | Fundamentals in Public Relations | 3 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†COM 311</td>
<td>Statistics for Communication Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 313</td>
<td>News Reporting II (English)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 314</td>
<td>News Editing I (Chinese)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 315</td>
<td>Laws of Mass Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 316</td>
<td>Communication Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 317</td>
<td>Press Practicum II (The New Shatin)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 318</td>
<td>Press Practicum III (The New Shatin)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 319</td>
<td>Internship Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 341</td>
<td>Communication and Community Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 342</td>
<td>Magazine Writing and Editing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 041</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 042</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 413</td>
<td>Seminar on Current Affairs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 414</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 441</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 442</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Comm-I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 443</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Comm-II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 444</td>
<td>Communication Patterns in Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COM 445</td>
<td>Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Print Journalism**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>††COM 361</td>
<td>News Editing II (English)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 415</td>
<td>Press Practicum IV (The New Shatin)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 461</td>
<td>Business and Industrial Reporting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Broadcasting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>††COM 372</td>
<td>Television News</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 373</td>
<td>Television Production</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 374 (272)</td>
<td>Radio News</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 471</td>
<td>Television Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advertising**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†COM 381</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 383 (481)</td>
<td>Advertising Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†COM 482 (382)</td>
<td>Advertising Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:**

- Major Programme: in Print Journalism Concentration 60
- in Broadcasting Concentration 65
- in Advertising Concentration 65

**Minor Programme:** 18

Note: Numbers in bracket are old course codes
# Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†PSY 100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†PSY 022</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 202</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 203</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 204</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 205</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 222</td>
<td>Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 231</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 232</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†PSY 032</td>
<td>STOT Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>PSY 301</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— 306</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 311</td>
<td>Basic Learning Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 312</td>
<td>Memory and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*PSY 313</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 314</td>
<td>Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 321</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 323</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 334</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 341</td>
<td>Social Psychology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 342</td>
<td>Social Psychology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 351</td>
<td>Personality I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†PSY 352</td>
<td>Personality II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 361</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*PSY 404</td>
<td>History of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 443</td>
<td>Industrial Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*PSY 453</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 462</td>
<td>Counselling and Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 463</td>
<td>Community Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 67

Minor Programme: 18
## Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†SWK 131/132</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 134</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†SWK 021</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 022</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 211</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 212</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 213</td>
<td>Social Implications of Illness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 214</td>
<td>Mental Illness and Retardation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 221</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Work</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 223</td>
<td>Social Work Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 224</td>
<td>Social Work Processes II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†SWK 321</td>
<td>Social Casework</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†SWK 322</td>
<td>Community Work</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 323</td>
<td>Social Groupwork</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 331</td>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 332</td>
<td>Social Work Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 334</td>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 341</td>
<td>Field Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 342</td>
<td>Field Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 041</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 042</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 421</td>
<td>Family Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWK 422</td>
<td>Remedial Group Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 423</td>
<td>Outreaching Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 424</td>
<td>Task Groups and Committees</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 425</td>
<td>Staff Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWK 426</td>
<td>Programme Planning and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWK 431</td>
<td>Current Issues in Social Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 432</td>
<td>Selected Social Welfare Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 433</td>
<td>Social Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 434</td>
<td>Law and Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWK 435</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 441</td>
<td>Field Instruction I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWK 442</td>
<td>Field Instruction II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation: 74*

(No Minor Programme is offered)
## Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(equivalent to SOC 101/102)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 102</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(equivalent to SOC 251/252)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>†SOC 201</td>
<td>Classical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 202</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 203</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(equivalent to SOC 203 Research Methods)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 204</td>
<td>Social Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 215</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(equivalent to SOC 351)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third - Fourth</td>
<td>†SOC 030/031</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 311</td>
<td>Complex Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 313</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 321</td>
<td>Social Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 323</td>
<td>Ecology and Urban Growth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 326</td>
<td>Social and Political Factors of Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 331</td>
<td>Population Dynamics and Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 333</td>
<td>Crime and Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 341</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 344</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 354</td>
<td>Chinese Society before 1949</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 367</td>
<td>Survey Methods &amp; Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SOC 368</td>
<td>Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 414</td>
<td>Sociology of Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 415</td>
<td>Community Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 422</td>
<td>Social Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 431</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 434</td>
<td>Health and Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 436</td>
<td>Educational Policy and Opportunity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SOC 441</td>
<td>Collective Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 443</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 444</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 454</td>
<td>Ideology and Social Structure of Contemporary China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 467</td>
<td>Social Exper. &amp; Eval. Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SOC 468</td>
<td>Multivariate Stat. &amp; Content Anal.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 503</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 63

Minor Programme: 21

Education

(Same as for students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter. See p. 163 of this Calendar)
GENERAL EDUCATION

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. Besides the common/required courses, students may, over their four years of study, elect from a wide range of courses as offered by their College. The General Education programme of each College normally totals 11-15 units, not including Physical Education. First year students should not take more than a total of five units.

Chung Chi College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common Courses (required)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GEC 011/012</td>
<td>Idea of a University</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEC 013/014</td>
<td>Art of Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>GEC 041</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First – Fourth</td>
<td>GEC 800</td>
<td>College Friday Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

A. Perspectives in the Sciences

(For non-Science and non-Medicine Majors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second – Fourth</td>
<td>PMA 131</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NSC 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NSC 111</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEC 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Medical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEC 102</td>
<td>Perspectives in Clinical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For non-Social Science and non-Business Majors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 101</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environment Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Others)

*GEC 401  Man and His Environment | 3
*PHI 417/418 Philosophy of Science | 3
*GEC 406  Language and Communication | 3
## B. Chinese Culture

- **GEE 222** Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture 3
- **GEC 202** Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture 3
- **HIS 105/106** Main Trends in Chinese History 3
- **SOC 102** Chinese Society 3
- **SOC 215** Development of Chinese Social Thought 3
- **SOC 354** Chinese Society before 1949 3

## C. Western Culture

- **GEC 301** Plato’s Republic and Other Dialogues 3
- **GEC 303** Western Literature 3
- **GEC 304** Music in Western Civilization 3
- **GEC 305** The Modern West 3
- **GEC 307** Christian Foundations 3
- **GEC 308** Love in Western Literature 3
- **GEC 309** Art in Western Civilization 3
- **GEC 310** Main Trends in the History of Western Culture 3
- **THE 101** Introduction to Old Testament 3
- **THE 111** Introduction to New Testament 3

### Minimum College requirement for graduation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common courses (required)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective courses (one from each of the three sections)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## New Asia College

### Year | Code | Course Title               | Unit |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Common Course</strong> (required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GEN 011-015</td>
<td>Guided Study (required)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First - Fourth</td>
<td>GEN 800</td>
<td>College Biweekly Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GEN 101</td>
<td>Methodology of Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHI 131</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# - Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses
Second — Fourth

A. Chinese History and Culture

ANT 241 Chinese Culture and Society 3
   #(Sociology and Anthropology Majors and Minors)

GEE 221 Outline of Chinese Culture 3
   #(Philosophy Majors and Minors)

*HIS 105/106 Main Trends in Chinese History 3
   #(History Majors and Minors)

SOC 102 Chinese Society 3
   #(Sociology Majors and Minors)

SOC 215 Development of Chinese Social Thought 3
   #(Sociology Majors and Minors)

SOC 354 Chinese Society before 1949 3
   #(Sociology Majors and Minors)

B. Appreciation of Literature and Arts

GEN 301 Appreciation of Literature 3
   #(Chinese and English Majors and Minors)

GEN 302 Appreciation of Art 3
   #(Fine Arts Majors)

GEN 303 Chinese Aesthetics 3
   #(Philosophy Majors and Minors)

GEN 304 Appreciation of Drama 3

C. Sciences and Western Civilization

GEN 202 The Characteristics of Western Culture 3
   #(Philosophy Majors and Minors)

*GEN 203 American History and Society 3
   #(History Majors and Minors)

GEN 204 American Culture & Society 3

ANT 101 Man and Culture (Units not counted toward General Education if taken by Anthropology Majors and Minors) 3

HIS 335/336 Early Modern Western History 3/3
   #(History Majors and Minors)

MEC 101 Perspectives in Medical Sciences 3
   #(Medical students)

MEC 102 Perspectives in Clinical Sciences 3
   #(Medical students)

#— Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses
NSC 101 Perspectives in Life Sciences 3
(Biology, Biochemistry and Chemistry Majors and Minors or Medical students)
NSC 111 Perspectives in Physical Science 3
(Physics Majors and Minors)
CSC 170 Perspectives in Computer Science 3
(Computer Science or Electronics Majors and Minors)
GEO 102 Perspectives in Environmental Studies 3
(Geography Majors and Minors)

Minimum college requirement for graduation:

- Common Course (required) 2
- First year elective course 2
- Second to Fourth year elective courses (one from each of the three sections) 9
- Total 13

United College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEU 101-104</td>
<td>University Life and Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEU 111-114</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>GEU 041</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First – Fourth</td>
<td>GEU 800</td>
<td>College Monthly Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses*

- Second – Fourth A. Arts
  - GEU 201 Modern Civilization in the Making (Not for History Majors) 2
  - GEE 111 Art and Methodology of Thinking (Not for students taking PHI 131) 3
  - PHI 131 Logic (Not for students taking GEE 111) 3

# — Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses
* — Students may substitute one elective course with a course of the same section from the General Education programmes offered by other Colleges, such as Religion, Philosophy, Fine Arts, Music, Psychology and Anthropology, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 106A/106B</td>
<td>Introduction of Literature (Not considered as General Education course for Chinese Language Majors)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 111A, B/112A, B</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature (Not considered as General Education course for Chinese Language Majors)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 108A/108B</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Poetry (Not considered as General Education course for Chinese Language Majors)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Business Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEU 211</td>
<td>Business in Modern Society (Not for Business Administration Majors and Minors)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEU 212</td>
<td>Modern Management (Not for Business Administration Majors and Minors)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. Social Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 101</td>
<td>Introductory Economics #(Social Science Majors, Economics Minors and Business Administration Majors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 102</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 129</td>
<td>Current Political Issues #(Social Science Majors and GPA Minors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology #(Social Science Majors and Sociology Minors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D. Science and Medicine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSC 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences (Not for Biochemistry, Biology and Chemistry Majors and Minors, and Potential Medical Majors and Pre-clinical students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 111</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Science (Not for Physics and Electronics Majors and Minors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# – Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses
PMA 131  Perspectives in Mathematics  
(Not for Science Majors and Minors)  
3

MEC 101  Perspectives in Medical Sciences  
(Not for Medical students)  
3

MEC 102  Perspectives in Clinical Sciences  
(Not for Medical students)  
3

Minimum college requirement for graduation:

Common courses (required)  
6

Elective courses (from any three sections but not more than one from any section)  
6 – 9

Total  
12 – 15

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(Same as for students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter. See pp. 165-166 of this Calendar)
PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

General Information

The University offers four part-time degree programmes (pp. 217-229): Business Administration, Chinese and English, Music, and Social Work, leading to the BBA, BA and BSSc Degrees. General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies are printed on pp. 398-426 of this Calendar. The Music Programme admits students to the first and fourth years; and the Social Work Programme admits students to the first, third and fourth years. The other two Programmes admit students to the first year only. Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling entrance requirements or obtaining exemption therefrom in accordance with Section 2.0 of the General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as those of the full-time programmes described in p. 118.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study of a part-time programme is six years, with three terms in each year. Beginning 1986-87, the Business Administration, Chinese-English and Music Programmes will consider permitting first-year entrants of that year and thereafter to follow a faster pace of study and graduate in five years subject to the fulfilment of the prescribed requirements.

For graduation, a first-year entrant shall complete at least 120 units of courses. As the University adopts with effect from the first-year intake of 1986-87 a credit unit system in its undergraduate curriculum in which course assessment will be greatly strengthened, first-year entrants of that year and thereafter will not sit for a Degree Examination at the end of a programme. However, students who were admitted before 1986-87 are still required to take the Degree Examination at the end of the fourth, fifth and sixth years.

Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take language and general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines. (Please also see Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes in pp. 118-120.)
Programmes

Explanatory Notes on Course Codes
To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third alphabet in the course code. The other two letters are to stand for the subject (e.g. BAP, CHP, ENP, MUP, SWP for Business Administration, Chinese, English, Music and Social Work.)

The first Arabic numeral stands for the year of study in which the course is to be taken (1=1st year, 2=2nd year, 3=3rd year, 4=4th year, 5=5th year, 6=6th year). Normally, first, second and third year courses are introductory and basic courses in a programme and fourth, fifth and sixth year courses are upper division courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are also open to students of other years.

Explanatory Notes on Signs Used
A '†' sign before a course code stands for core course (required or optional).

A '*' sign before a course code denotes that the course is not offered in the academic year 1987-88.
General Chinese and General English

All students other than those of the Chinese-English Programme are required to take in the first two years six units each of General Chinese and General English unless exempted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>CHP 191/192/193</td>
<td>General Chinese (I, II, III)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>ENP 191/192/193</td>
<td>General English (I, II, III)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENP 194/195/196</td>
<td>General English (I, II, III)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENP 197/198/199</td>
<td>General English (I, II, III)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>††GEP 111</td>
<td>How to Think</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GEP 150</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth</td>
<td>GEP 202</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization (not for Music Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEP 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music (not for Music Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEP 221</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEP 322</td>
<td>Appreciation of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEP 541</td>
<td>Classical Western Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEP 621</td>
<td>Appreciation of Literature (not for Chinese-English Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEP 641</td>
<td>Modern Western Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†† Required Course
Fourth — Δ††GEP 431 Outline of Chinese Culture 3

Minimum requirements for graduation:

- Entrants to 1st Year 12
- Entrants to 3rd Year 9
- Entrants to 4th Year 6

**Business Administration**

*Programme A: Applicable to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter*

(1) Business Administration Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First -</td>
<td>†BAP 111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†BAP 112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 161</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 162</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 251</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 261</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 331</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 341</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‡BAP 321</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‡BAP 351</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‡BAP 361</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth —</td>
<td>*‡BAP 352</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth</td>
<td>*‡BAP 412</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 512</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 661</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 342</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 411</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 431</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 441</td>
<td>International Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 442</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 451</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡BAP 461</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†† Required Course

Δ First-year students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter may take this course in the third, fourth or fifth year.
### Part-Time Undergraduate Studies

**Course Code**

- **BAP 511**: Cost and Management Accounting II 3
- **BAP 521**: Financial Markets 3
- **BAP 522**: Investment Analysis and Management 3
- **BAP 561**: Organization Theory and Practice 3
- **BAP 562**: Small Business Management 3
- **BAP 563**: Organizational Behaviour 3

### (2) Course of Other Discipline:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First -</td>
<td>AMP 121</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation:* 69

**Programme B: Applicable to students admitted in 1985-86 and before**

### (1) Business Administration Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First -</td>
<td><strong>BAP 111</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td><strong>BAP 112</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BAP 132</strong></td>
<td>Microeconomics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BAP 133</strong></td>
<td>Macroeconomics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BAP 231</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BAP 232</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BAP 233</strong></td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BAP 241</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Behavioural Sciences for Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 316(311)</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 336(331)</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 337(332)</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth -</td>
<td>†BAP 416(411)</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth</td>
<td>†BAP 426(421)</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 438(433)</td>
<td>Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 446(441)</td>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 456(451)</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†BAP 466(461)</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BAP 516(511)</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BAP 517(512)</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BAP 526(521)  Financial Markets  3
BAP 527(522)  Financial Analysis and Investment  3
BAP 536(531)  Organization Theory  3
BAP 537(532)  Small Business Management  3
BAP 546(541)  Organizational Behaviour  3
BAP 547(542)  Industrial Relations  3
BAP 556(551)  Marketing Research  3
BAP 557(552)  Advertising  3
BAP 566(561)  International Marketing  3
BAP 567(562)  International Financial Management  3
†BAP 636(631) Business Policy  3

Note: Numbers in brackets are old course codes.

(2) Course of Other Discipline:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>AMP 121</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation:

Part I and Part II  69

Chinese and English

Programme A: Applicable to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>CHP 111</td>
<td>Writing Skills I: Modern Chinese</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>CHP 112</td>
<td>Writing Skills II: Classical Chinese</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHP 113</td>
<td>Guidance in Chinese Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHP 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Language and Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHP 115</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature I: From the Pre-Ch' in Period to the Han Dynasty</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENP 111</td>
<td>English Skills I: Reading and Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENP 112</td>
<td>English Skills I: Listening and Speaking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 113</td>
<td>Historical Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 114</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 211</td>
<td>Readings in Classical Prose</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 212</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature II: From the Three</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kingdoms to the Five Dynasties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 213</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 214</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 211</td>
<td>English Skills II: Integrated</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 212</td>
<td>Literature: Fiction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 213</td>
<td>Literature: Poetry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 214</td>
<td>Linguistics: Syntax and Semantics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 215</td>
<td>Linguistics: Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 311</td>
<td>Readings in Classical Poetry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 312</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature III: From the Sung</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dynasty to the Ch'ing Dynasty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 313</td>
<td>Writing Skills III: Practical Chinese</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 311</td>
<td>English Skills III: Integrated</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 312</td>
<td>Literature: Drama</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 313</td>
<td>Linguistics: Structure of Contemporary English</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRP 311/312</td>
<td>Principles of Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td><strong>CHP 411</strong> Introduction to Modern Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth</td>
<td><strong>CHP 411</strong> Introduction to Modern Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CHP 412</strong> Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Genre</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CHP 413</strong> Topics in Modern Chinese Literature II:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CHP 414</strong> Trends in Arts and Literature in China</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1840-1919)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENP 411</td>
<td>Literary Criticism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENP 412</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**TRP 411/412</td>
<td>Practical Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**CHP 511</td>
<td>Shih-ching</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 512</td>
<td>Selected Author of Prose or Poetry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 513</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literary Theories</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHP 514</td>
<td>Special Topic: Classical Works</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 511</td>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 512</td>
<td>Selected Authors</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 513</td>
<td>Special Topic: Fiction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 514</td>
<td>Special Topic: Poetry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENP 515</td>
<td>Special Topic: Drama</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**TRP 511/512</td>
<td>Literary Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**CHP 611</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**CHP 612</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programme B: Applicable to students admitted in 1985-86 and before

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†CHP 101</td>
<td>Writing Skills I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHP 102</td>
<td>Writing Skills II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>†CHP 103</td>
<td>Guidance in Chinese Studies I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHP 104</td>
<td>Guidance in Chinese Studies II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHP 105</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENP 101</td>
<td>English Skills I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHP 201</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHP 202</td>
<td>History of Chinese Language I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHP 203</td>
<td>Writing Skills III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHP 204</td>
<td>Guidance in Chinese Studies III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENP 201</td>
<td>English Skills II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENP 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENP 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHP 301</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHP 302</td>
<td>History of Chinese Language II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†CHP 303</td>
<td>Writing Skills IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENP 301</td>
<td>English Skills III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENP 302</td>
<td>The Structure of Contemporary English</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†ENP 303/323</td>
<td>Modern Literature</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†TRP 301</td>
<td>Principles of Translation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†TRP 302</td>
<td>Translation: English to Chinese</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†TRP 303</td>
<td>Translation: Chinese to English</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES 223

Fourth — CHP 401/421 Chinese Linguistics I: Etymology 2/2

Sixth — CHP 402/422/432 Chinese Linguistics II: Phonology 2/2/1
and Semasiology

*CHP 403/423/433 Chinese Linguistics III: Theories of Grammar 2/2/1

*CHP 404/424/434 Chinese Linguistics IV: Applied Grammar 1/1/2

CHP 405/425 Modern Chinese Literature I: Introduction 2/2

*CHP 406/426 Modern Chinese Literature II: Poetry and Prose 2/2

CHP 407/427 Modern Chinese Literature III: Fiction and Drama 3/2

†ENP 401/421/431 English Skills IV 2/2/1

†ENP 402/422 Practical Literary Criticism 2/2

†TRP 401/421/431 Practical Translation 2/2/2

†TRP 402/422/432 Literary Translation 2/2/2

CHP 501/521 Classical Chinese Literature I: Prose 2/2

CHP 502/522/532 Classical Chinese Literature II: Poetry 2/2/1

*CHP 503/523/533 Classical Chinese Literature III: Fiction and Drama 1/1/3

ENP 501/521/531 Advanced Linguistics 2/2/1

*ENP 502/522/532 Special Topic in Literature/Linguistics (Theoretical/Applied) 2/2/1

ENP 503/523/533 Language, Literature and Society (of a specified period) 2/2/1

ENP 504/524/534 Topics in Contrastive Linguistics 2/2/1

ENP 505/525/535 Topics in Comparative Literature 2/2/1

*ENP 506/526/536 Stylistics 2/2/1

*CHP 601/621 Literature and Ideas I: Pre-Ch’in Philosophers and Literature 3/3

*CHP 602/622 Literature and Ideas II: Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840-1919) 2/2

*CHP 603/623/633 Literature and Ideas III: Special Topics 1/1/2

Minimum requirements in Chinese-English courses for graduation:

Part I

54

Part II

66

120
**Music**

*Programme A: Applicable to first-year entrants admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>MUP 101, 102</td>
<td>Applied Music I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>MUP 111, †112</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUP 114, 115, †116</td>
<td>Aural Training I</td>
<td>1/1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUP 117, 118, †119</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUP 201, 202</td>
<td>Applied Music II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUP 211, 212, †213</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form II</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 214, 215, †216</td>
<td>Aural Training II</td>
<td>1/1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUP 221, 222</td>
<td>Style in the Performance of Western Music</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUP 223, 224</td>
<td>Practical Music Skills for Teaching</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 225, 226</td>
<td>Survey of Musical Aesthetics</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 301, 302</td>
<td>Applied Music III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 311, 312, †313</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form III</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 321, 322</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 323, 324</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 325, 326</td>
<td>General Musicianship</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 327, 328</td>
<td>Style in the Performance of Chinese Music</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>*MUP 401, 402</td>
<td>Applied Music IV</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth</td>
<td>*MUP 411, 412, †413</td>
<td>History of Western Music I, II, III</td>
<td>3/3/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 414, 415, †416</td>
<td>Form and Analysis I, II, III</td>
<td>2/2/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 417, 418, †419</td>
<td>History of Chinese Music I, II, III</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*ΔMUP 421, †422</td>
<td>Harmonic Practice</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 427, †428</td>
<td>Literature of Chinese Music (Instrumental)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 491, †492</td>
<td>Special Topic I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 501, 502</td>
<td>Applied Music V</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 511, 512, †513</td>
<td>History of Western Music IV, V, VI</td>
<td>3/3/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Δ – Required of students granted direct entry into the 4th year
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 517, 518, 519</td>
<td>History of Chinese Music IV, V, VI</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 521, †522</td>
<td>Contrapuntal Techniques</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 527, †528</td>
<td>Literature of Chinese Music (Operatic)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 591, 592</td>
<td>Special Topic II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 601, 602</td>
<td>Applied Music VI</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 621, †622</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 623, †624</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 627, †628</td>
<td>Literature of Chinese Music (Folk)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MUP 691, †692</td>
<td>Special Topic III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation:

- Entrants to 1st Year: 81
- Entrants to 4th Year: 45

Programme B: Applicable to first-year entrants admitted in 1985-86 and before and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1988-89 and before.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First – Third</td>
<td>*MUP 101, 102</td>
<td>Applied Music I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUP 111</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†MUP 112</td>
<td>Aural Training I</td>
<td>1/1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†MUP 113</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music I</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 201, 202</td>
<td>Applied Music II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†MUP 211</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form II</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUP 212</td>
<td>Aural Training II</td>
<td>1/1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†MUP 213</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music II</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUP 221, 222</td>
<td>Style in the Performance of Western Music</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUP 301, 302</td>
<td>Applied Music III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†MUP 311</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form III</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 323, 324</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUP 325, 326</td>
<td>General Musicianship</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MUP 327, 328</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fourth – MUP 401, 402 | Applied Music IV | 1/1
Sixth  †MUP 411 | History of Western Music I | 2/2/2
*†MUP 412 | History of Chinese Music I | 2/2/2
†MUP 413 | Form and Analysis | 2/2/1
*MUP 421, 422 | Composition | 2/2
MUP 423, 424 | Special Topic | 2/2
MUP 425, 426 | Orchestration | 2/2
*ΔMUP 427, 428 | Harmonic Practice | 2/2
MUP 501, 502 | Applied Music V | 1/1
*†MUP 511 | History of Western Music II | 2/2/2
†MUP 512 | History of Chinese Music II | 2/2/2
MUP 521, 522 | Practical Music Skills for Teaching | 2/2
*MUP 523, 524 | Survey of Musical Aesthetics | 2/2
*MUP 525, 526 | Contrapuntal Techniques | 2/2
MUP 601, 602 | Applied Music VI | 1/1
*MUP 621, 622 | Style in the Performance of Chinese Music | 2/2
*MUP 623, 624 | Literature of Chinese Music (Instrumental) | 2/2
MUP 625, 626 | Literature of Chinese Music (Operatic) | 2/2
MUP 627, 628 | Literature of Chinese Music (Folk) | 2/2

*Δ – Required of students granted direct entry into the 4th year

Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation:

Entrants to 1st Year
Part I 42
Part II 49 91

Entrants to 4th Year 49

Social Work

Programme A: Applicable to first-year entrants admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter, third-year entrants admitted in 1988-89 and thereafter and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter
# Social Work Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>†SWP 131</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWP 132</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWP 051</td>
<td>Student-orientated Teaching I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWP 211</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWP 212</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWP 213</td>
<td>Mental Illness and Retardation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWP 221</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Work</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWP 222</td>
<td>Social Work Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWP 223</td>
<td>Social Work Processes II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWP 052</td>
<td>Student-orientated Teaching II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†SWP 421</td>
<td>Social Casework</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†SWP 422</td>
<td>Social Group Work</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*†SWP 423</td>
<td>Community Work</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 053</td>
<td>Student-orientated Teaching III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>†SWP 431</td>
<td>Social Work Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWP 432</td>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>†SWP 433</td>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWP 442</td>
<td>Field Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWP 443</td>
<td>Field Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWP 054</td>
<td>Student-orientated Teaching IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWP 541</td>
<td>Field Instruction I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWP 542</td>
<td>Field Instruction II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWP 543</td>
<td>Field Instruction III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 614</td>
<td>Social Implications of Illness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 624</td>
<td>Skill Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 625</td>
<td>Skill Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 626</td>
<td>Skill Seminar III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 627</td>
<td>Skill Seminar IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 628</td>
<td>Skill Seminar V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 629</td>
<td>Skill Seminar VI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 634</td>
<td>Policy Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 635</td>
<td>Policy Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 636</td>
<td>Policy Seminar III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 637</td>
<td>Policy Seminar IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 641</td>
<td>Field Instruction IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 642</td>
<td>Field Instruction V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWP 643</td>
<td>Field Instruction VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(2) Courses of Other Disciplines: #

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>PSY100/PSP100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>SOC102/SOP102</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO101/ECP101</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GPA102/GPP102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY231/PSP231</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GPA203/GPP203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Fourth   | SOC431/SOP431     | Social Problems                     | 3    |
| Sixth    | SOC333/SOP333     | Crime and Delinquency               | 3    |
|          | SOC443/SOP443     | Group Dynamics                      | 3    |
|          | SOC415/SOP415     | Community Analysis                  | 3    |
|          | GEO251/GOP251     | Population Geography                | 3    |
|          | PSY361/PSP361     | Abnormal Psychology                 | 3    |
|          | SOC422/SOP422     | Group Dynamics                      | 3    |

Minimum requirements in Social Work Courses for graduation:

- Entrants to 1st Year: 72
- Entrants to 3rd Year: 50
- Entrants to 4th Year: 36

Programme B: Applicable to third- and fourth-year students of 1987-88

Programme C: Applicable to fifth- and sixth-year students of 1987-88

(1) Social Work Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>*‡SWP 111</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>*‡SWP 112</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡SWP 160</td>
<td>Directed Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡SWP 211</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡SWP 212</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‡SWP 213</td>
<td>Mental Illness and Retardation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>‡SWP 221</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Work</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*‡SWP 260</td>
<td>Directed Studies II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# - Only a number of these elective courses will be offered in each academic year
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 332</td>
<td>Social Work Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 350</td>
<td>Field Visits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 360</td>
<td>Directed Studies III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 411</td>
<td>Social Casework I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 412</td>
<td>Social Casework II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 420</td>
<td>Field Instruction VII</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 422</td>
<td>Field Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 431</td>
<td>Social Work Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 432</td>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 433</td>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 441</td>
<td>Field Visits</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 442</td>
<td>Field Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 443</td>
<td>Field Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 531</td>
<td>Social Groupwork I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 532</td>
<td>Social Groupwork II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 533</td>
<td>Community Work I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 534</td>
<td>Community Work II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 540</td>
<td>Field Instruction VIII</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 541</td>
<td>Field Instruction I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 542</td>
<td>Field Instruction II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 543</td>
<td>Field Instruction III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 614</td>
<td>Social Implications of Illness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 634</td>
<td>Policy Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 635</td>
<td>Policy Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 636</td>
<td>Policy Seminar III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 641</td>
<td>Field Instruction IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 642</td>
<td>Field Instruction V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 643</td>
<td>Field Instruction VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*†SWP 661</td>
<td>Social Welfare Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 662</td>
<td>Social Welfare Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 663</td>
<td>Social Welfare Seminar III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†SWP 670</td>
<td>Field Instruction IX</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Courses of Other Disciplines:

Refer to Programme A — (2)

Minimum requirements in Social Work courses for graduation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entries Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Year</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Year</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Year</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 Only offered to 3rd and 4th year students of 1987-88
1 Only offered to 5th and 6th year students of 1987-88
POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to undertake research training of graduate students leading to the award of Master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University awards the following high degrees: Master of Science, Master of Arts in Education, Master of Arts, Master of Divinity, Master of Social Work, Master of Business Administration, Master of Philosophy, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Medicine, and Doctor of Science. Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science are printed on pp. 450-452 of this Calendar.

The Graduate School at present offers instructions leading to Doctoral and Master's degrees through twenty-nine Graduate Divisions.

In the current academic year, the Doctor of Medicine (MD) Programme and postgraduate programmes leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in the field of Basic Medical Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese History, Chinese Language and Literature, Chinese Philosophy, Clinical and Pathological Sciences, Economics, Electronics, Marketing and International Business, Mathematics, Physics and Sociology are offered. For a PhD degree, a full-time student shall normally spend a minimum of three years (or two years for one holding a Master's degree in a closely related field) and a maximum of seven years. A part-time student shall normally spend a minimum of four and a maximum of eight years. General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Medicine are printed on pp. 440-446 and pp. 447-449 respectively of this Calendar.

Four types of programmes leading to the award of Master's degrees are offered: (1) two-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Divinity (MDiv), and Master of Social Work (MSW); (2) one-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Arts (MA), and Master of Science (MSc), (3) three-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MPhil, MBA, and MSW, and (4) two-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MA and MSc.
Courses on education are conducted by the School of Education which provides professional training for graduates of approved universities to serve in local secondary schools. The School offers (1) a one-year full-time course and a two-year part-time course leading to the Diploma in Education (DipEd), and (2) a one-year full-time and a two-year part-time programme leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Education (MA (Ed)).

In addition, the Graduate School offers a diploma programme in Social Work to university graduates who majored in the fields other than social work but who are now employed in social agencies.

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed on pp. 427-439 of this Calendar and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1987-1988.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Programmes Leading to Doctoral Degrees

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Committee at the time of application for admission. A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration. The thesis shall be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated by the MD Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Graduate Council. The candidate shall normally be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Basic Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally have a Master's degree in a field related to life sciences. But under special circumstances, candidates holding a Bachelor's degree with First Class Honours or with
excellent capability for research, or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent will also be considered.

The Programme including advanced studies in Anatomy, Pharmacology and Physiology but excluding Biochemistry is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this Programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization

Anatomy
a) Normal and pathological skin structure and function
b) Culture and ultrastructure of tumour tissue
c) The visual system
d) Early mammalian development

Pharmacology
a) Topics in applied pharmacokinetics
b) Transmitter mechanisms in the nervous system
c) Effects of drugs on cell growth and regulation

Physiology
a) Physiology and pathophysiology of the nervous system
b) Microcirculation
c) Renal physiology
d) Nutrition
e) Physiology of the thyroid gland
f) Male reproductive physiology

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Biochemistry

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, a candidate should possess a Master's degree in Biochemistry or an appropriately related field from a recognized university and would be required to demonstrate that he has a clear understanding of the basic principles of Biochemistry by passing a comprehensive examination administered by the Division.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to submit annually an oral or written report on the progress of research as well as to present a seminar on a topic to be approved by his supervisor. In the final year of
study, a student must submit a thesis to his thesis committee which will make assessment together with the student's annual oral or written progress reports.

Biology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should normally have a Master's degree in the life sciences, or in another acceptable discipline.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be required to take courses, tutorials etc., and will be required to present seminars on topics to be approved by his supervisor. For the first two years of study, a student will provide a brief written progress report at intervals of six months.

**Fields of Specialization**
1. Applied and Environmental Biology
2. Cytology, Genetics, Microbiology and Molecular Biology
3. Physiology and Developmental Biology
4. Marine Biology/Mariculture

Chemistry

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates may be required to sit for a written/oral qualifying examination.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy course requirements which are the same as those for the MPhil Programme. He is required to present a seminar on his research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the Division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a student must submit a thesis based on his research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his thesis.

Chinese History

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD degree programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese History or other related fields.

**Course Work**

A student must comply with the following requirements before sitting for the qualifying examination:

1. Language:
   The study of a third language other than Chinese and English.
A student may be exempted from this requirement if he has acquired 12 units and attained a standard equivalent to undergraduate year two in the language before his admission to the PhD degree programme.

(2) Areas of Study:
(i) Areas of study are divided into the following. A student shall choose for study an area of concentration and a related area from the fields under (A), and a second related area from the fields under (B). In total, three areas are required.
(A) Areas of concentration and related areas:
   (a) Ancient China (Pre-Ch‘in)
   (b) Medieval China (Ch‘in Han – Five Dynasties)
   (c) Early Modern China (Sung – Late Ch‘ing)
   (d) Modern China (since the Opium War);
(B) Second related areas:
   (a) Asia (excluding China)
   (b) Pre-French Revolution Europe
   (c) Europe since the French Revolution.

(ii) A student may opt to pursue graduate courses, or do research/reading relating to relevant areas under the guidance of the supervisor/doctoral study panel.

Qualifying Examination

(1) Upon fulfilment of the above requirement (1-3 years for full-time students and 2-4 years for part-time students) a student shall sit for a qualifying examination before advancement to the PhD candidature.

(2) The qualifying examination shall consist of:
(i) Written: this shall include the student’s three chosen areas of study;
(ii) Oral: the purpose is to examine the student’s understanding of the areas related to his thesis.

Thesis

After advancement to PhD candidature, a student shall proceed to write his thesis under the guidance of his supervisor. The thesis should be in a field that is related to the chosen area of concentration.

Chinese Language and Literature

In addition to the general qualification required for admission to a PhD programme, a candidate should (a) have majored in Chinese Language or Chinese Literature (or other related fields acceptable to the Division
and the Graduate Council) in his BA degree and (b) have researched for his master's degree in a field falling within Chinese Language or Chinese Literature (or other related fields acceptable to the Division and the Graduate Council).

Course Work

The PhD Programme is research-oriented. As there is no course specifically designed for this programme, basic course requirements are, therefore, the same as those for the first year of the MPhil Programme. A student may be required to satisfy further requirements as laid down by the Division and to study a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary.

Thesis

Upon successful completion of the language and course requirement the candidate will write his thesis under the direction of his supervisor.

Chinese Philosophy

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in philosophy or other related fields.

Area of Concentration

A student is expected to select an area of concentration from Chinese Philosophy, or an area closely related to Chinese Philosophy (e.g., comparative studies).

Course Work

A student may be required to take no more than 18 units of graduate courses in his first two years of study. He is also required to meet his supervisor once every fortnight (two hours each) for homework assignment, discussion and the report of his progress of study.

A language other than Chinese and English may be required of candidates.

Preliminary Examination

At the beginning of his second year of study, normally some time in September or October, a student is required to take a preliminary examination composed of three examination papers chosen from three of the following examination areas:

1. Foundation of Logic and Theory Construction
2. Origin and Justification of Knowledge
(3) Problems of Metaphysics
(4) Foundation of Morals and Meta-ethics
(5) Culture and Value
(6) Chinese Philosophies (choose one):
   (a) Pre-Ch’ in Confucianists
   (b) Pre-Ch’in Taoists
   (c) Chinese Buddhism
   (d) Neo-Confucianists (Sung Dynasty)
   (e) Neo-Confucianists (Ming Dynasty)

Should a student fail in any of the three papers, he could attempt at that particular paper for a second time. This should normally take place at the beginning (September-October) of his third year of study, and in no case later than the end (April) of that year, even if he has a sound reason to apply for a deferment in taking the examination.

Thesis

After the completion of both course work and the preliminary examination, a student can proceed to write his thesis under the supervision of his supervisor.

Clinical and Pathological Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the PhD Programme should normally have a Master’s degree in a field related to the life sciences. But under special circumstances, candidates holding a Bachelor’s degree with First Class Honours or with excellent capability for research, or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this Programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization

1. Topics in Anaesthesia
2. Topics in Chemical Pathology
3. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
4. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
5. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Clinical Pharmacology, Endocrinology and Neurology
6. Topics in Microbiology including Immunology
7. Topics in Morbid Anatomy including Haematology
8. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
9. Topics in Oncology, including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
10. Topics in Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery, including Rehabilitation
11. Topics in Paediatrics
12. Topics in Psychiatry
13. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Economics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should possess a Master's degree in Economics or in a related field from this University or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic references. Special consideration will be given to their academic publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Electronics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, the candidate should normally have majored in Electronics, Electrical Engineering, or Physics with Electronics, or in related fields.

The Programme is research-oriented. A Master's degree holder is not required to take any course work although he may register for courses related to his research or courses as advised by his supervisor. An applicant with a BSc degree will have to satisfy the following course requirements:

(a) Each student must take at least six courses, four of which must be at the graduate level. One of the courses may be German, French, or Japanese. At least four of these courses must be taken and passed in the first two terms that he registers on the PhD Programme.
(b) The Grade Point Average of the required courses taken must be at least 2.6 for each term, with each course grade at C or above.

**Fields of Specialization**
1. Signal Processing
2. Computer Architecture and Applications
3. Semiconductor Devices and VLSI Technology and Design
4. Opto-electronics
5. Control and System Theory
6. Biomedical Engineering
7. Computer Vision
8. Solar Energy Devices
9. Computer Communication Networks

**Marketing and International Business**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should possess an MBA degree or a Master's degree in a related field from this University or other recognized institutions of higher education and furnish proof of his research capability in the form of very favourable comments from his academic references. Special consideration will be given to his academic publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc. and will be required to present a seminar on a particular research topic at least once every year. Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of:

a) study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary;

b) course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of the degree requirement; and

c) a qualifying examination with pass grades.

Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

**Mathematics**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, a candidate may be required to attend an interview, usually in the form of a seminar given on a topic in connection with his study plan.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be required to take some appropriate courses at the advice of his Advisory Committee. He must actively participate in weekly seminars and present at least one talk per month at these seminars.
Physics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates may be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination in Physics.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy course requirements as for MPhil Programme, and in addition, such other courses as may be prescribed.

The minimum length of study shall normally be four years for a student without a Master's degree.

Sociology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should possess a Master's degree in Sociology or in a related field of this University or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of very favourable comments from members of their Master's thesis committees, their academic references or past publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Programmes Leading to Master's Degrees

Anthropology

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to an MPhil programme, the candidate should have majored in Anthropology or related fields. A candidate for admission into this programme must submit his Bachelor thesis or project reports related to anthropological field to the Division for evaluation.

For full-time students, the required units may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>27-36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time students may complete the programme in three years.
Fields of Specialization

1. Anthropological Studies of Hong Kong
2. Ethnicity and Ethnic Groups

Basic Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized Bachelor’s degree normally in a field related to the life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

MPhil Degree Programme

The Programme including the advanced studies in Anatomy, Pharmacology and Physiology but excluding Biochemistry is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project.

For full-time students, the required units may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work/Guided Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time students may complete the programme in three years.

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization

Anatomy

a) Normal and pathological skin structure and function
b) Culture and ultrastructure of tumour tissue
c) The visual system
d) Early mammalian development

Pharmacology

a) Topics in applied pharmacokinetics
b) Transmitter mechanisms in the nervous system
c) Effects of drugs on cell growth and regulation
Physiology
   a) Physiology and pathophysiology of the nervous system
   b) Microcirculation
   c) Renal physiology
   d) Nutrition
   e) Physiology of the thyroid gland
   f) Male reproductive physiology

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Biochemistry

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Biology, Chemistry or related fields.

Each student is required to complete a total of at least 24 units for the Degree. For full-time students, the required units may be distributed as follows:

First Year
   Course in Biochemistry or in other Disciplines
      as approved by the Division ........................................... 8
   Research/Special Study/Literature Review ......................... 4
   Seminar ............................................................................ 2

Second Year
   Graduate Course/Seminar .................................................. 2
   Research towards a Master's thesis .................................... 8

Total .................................................................................. 24 units

Part-time students may complete the programme in three years.

Fields of Specialization

1. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
2. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions — Physiological and Biochemical Aspects
3. Structure-Activity Relationships of Hormones
4. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology
5. Intermediary Metabolism/Actions of Plant Hormones
7. Steroid Hormone and Sexual Differentiation
8. Bioactive Natural Products
10. Immunochemistry
11. Biochemical Aspects Opiates and Endorphins
12. Structure and Function of Serum Lipoproteins
13. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
14. Neurobiochemistry
15. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
16. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
17. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
18. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
19. Immunopharmacology of Ginseng and Other Chinese Herbs
20. Red Blood Cell Metabolism and Membrane Transport
21. Molecular Biology/Virus
22. Inorganic Biochemistry
23. Biochemistry of Interferon
24. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
25. Food, Drugs and Growth of Cancer
26. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
27. Transferrin and Iron Transport
28. Reticulocyte Maturation
29. Biochemistry of Diabetes Mellitus
30. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells
31. Tumour Immunology
32. Endorphins and Immune Functions
33. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
34. Alcohol Metabolism in Man

Biology

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Biology or a related field.

The minimum requirements of the programme are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course work</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research for thesis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special Topic with Supervisor or Panel</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research for thesis</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total | 24 units |

(Students may proceed to work on the Special Topic in their first year and defer the course work to their second year under special circumstances.)
Fields of Specialization

1. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology (especially fish and reptiles)
2. Cytogenetics
3. Developmental Zoology/Histology (Comparative and Experimental)
4. Fungal Genetics
5. Microbiology/Phycology
6. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
7. Plant Pathology/Mycology
8. Plant Hormone/Intermediary Metabolism
9. Virology/Bacteriophage
10. Ecology/Environmental Studies
11. Marine Biology/Mariculture
12. Culture of Edible Fungi
13. Animal/Insect Cell Biology

Biotechnology

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the qualifications generally required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Biology, Biochemistry or Microbiology. Other majors with a strong biological science background may also be considered.

The programme in Biotechnology comprises two years of research and course work. A total of at least 24 units together with a written thesis are required for graduation. The basic unit requirements are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course work in Biotechnology and related subjects</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>24 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields of Specialization

1. Recombinant DNA in eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells
2. Monoclonal antibody production
3. Immobilized cell and enzyme systems
4. Applied microbiology and microbial genetics
5. Protoplast fusion
6. Environmental biotechnology including biodegradation
Business Administration

The University offers two types of postgraduate programmes leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA): (1) a two-year programme (full-time), and (2) a three-year programme (evening).

The two-year Programme had previously been operated by the Lingnan Institute of Business Administration established with substantial initial financial support from the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York in 1966. The three-year Programme was launched in 1977 with generous financial support from the local business community. The use of the name ‘Lingnan Institute of Business Administration’ has been discontinued and both of the University’s MBA programmes are now offered by the Faculty of Business Administration.

The major objective of the MBA Programmes is to prepare men and women for responsible administrative and executive positions in business, Government and other organizations. The three-year Programme, which is conducted in the evening in town, is designed to provide practising managers with the opportunity to learn new concepts of business management without interruption of their careers.

Under the Two-Year MBA Programme, there are four programmes of studies: a General Programme, a Specialization Programme in Marketing and International Business, a Specialization Programme in Organization and Policy Studies and a Specialization Programme in Finance and Accounting. Admission to the General Programme is open to graduates of recognized colleges and universities, both in Hong Kong and abroad, who hold a Bachelor’s degree in any field of study, or to those who have professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree. Admission to the Specialization Programmes is open only to holders of bachelor’s degrees in business administration. Undergraduates who expect to receive their Bachelor’s degrees in the current academic year may also apply for admission to the Two-year General/Specialization Programme.

Qualifications for admission to the Three-Year MBA Programme are identical with that of the Two-Year General Programme except that applicants are also required to have at least three years of full-time work experience after obtaining their Bachelor’s degrees or recognized professional qualifications.

Two-Year MBA Degree Programmes

General Programme

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. A student who is allowed to waive one or more of the core courses must take substitute courses to meet the 54 unit graduation requirement.

Second year courses include Organizational Behaviour, Business Systems II, Business Systems III and three elective courses. Students are also required to complete either a Master's Thesis or a Business Research Report plus the Business Research Methods course.

**Specialization Programme in Marketing and International Business**
Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate.

Students are required to complete 18 units of core courses and/or functional seminars, 9 units of integrative courses, 3 units of elective courses and 18 units of specialized courses in Marketing and International Business. They are also required to complete a Master's Thesis or a Business Research Report plus the Business Research Methods course.

**Specialization Programme in Organization and Policy Studies**
Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate.

Students are required to complete 18 units of core courses and/or functional seminars, 12 units of integrative or elective courses, 18 units of specialized courses in Organization Studies and Policy Analysis. Students are also required to complete a Master's Thesis or a Business Research Report plus the Business Research Methods course.

**Specialization Programme in Finance and Accounting**
Students are required to complete 18 units of core courses and/or functional seminars, 9 units of integrative courses, 3 units of elective courses and 18 units of specialized courses in Finance and Accounting. They are also required to complete a Master's Thesis or a Business Research Report plus the Business Research Methods course.

**Three-Year MBA Degree (Evening) Programme**
Completion of the three-year curriculum normally takes nine trimesters of study. Students are expected to take two courses each trimester. A minimum of 54 units are required in order to graduate.

First year courses include Accounting, Principles of Organization and Management, Economics, Statistical Analysis, Business Research Methods, and Legal Environment of Business.

Second year courses include Financial Management, Applications of Computers in Business Organizations, Business Information Systems,
Marketing Management, Cost/Managerial Accounting, and an elective (or Master's Thesis I).

Third year courses include Managerial Economics (or Operations Research), Organizational Behaviour, Research in Business Problems (or Master's Thesis II), Business Policy, and two electives.

Elective Courses offered are:
Asian Pacific Business
Business and Society
Business Communications
Current Financial and Economic Problems
Directed Research
International Financial Management
Information Systems Development and Impact
Marketing Communications
Marketing Research
Money and Banking
Organization Development
Partnership and Company Law
Production Management
Project Management
Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
Seminar in Accounting
Seminar in Finance
Seminar in Financial Institutions
Seminar in Human Resources and Personnel Administration
Seminar in Information Systems Design and Development
Seminar in International Business
Seminar in Marketing
Seminar in Operations Research
Seminar in Small Business Problems

Chemistry

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Chemistry or related fields.

The courses offered to students are varied according to their interest and their research project. The study plan for each student will be arranged by his research supervisor, following the guideline set up by the Chemistry Division. For full-time students, the required courses and units may be distributed as follows:
First Year
1. Selected topic courses in Chemistry offered both to 4th year undergraduates and graduate students;
2. Courses offered by other departments but specially useful to the graduate students;
3. Tutorial course in an advanced special field to strengthen his background in research, as arranged by the supervisor;
4. Survey of current literature in the chosen field arranged with the supervisor;
5. Seminar;
6. Research.

Second Year
1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor;
2. Seminar;

Unit Requirements:

First year
- Course work ........................................... 4
- Guided studies .......................................... 2
- Seminar .................................................. 1
- Research ................................................. 5

Second year
- Guided studies .......................................... 2
- Seminar .................................................. 1
- Research ................................................. 9

Total ....................................................... 24 units

Part-time students may complete the programmes in three years.

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Inorganic Chemistry
2. Analytical Chemistry
3. Organic Chemistry
4. Physical Chemistry
5. Theoretical Chemistry
6. Applied Chemistry

*Chinese Language and Literature*

*MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Chinese Language, Chinese Literature or related fields.
A student is normally required to take a total of 28 units which may be distributed as follows for full-time students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis Tutorial</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>28 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time students may complete the programme in three years.
All students have to study a modern language other than Chinese and English for a period of two years.

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

**Courses Offered**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Offered</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selected Works on Chinese Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Paleography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics on Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics on Chinese Verse</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics on Chinese Prose</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clinical and Pathological Sciences**

**MPhil Degree Programme**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the MPhil Programme should have a recognized Bachelor's degree normally in a field related to the life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

The Programme in Clinical and Pathological Sciences is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project.

For full-time students, the required units may be distributed as follows:
First Year

Course Work/Guided Studies 4
Seminar 2
Research 6

Second Year

Research 10
Seminar 2

Part-time students may complete the programme in three years.

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization

1. Topics in Anaesthesia
2. Topics in Chemical Pathology
3. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
4. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
5. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Clinical Pharmacology, Endocrinology and Neurology
6. Topics in Microbiology including Immunology
7. Topics in Morbid Anatomy including Haematology
8. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
9. Topics in Oncology, including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
10. Topics in Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery, including Rehabilitation
11. Topics in Paediatrics
12. Topics in Psychiatry
13. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

*Clinical Biochemistry

MSc Programme (Two-year part-time)

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have a university degree or equivalent in Biochemistry, Medical Laboratory Science, or in related areas with a strong bias towards Clinical Biochemistry. The candidates must also be working in a clinical biochemistry laboratory or related field.

*Applications not invited in 1987-88.
The Programme is designed to train candidates to acquire skills in analytical, interpretative and management aspects of Clinical Biochemistry and to train these candidates in logical thinking and research methodology. Students are required to complete a minimum of 26 units, including course work, thesis/project and four weeks of attachment to Prince of Wales Hospital. The following 16 required courses are offered:

1. Analytical Principles in Clinical Biochemistry
2. Laboratory Statistics
3. Clinical Biochemistry of the Liver and Billary Tract
4. Clinical Enzymology
5. Clinical Biochemistry of Cardiovascular System
6. Disorders of the Kidney; Fluid and Electrolytes
7. Endocrinology
8. Metabolism and Nutrition
9. Therapeutic Drug Monitoring and Toxicology
10. Chemical Pathology of Pregnancy
11. Paediatric Chemical Pathology
12. Central Nervous System and Related Topics
13. Biochemical Aspects of Haematology
14. Protein
15. Biochemistry of Cancer
16. Laboratory Management and Related Topics

*Applications for admission are not considered in 1987-88.

Communication

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates of any discipline may apply. Preference will be given to candidates with a solid background in social sciences and well-developed research interest in journalism/communication. Oral examination is also required.

Since language is an important tool in communication, only those with a mastery of both English and Chinese should apply.

This two-year Programme is aimed at training communication specialists. Students are required to complete a minimum of 32 units, including course work, internship and an accepted thesis. These are distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core courses</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong> units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major areas of studies include:
1. Communication Theories
2. Communication Research Methods
3. Communication in Chinese Society
4. International Communication

For part-time students, the minimum workload per semester shall be 3 unit hours and the maximum workload shall be six unit hours unless waived or prescribed otherwise by the Division of Communication in writing.

Computer Science

MPhil Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the Division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in Computer Science or related fields.

The programme will be research-oriented. Each student is required to complete two courses depending on his academic background and/or research interests, and four seminars satisfactorily. In addition, he will be required to undertake a research project for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

Fields of Specialization
1. Machine Translation
2. Chinese Input/Output
3. Data Base Theory and Design
4. Analysis and Design of Algorithms
5. Numerical Software
6. Numerical Solution of Integral Equations
7. Computer Simulation for Business Systems
8. Educational Software
9. Simulation for Engineering Systems
10. Real-World Systems Analysis and Design
11. Computer Aided Design/Manufacturing
12. Design of Emulation Machines
13. Distributed Computing
14. Programming Languages
15. Knowledge Based Systems
16. Application of Mini and Micro Computers
17. Operating System
18. Artificial Intelligence
19. Voice and Character Recognition
20. Application of Fuzzy Logic
21. Decision Support Systems
22. Information Retrieval
23. Text Processing and Computer Typesetting
24. Multiprocessor
Economics

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have majored in Economics or related disciplines with a good background in Mathematics or Statistics.

Each MPhil candidate must meet a minimum requirement of 24 units for course work (an equivalent of 8 term courses) and a substantial thesis. The total requirement of the programme normally takes two years for completion.

First Year

1. Compulsory courses:
   (a) Economic Theory
   (b) Econometrics

2. Elective courses:
   (a) Mathematical Economics
   (b) Monetary Theory
   (c) International Trade
   (d) International Finance
   (e) Economic Development
   (f) Development Planning
   (g) Socialist Economics
   (h) Seminars in Area Studies

Second Year

1. Seminars
2. Research towards a Master's thesis

Fields of Specialization

1. Quantitative Economics
2. International Economics
3. Economic Development
4. Asian Economic Studies

Education

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants for the MA(Ed) Programme must have obtained the Diploma in Education or a qualification or relevant experience acceptable to the School of Education in lieu thereof and pass a special examination conducted by the School of Education. For the Diploma in Education Programme, see pp. 267-268 of this Calendar.
Fields of Specialization for Programme I by Thesis and Course Work

1. Educational Administration
2. Educational Communications and Technology
3. Educational Psychology
4. Educational Measurement
5. Curriculum Planning and Development
6. Comparative Education
7. Chinese Language Education

Fields of Specialization for Programme II by Course Work

1. Chinese Language Education (applications not invited in 1987-88)
2. Guidance and Counselling (applications not invited in 1987-88)

MA Degree Programme in Education

1. Full-time Programme
   For the award of the degree, candidates in Programme I (degree by thesis plus course work) must complete the required courses and a thesis to the satisfaction of the School within three years (minimum period of study: one year).

2. Part-time Evening Programme
   For the award of the degree, candidates in Programme I (degree by thesis plus course work) must complete the required courses and a thesis to the satisfaction of the School within four years (minimum period of study: two years); and candidates in Programme II (degree by course work) must complete the required courses and/or practicum to the satisfaction of the School within four years (minimum period of study: two years for Chinese Language Education and three years for Guidance and Counselling).

Electronics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the Division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in Electronics, Electrical Engineering, or Physics with Electronics, or the equivalent.

MPhil Degree Programme

A student pursuing the MPhil degree is required to complete four courses satisfactorily, each course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to carry out a research project of about one year in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is required.
MSc Degree Programme
A student pursuing the degree of Master of Science is required to complete eight courses satisfactorily, each course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to carry out a research project of about five months in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is required.

Fields of Specialization
1. Signal Processing
2. Computer Architecture and Applications
3. Semiconductor Devices and IC Fabrication and Technology
4. Opto-electronics
5. Control and System Theory
6. Biomedical Engineering
7. Computer Vision
8. Solar Energy Devices
9. Computer Communication Networks

English
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School:

(1) candidates for the MA in English Language must either possess an honours degree in English or be able to satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee that they have an adequate standard of English;

(2) candidates for the MPhil in TESL (Teaching of English as a Second Language) must either have honours degree in English or be able to satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee that they have an adequate standard of English. Candidates must have obtained a Diploma or a Certificate in Education; or have had teaching experience. Candidates will be interviewed to determine the degree of their professional training and the quality of their teaching experience;

(3) candidates for the MPhil in Comparative Literature must satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee that they achieved a strong background in Chinese and in English language, literature, and critical theory.

*MA Degree Programme in English Language
The course of study requires one year to complete. Students are required to take three courses in each of two terms. Students may elect to take other, additional courses. Students are required to devote five months to a research project, and to report the results of their work in a formal thesis. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Studies Committee.
Course Areas:
1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Applied Linguistics
   a. Sociolinguistics
   b. Psycholinguistics

MPhil Degree Programme in Teaching of English as a Second Language
The course of study requires two years to complete. During each of the first three terms, students will be required to take three courses. Students may elect to take other, additional courses. Students are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study. Students must report the results of their work in a formal thesis at the end of the fourth term. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Course Areas:
1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Applied Linguistics
   a. Sociolinguistics
   b. Psycholinguistics
   c. Instructional Methodology
   d. Curriculum Design and Planning
   e. Evaluation

MPhil Degree Programme in Comparative Literature
The course of study requires a minimum of two years to complete. During each of the first three terms, students are required to take three courses. Students may elect to take other, additional courses. Students are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study. Students must report the results of their work in a formal thesis at the end of the fourth term. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Course Areas:
1. Comparative Study of Poetry
2. Comparative Study of Drama
3. Comparative Study of Fiction
4. Comparative Study of Literary Theory

*The MA Degree Programme in English Language has been suspended until further notice.

Fine Arts
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should normally have majored in Fine Arts. Consideration may be given to applicants who have minored in Fine Arts and those who have majored in related fields.
MPhil Degree Programme

For full-time students, the required units may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography and Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Topics in Chinese Art</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4–8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ................................................. 24-30 units

Part-time students may complete the programme in three years.

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese or English.

Fields of Specialization

Fields of specialization include the histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

Geography

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have a basic training in their undergraduate studies in Geography or other appropriate subjects. Oral examination in the form of an interview is also required.

In addition to course work, each student in the programme will be required to write and submit a research thesis.

Fields of Specialization

1. China Studies
2. Urban-economic Studies
3. Environmental Studies

Government and Public Administration

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Government and Public Administration or related fields of studies.
Each MPhil candidate is required to successfully complete a minimum of 21 units of course work in addition to a substantial thesis. These may be distributed as follows:

First Year
1. Politics of Development ........................................ 3
2. Seminar in China Study ......................................... 3
   or
   Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
3. Seminar in Government ........................................ 3
   or
   Seminar in Public Administration
4. Independent Research ........................................... 3
5. Elective .......................................................... 6

Second Year
1. Elective .......................................................... 3
2. Thesis ........................................................... 9

Total ................................................................. 30 units

Every candidate should take at least 18 units in the first year of study. Of the 21 units for course work, at least 12 should be taken from the courses offered by the Division including Politics of Development and two of the following seminars:

1. Seminar in Government
2. Seminar in Public Administration
3. Seminar in China Studies
4. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
5. Seminar in Asian International Politics
6. Public Policy Analysis

Independent Research should be conducted under the guidance of supervisors of the Division. Elective courses may be chosen from any Division within the Graduate School.

History
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in History or related fields.

MPhil Degree Programme
Students are required to complete at least 18 units of courses (three year-courses) in the first and second years of study, and to submit a Master's thesis at the end of the prescribed period of study.

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese and English for a period of two years with passing grades.
Fields of Specialization
Dynastic histories of China (pre-historic to contemporary); special
topics on Chinese history; period surveys in western history; regional
and national histories (except China); history of international relations
of China.

MA Degree Programme
Students are required to complete at least 24 units of courses with
satisfactory grades. The course work includes independent topic studies
and seminars on two of the periods/areas of concentration in either
Chinese History or World History.

Periods/areas of concentration
Chinese History:
1. Pre-Ch‘in (Prehistory-221 B.C.)
2. Ch‘in — Five Dynasties (221 B.C. — 960)
3. Sung — Late Ch‘ing (960-1840)
4. Late Ch‘ing — May Fourth (1840-1919)
5. Contemporary (since 1919)

World History:
1. Pre-French Revolution Europe
2. Europe since the French Revolution
3. Asia — Japan
   Hong Kong
   External Relations of Modern China

Successful candidates will be admitted into the MA or MPhil Pro-
gramme upon the advice of their supervisors and the approval of the
Division.

Length of Study
MPhil Degree Programme: Full-time 2-4 years
                     Part-time 3-5 years
MA Degree Programme: Full-time 1-3 years
                     Part-time 2-4 years

Mathematics

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the
Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Mathematics or
related fields.

Each candidate should normally complete a total of 26 units.
These may be distributed as follows for full-time students:
First Year  
Courses ........................................ 8  
Seminar ......................................... 2  
Thesis .......................................... 2  

Second Year  
Courses ......................................... 2  
Seminar ......................................... 2  
Thesis .......................................... 10  

Total ............................................ 26 units

Part-time students may complete the programme in three years.

Each course arranged by the Graduate Panel will be for one term and will be equivalent to two units. The Graduate Panel offers five basic graduate courses. The candidates should pass at least three of them before their graduation. The three basic graduate courses selected by the candidate should not be directly within their own field of specialization. Other courses will be arranged under the guidance of the supervisors and the Graduate Panel. If the Panel agrees, students may take some undergraduate courses which are related to their research, but in no case shall a student be credited with more than the equivalent of four postgraduate units in undergraduate courses.

Fields of Specialization  
1. Functional Analysis  
2. Algebra  
3. Differential Geometry  
4. Applicable Mathematics

Music

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should hold at least a bachelor's degree in Music, with honours not lower than Second Class Lower Division, or a suitable equivalent.

For full-time students, the required units may be distributed as follows:

First Year  
Option 1 (Historical Musicology)  
Research Methods and Bibliography .................. 3  
Advanced Musical Analysis .......................... 3  
Electives ........................................ 12  

(Units)
Option 2 (Ethnomusicology) OR
Research Methods and Bibliography ............... 3
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I ........... 4
Electives ........................................ 11

Second Year (Options 1 and 2)
Electives ........................................ 4
Thesis Research .................................. 8

Total .............................................. 30 units

Part-time students may complete the programme in three years.

Each student is required to submit a fairly extensive thesis. Students are generally expected to have a reading knowledge of a third modern language, other than Chinese and English. Elective Courses will be chosen by the individual student in consultation with his supervisor.

Philosophy

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Philosophy or related fields.

Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses (including thesis courses) and to prepare a master’s thesis in the second year of study.

Fields of Specialization
1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

Physics

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Physics or related fields.
(A) Courses: A student is required to take at least four of the term courses listed below, of which at least three should be taken in the first year.
1. Quantum Mechanics (required)
2. Advanced Mathematical Methods (elective)
3. Electrodynamics (elective)
4. Solid State Theory (elective)
5. Selected Topics (elective)

(B) Research: Each student is required to undertake a research project and to write a thesis. Faculties are available for work on the following:
1. Electrical and mechanical properties of solid state polymers
2. Thermal properties of solid state polymers
3. Optical properties of solids
4. Amorphous semi-conducting films
5. Ultrasonics in polymers and condensed state
6. Biophysics
7. Multi-valued logic circuits
8. Interaction of laser with matter
9. Photo acoustics
10. Plasma Physics
11. Scattering
12. Thermoluminescent dating

Psychology

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to an MPhil Programme, the candidate should have majored in Psychology or related fields. For full-time students, the required units may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Research Methods I &amp; II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8 – 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2 – 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>24 – 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time students may complete the programme in three years.

Fields of Specialization
1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality
Social Work

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in social work or related areas and have completed a minimum of two years of practice in the field of social welfare. An oral examination in the form of an interview is also required.

**MSW Degree Programme (Full-time)**

Full-time students may complete the Programme in two academic years of study. The course consists of four semesters of graduate work, including a field practicum. The Programme aims to prepare students for policy, administrative and teaching roles in social welfare. The focus is on the provision of courses that allow flexibility to students in relation to career goals.

The minimum requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare in Transition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methodology*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Processes II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supervised Research and Thesis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Study I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Study II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervised Research and Thesis II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ................................ 27 units

**MSW Degree Programme (Part-time)**

This is a part-time day-release programme with a curriculum identical to the full-time programme, but the time required is three years. Students must be practising social workers who have gained approval from their employers for taking the course.

The distribution of courses over the three years is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare in Transition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Processes II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Social Welfare Administration ........................................ 2
Field Practicum (Term 3)** .......................................... 4

Second Year
Research Methodology* ............................................. 2
Social Policy and Planning .......................................... 2
Social Development .................................................... 2
Research Workshop .................................................... 1

Third Year
Guided Study I .......................................................... 2
Guided Study II .......................................................... 2
Supervised Research and Thesis I .................................... 2
Supervised Research and Thesis II ................................. 2

Total ................................................................. 27 units

* Students not having previous coursework in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.
** The Field Practicum can be taken in either the first or second year (third term of either), for 14 weeks of 5 days per week.

Sociology

*MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications for admission to the Graduate School, preference will be given to candidates who have a solid background in one social science subject (Sociology, Anthropology, Psychology etc.) and whose research interests are already well developed. Oral examination in the form of an interview is also required.

The two-year programme leading to an MPhil degree in Sociology is organized to enable the students to devote the first year to course work and to spend the major part of the second year writing a Master's thesis. Each student and his supervisor will plan a programme of studies at the beginning of the first year. This programme will consist of required graduate courses and elected reading courses chosen in the light of the student's needs and interests. In some cases, students may be required to take advanced courses in the undergraduate curriculum which are relevant to the students' thesis topic or which will strengthen the students' general sociological background. In addition, each student will be required to attend Graduate Seminar which meets every week. The purpose of this Seminar is to provide a forum for the exchange of views among graduate students, faculty and visiting specialists in relation to a number of selected topics in current sociology and anthropology. Students are required to choose their thesis topic in the second term of the first year and, if possible, to initiate at least exploratory research during the summer months.
Fields of Study
The Division offers supervised research and reading courses in the following areas: Advanced Theory, Advanced Methodology, Aspects of Sociology, Chinese Society, Hong Kong Society and Graduate Seminar.

Statistics

MPhil Degree Programme
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have majored or minored in statistics and passed an oral examination conducted by the Graduate Panel of the Division concerned.

Each student should complete a minimum of 24 units which may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course Work</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>24 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five basic graduate courses will be offered. If the Graduate Panel agrees, students may obtain two postgraduate course units by taking undergraduate courses which are related to their research. The thesis should either contain original results in Statistics or make a substantial contribution to some particular area through the use and interpretation of sound statistical methods. Normally, students' research projects should be related to the following fields of specialization.

Fields of Specialization

Theology

MDiv Degree Programme
Applicants for admission should present letters of recommendation from an official of their church and from an undergraduate teacher.
First Year: The regular programme for MDiv degree will consist of advanced studies designed to bring the students to a high level of competence in the basic skills and knowledge required for various forms of ministry.

Second Year: Students will concentrate on the area of their own special interest and write a Master’s thesis incorporating the results of their study in their area of special interest.

Those who hold a Bachelor’s degree in subjects other than Theology and Religious Studies will have to study more than two years to fulfil the requirements.

Translation

MA Programme (Part-time, evening)

The course will take two years to complete with classes scheduled at night. The MA degree will be conferred upon satisfactory completion of 24 units of course work taken in the following manner:

First Year
   Two Electives
Second Year
   1. Elective
   2. Specialized Translation

The curriculum of the Programme is constituted of the following required and elective courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Translation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Syntax and Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Reading in Translated Works</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Translation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Translation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in English Language and Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in Chinese Language and Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation Workshop</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programme Leading to Diploma in Social Work

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in fields other than social work but have an interest in social service and be employed in a social service agency.

While the admission requirements are less stringent than in the Master of Social Work Programme, students are required to maintain at least a C average in academic course work and a passing grade in field work. There will be no comprehensive final examination.
Diploma students may be selected to take a third year in the part-time MSW Programme to obtain the MSW degree. Such students must take SWD 613 Research Methods in Social Work.

Courses are taught at the graduate level with requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(First Term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work and Social Welfare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Methods I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Second Term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Methods II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Third Term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Methods III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(First Term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Work I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Second Term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Work II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Third Term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Research Methods in Social Work Field Work III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ......................................................... 25 units
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Programme Leading to Diploma in Education

The School of Education was established in 1965 to provide professional training for graduates of recognized universities to serve in local secondary schools. Programmes offered by the School cover a broad spectrum of teacher education and aim at developing professional competence in teaching. With the completion of the School's new premises — the Ho Tim Building — in May 1987, the teaching facilities of the School have been much enhanced. Besides lecture halls and classrooms of various sizes, there are three science laboratories, a computer room, an educational technology unit equipped with a close-circuit system, a language laboratory, a counselling laboratory, an instructional materials unit and an audio-visual workshop.

The School offers the following programmes:

(1) Programmes leading to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education:
   
   One-year Full-time Programme — a pre-service secondary school teachers training programme.
   
   Two-year Part-time Evening Programme — an in-service secondary school teachers training programme.
   
   Two-year Part-time Day Programme — an in-service secondary school teachers training programme.

(2) Programmes leading to the Degree of Master of Arts in Education (MA(Ed)).
   (See pp. 252-253 of this Calendar.)

Applicants for the Diploma in Education programme should be graduates of recognized universities and those who wish to apply for the two-year part-time programme must be, in addition, secondary school full-time teachers. In very special cases, applications from educational workers in related fields with very strong and valid grounds may also be considered.

The programme includes the following courses:

(1) Required Courses:
   
   Educational Thought
   Sociology of Education
   Psycho-social Development of the Adolescent
   Guidance in Schools
   Psychology of Learning and Teaching
   Subject Curriculum and Teaching with micro-teaching:
   Major Teaching Subjects
(2) Elective Courses:
   Evaluation and Test Construction
   School Administration
   Educational Research and Statistics
   Educational Communications and Technology
   Extracurricular Activities
   Chinese Education
   Health Education
   Adult Education
   Individual Project
   Effective Teaching in the Medium of English
   Subject Curriculum and Teaching (Minor Subject)

In addition to course work, full-time students are required to complete an eight-week (normally 15 sessions per week) supervised practice-teaching assignment in secondary schools; whilst part-time students, who are already in-service teachers, will teach under supervision at their own schools.
INTERNATIONAL ASIAN STUDIES PROGRAMME

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This Programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia – Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University, under the Office of International Studies Programmes. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. Some courses in Asian and Chinese studies are taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students. Courses given in Chinese at the University are open to those programme participants who have the language competence to benefit from them.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduates and graduate students taking a full load (12-18 units per term) of language and area studies; (2) research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their masters' theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of post-doctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

Programme fees and financial aid for participants are respectively printed on p. 275 and p. 299 of this Calendar.

The Programme is a yearly programme (September to April). Application for single term participation are subject to availability of places. Previous course-work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a BA degree. Research students and special scholars with genuine research or scholarly interest are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications should be addressed to the Office of International Studies Programmes at The Chinese University of Hong Kong except those from America and Canada which should be addressed to the Programme's North American representative: International Asian Studies Programme, P.O. Box 905A, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, U.S.A.
## Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAS 116 IAS 122</td>
<td>Beginning Mandarin I</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 136 IAS 142</td>
<td>Beginning Cantonese I</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 216 IAS 222</td>
<td>Beginning Mandarin II</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 236 IAS 242</td>
<td>Beginning Cantonese II</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 322 IAS 322</td>
<td>Intermediate Mandarin I</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 401 –</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 405 –</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– IAS 407</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 408 –</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 409 IAS 409</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– IAS 410</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– IAS 411</td>
<td>China’s Regional Foreign Relations</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 422 IAS 422</td>
<td>Intermediate Mandarin II</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 436 IAS 443</td>
<td>Intermediate Cantonese II</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 516 IAS 522</td>
<td>Advanced Mandarin I</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 536 IAS 540</td>
<td>Advanced Cantonese I</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 616 IAS 622</td>
<td>Advanced Mandarin II</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 626 IAS 640</td>
<td>Advanced Cantonese II</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part IV
Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
FEES

The following fees are charged for academic year 1987-88:

### Undergraduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition fees</th>
<th>HK$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>8,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students (per annum)</td>
<td>5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students (per course per term)</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students (per course per term)</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(per course per term)</td>
<td>1,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(per course per term)</td>
<td>1,015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Application fees

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Scholastic Assessment Fee</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for exemption from the matriculation requirements</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other fees

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application fee for retention of place</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caution money(^1)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union Subscription</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-examination fee (per paper)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-checking of Degree Examination results (per paper)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time doctoral and master’s programmes and one-year Diploma in Education course (per annum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time doctoral, master’s and diploma programmes unless otherwise specified (per annum)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
Three-year part-time MBA Programme
(1st trimester) ........................................... 3,700
(Other trimesters, each course) ................. 1,850
Two-year Diploma in Education course (per
annum) .................................................... 2,700
Associate students (per annum) .................. 5,400
Auditing students (per course per term) ....... 675

Application fees
A. For admission to candidature for DSc and MD
   Degrees in 1987-88 .................................. 200
B. For admission to other graduate programmes
   a. For admission in January 1988
      i) PhD programmes (including Entrance
         Examination Fee) ............................. 200
      ii) Master's programme Application Fee ...... 100
   b. For admission in September 1988
      i) Diploma programmes
         DipEd Course .................................. 100
      ii) Master's programmes ....................... 100
      iii) PhD programmes ............................ 200

Fee for exemption from the matriculation
requirements ........................................... 200

Other fees
Application fee for retention of place ........... 165
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) 1,015
Caution money¹ ......................................... 250
Graduation fee ........................................ 250
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) 10
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) ....... 10
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card ........ 15

Fees for Doctoral Degrees
a. Special examination ............................... 80
b. Degree examination
   DSc ..................................................... 5,200
   MD ..................................................... 2,600
   PhD ..................................................... 1,300
c. Re-entry in oral examination ................... 110
d. Re-entry in written and/or practical
   examination (per paper) ........................... 45
e. Re-submission of thesis in revised form
   (payable on submission of revised version
   of thesis) ............................................. 650

Registration fee for MD Programme ............... 5,400

¹ The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim
   being outstanding.
Language Centre Courses

Individual tuition (per hour) ........................................ 160
Classes for 2 students (per hour) ................................. 80
Classes for 3-8 students
  15 hours per week (per term) ......... 9,000
  15 hours per week (summer course) 6,000

International Asian Studies Programme

Programme fees for associate students\(^2\)
  Academic year (two terms: September – April) .. 47,200
  First or second term only ........................ 30,250
Programme fees for research students and special scholars
  Academic year (two terms: September – April) .. 34,900
  First term or second term only ............... 22,900

Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

**Chung Chi College Hostels**

- double room, three, four or five in a room .......... 1,600
- triple-bed room (for Hua Lien Tang only) .... 1,400

**New Asia College Hostels**

- double-bed room ........................................ 1,600
- triple-bed room ........................................ 1,500

**United College Hostels**

- double-bed room & triple-bed room ............... 1,600

**Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)**

- single room ........................................... 2,600
- double room ........................................... 2,100

**Postgraduate Hall Complex**

- single room (for postgraduate students only) ........ 3,090
- shared room ........................................... 2,060

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

\(^2\) The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme and cultural activities.
The cost of meals on campus is about HK$5.00 for breakfast and $8.00 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of $2,500 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $2,000 to $3,000 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

In all, taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a student will probably need between $17,000 to $20,000 a year to support his education at the University.
SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the Government has made provisions for grants and interest-free loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. In academic year 1986-87, a total of 28 million dollars were allocated to 42% of the student population, who depended on this scheme for financial support. The University and its constituent Colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the awards is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduates

A. Tenable in All Faculties

(1) Scholarships

*The Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships*
Six scholarships of HK$5,000 each.

*Bank of America Scholarships for Research Projects*
The Bank of America Scholarships for Research Projects are awarded on the results of a debating contest held annually between the two local universities. A scholarship of HK$10,000 and a trophy are awarded to the university whose team of four undergraduates wins the contest, and a scholarship of HK$8,000 is awarded to the other university. The sum is awarded to finance research projects to be conducted in the summer vacation.

*The Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships*
Six scholarships of HK$6,000 each, to be awarded to one outstanding 2nd-year student of the MBA programme, one outstanding 4th-year student of each of the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Social Science and Science, and one outstanding 2nd-year pre-clinical student of the Medical Faculty. The scholarship for the Medical student is tenable for four years, subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*The Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong Scholarships*
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students of each College.
Chiu Fuksan Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students. The scholarships are allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

Hong Kong Association of University Women Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 2nd-year woman student.

Hong Kong Cheung Shi Clansmen's Association Limited Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded every two years to an outstanding student with the surname of Cheung. The scholarship is allocated to the Colleges by rotation.

Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$435,000 for promising and needy students.

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Three scholarships provided by a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded on the basis of academic ability and financial need. These scholarships are allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

B.Y. Lam Foundation Scholarships
Three scholarships each covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
A number of full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to 1st-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need. The scholarships are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Mobil/AmCham Bicentennial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$12,000 to support research projects of academic merit undertaken by students. The scholarship is allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
A scholarship of US$200 to be awarded to a student with outstanding academic achievement and notable services on or off campus.

Po Leung Kuk Yam Tze Club Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$8,000 to be awarded to a student who is an outstanding athlete. It is awarded to a male or female student by rotation.
Reader's Digest Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$8,000 to be awarded to the most distinguished student of each Faculty by rotation on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results and the candidate's personality and potential for leadership.

Rho Psi Service-Leadership Scholarships
Three scholarships of US$300 each to be awarded to 3rd- or 4th-year students who have shown outstanding leadership in student activities and superior scholarship, and who are in financial need.

San Miguel Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to 4th-year students on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results, the candidates' financial condition, character, academic ability, and capacity for work.

Swire Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to 2nd-year students on the basis of their first-year performance, character and qualities of leadership. These scholarships are tenable for three years.

Volvo-Jebsen Scholarships
One to two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to academically outstanding students of each Faculty by rotation on a two-year term.

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Eight scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000, four to be awarded to full-time undergraduate students who obtain excellent scores in General Education, and the other four to a 2nd-year student of each of the four part-time undergraduate programmes on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.

Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the income from a fund of HK$200,000 to be awarded to 1st-year students on the basis of matriculation results and financial circumstances. The scholarships are tenable for a maximum of four years, subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic progress.

(2) Prizes

Chen Kai-wen Prizes for Composition
Three prizes totalling HK$5,000 to be awarded annually to 1st-year students to encourage composition in Chinese.
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000, to be awarded for outstanding creative writings published in Chinese.

Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team
Two prizes of HK$500 each.

(3) Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
A scholarship to sponsor a student to participate in the "Semester at Sea Programme on board the s.s. Universe".

Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme
A number of grants to sponsor young Hong Kong people to participate in the Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme in alternative years. The programme will include a three-week visit to various parts of Britain.

Italian Government Scholarships
A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to pursue short-term study or research in Italy.

Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarships
A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture at the Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia.

JAL Scholarships
A number of scholarships to sponsor Hong Kong students to attend the Summer Session of Asian Studies at Sophia University of Tokyo.

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
A number of scholarships to sponsor Hong Kong students to attend a course in Japanese Studies at universities in Japan for one year.

Shell Outward Bound Scholarships
Six scholarships to sponsor students to attend a standard outward bound course in summer.

University of Tsukuba Exchange Programme Scholarship for Japanese Studies
A scholarship covering fees, living expenses and airfare to be awarded to a student for attending a course in Japanese Studies for one year at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.
(4) Student Travel Loan Scheme

Mrs. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$50,000, covering total or partial travel expenses, for students who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who are deterred because of lack of financial means.

Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$150,000, covering total or partial travel expenses, for students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential, who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who are deterred because of lack of financial means.

Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$100,000, covering total or partial travel expenses, for students who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who are deterred because of lack of financial means.

(5) Bursaries

The Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Bursaries
Ten bursaries of HK$2,500 each, to be awarded to 2nd-year students who are in financial need and who show academic promise. These bursaries are renewable up to a maximum of three years, subject to financial need and satisfactory academic progress.

The Croucher Foundation Bursaries
Bursaries totalling HK$220,000 for students in genuine financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

HKSBP – Monsanto Education Foundation Bursaries
Bursaries provided by the income from a fund of HK$150,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount is determined by individual needs.

Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Bursaries
Six bursaries of HK$2,500 each to be awarded to needy students with good academic records.

Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 for students with genuine financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.
Ning Po Residents Association T. Y. Tung Memorial Bursaries
Bursaries totalling HK$14,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount is determined by individual needs.

University Lodge Masonic Bursary
One to two bursaries totalling HK$5,000 to assist an undergraduate or graduate student. Preference may be given to the children of masons, and academic merit is also taken into consideration.

Vanson Trading Co. Chan Kang Fout Bursaries
Bursaries totalling HK$10,000 per annum primarily for medical students with unforeseen financial difficulties; students from other faculties may also be considered.

(6) Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$30,000 for female students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs, but will not exceed HK$2,000 at any one time or a maximum of HK$5,000 during the total period in which she is a student.

S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
The annual interest provided by a fund of HK$500,000 is available to needy students, in the form of interest-free loans. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Student Loans & Standard Sing Tao Fat Choy Drive Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$120,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$50,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
An interest-free loan fund of HK$50,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
Winsor Education Foundation Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$200,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

(7) Campus Work Scheme

Chou’s Foundation Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK$20,000.

Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK$25,000.

The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme
A campus work scheme for students of the Department of Journalism and Communication supported by the income from an endowment fund of HK$50,000.

Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by the income from an endowment fund of HK$1,000,000. The fund also supports other academic activities.

B. Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
Six full-tuition scholarships, three to be awarded to students of the School of Education who are working towards a Diploma in Education and specializing in the teaching of Chinese studies, and three to 2nd-or 3rd-year students of the Departments of Chinese, History and Philosophy on the basis of performance in the General Chinese course.

Friends of the Art Gallery Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to undergraduate or postgraduate students in Fine Arts.

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize
A gold medal to be awarded to an outstanding final-year student of the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Social Science on a rotation basis.

Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student in Fine Arts.
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
Four scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to three 4th-year students in the Department of Chinese on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results, and one postgraduate student in Chinese on the basis of his performance in the first year. Consideration is also given to the financial need of the candidates.

Li Tsoo-yiu Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$17,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student in the Department of Chinese on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results and on the recommendation of the Department.

Lui Fung Ngar Visual Arts Award
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year Fine Arts student who has distinguished portfolio achievements.

McDouall Scholarships
Nine scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$160,000 to be awarded to students majoring in Chinese Literature or History.

McDouall Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$47,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature or the Department of History.

Miu Fat Buddhist Monastery Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$8,000 to be awarded to a postgraduate or a 4th-year student for research in Buddhist studies.

Mr. Yeung Koon-cheung Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,500 each provided by the annual income from an endowment fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature who have written outstanding theses.

C. Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award
An award offered annually to an outstanding 3rd-year student of the Faculty.
Caterpillar Far East Ltd. Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,500.

Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000 to be awarded to one 2nd-year and one 3rd-year student of the Department of Marketing and International Business.

Chase Manhattan Asia Limited Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$6,000 each to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the two-year MBA Programme and a 4th-year undergraduate in Finance, on the basis of academic merits, qualities of leadership, extracurricular activities and personality.

Chee Jing Yin Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students majoring in Accounting.

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$6,000 and HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student of the full-time MBA Programme and an undergraduate in Business Administration, Economics or related fields, respectively. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and the candidates' potential contribution as members of the business community in Hong Kong.

Deloitte Haskins & Sells Scholarships in Accounting
Two scholarships covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be awarded to 4th-year students majoring in Accounting.

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$4,000 each to be awarded to 2nd-year and 3rd-year students of the Departments of Chemistry and Accounting & Finance.

Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship
A scholarship covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student majoring in Personnel Management.

Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to 3rd-year students of each Board of Studies by rotation on the basis of academic results in the second year, personality and leadership potential.
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students of the Faculty on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results and on the recommendation of the Faculty.

M.C. Packaging Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student in General Business Management.

Standard Chartered Bank Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$8,000 each.

Professor H. Sutu Prizes
Six prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$55,000 to be awarded to three outstanding students of the Faculty, one of the full-time MBA Programme and two of the three-year part-time MBA Programme.

D. Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a clinical student for an elective travelling clerkship in a teaching hospital of an Australian/British University.

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
Bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 for students who are in financial need and who have good academic achievements. The amount is determined by the needs of the students.

City Lions Club Gold Medal
A gold medal to be awarded to a graduate with the best aggregate results in all Professional Examinations.

Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in the perinatology assignment and has passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Clinical Oncology
An annual prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the best student in Clinical Oncology.
Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Endocrinology
An annual prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the best student in Endocrinology.

Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Gynaecology
An annual prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the best student in Gynaecology.

Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Morbid Anatomy
Two prizes of HK$500 and HK$400 to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Morbid Anatomy in the Second Professional Examination.

Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Anaesthesia in the third clinical year.

Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
A number of scholarships of HK$12,000 each and book prizes of HK$500 each provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$300,000. The scholarships are awarded to 2nd-year pre-clinical students and are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Two scholarships of HK$3,000 each from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to outstanding students of the Faculty of Medicine and the Department of Computer Science respectively.

Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Five scholarships of HK$13,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students from the Faculties of Medicine and Science who are in financial need. The scholarships are renewable for the recipients' course of undergraduate studies subject to satisfactory academic progress and continued financial need.

Lee Chu Ho Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to an academically outstanding student. The award is tenable for four years subject to satisfactory progress and is open for application.

Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery
A gold medal to be awarded to a student who has obtained the best score in Surgery in the Third Professional Examination.

Li Ping Memorial Bursary
A bursary provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a needy student at the beginning of his second pre-clinical year.
Ling Yung Hsiang Memorial Bursary
A bursary of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a needy student with good academic records. The award is renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology
An annual award of HK$500 provided by the annual income from an endowment fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the Obstetrics & Gynaecology module in the second clinical year.

Nestle Award in Paediatrics
An award of HK$500 provided by the annual income from an endowment fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the Critical Case Commentary which is required to be submitted as part of the Paediatric module assessment in the second clinical year.

Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Psychiatry in the Third Professional Examination.

San Miguel Gold Award
An award of HK$15,000 consisting of a gold medal and a cash prize to be awarded to a Clinical Year 3 student who is the top student in the Third Professional Examination leading to the degree of MB ChB.

Society of Community Medicine Prize
A prize of HK$800 to be awarded to a group of students who have demonstrated special interest and skill in Community Medicine and have passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

Squibb (Far East) Prizes
Four prizes of HK$500 each, to be awarded annually to students with the best results in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry respectively in the First Professional Examination.

Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
A number of scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to 2nd-year pre-clinical students on merits of their performance in the 1st-year Faculty Examination and in consideration of their financial need. The scholarships are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Mr. Tang Shiu-cho Memorial Scholarships
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$300,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year pre-clinical student on the basis of academic merit, personality and conduct. The scholarship is tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Two prizes of HK$500 and HK$400 to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Microbiology in the Second Professional Examination.

Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Two prizes of HK$500 and HK$400 to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Chemical Pathology in the Second Professional Examination.

Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedic & Traumatic Surgery
A prize of HK$300 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$6,000 to be awarded to a Clinical Year 3 student who has obtained the best score in Orthopaedic & Traumatic Surgery.

Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a diligent student with financial need.

Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Paediatrics in the Third Professional Examination.

E. Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$7,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students majoring in Electronics or Physics who are in financial need. The awards are renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Dataproducts Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$2,500 each to be awarded to four outstanding 3rd-year and/or 4th-year students majoring in Electronics.

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 285)

Du Pont Asia Pacific Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to outstanding 3rd-year students.

Du Pont Electronic Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$14,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student in the Department of Electronics, on the basis of academic merits and
leadership qualities. In addition, summer training opportunities and overseas plant visits may be offered to the chosen candidate to provide industrial training in the field of electronics.

*Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants’ Association Scholarships*
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$60,000 to be awarded to outstanding students majoring in Electronics.

*Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to an undergraduate or postgraduate student studying Computer Science or its applications as part or whole of his curriculum.

*HKIE Prizes*
Two prizes of HK$200 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year and a 4th-year student of the Department of Electronics.

*Hung On To Memorial Scholarship*  
(See under Faculty of Medicine, p. 287)

*Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships*  
(See under Faculty of Medicine, p. 287)

*IBM Scholarships*
Four scholarships, three of the value of HK$2,083 each, and one of HK$11,351 to be awarded to students in Computer Science. The three scholarships of $2,083 are tenable for two years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*IEEE (Hongkong Section) Prize*
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a final year student of the Department of Electronics on the basis of academic performance. Preference is given to student members of IEEE.

*Radio Association of Hong Kong Scholarship*
A scholarship of HK$2,500 to be awarded to an outstanding 2nd-year student majoring in Electronics. The scholarship is renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Rho Psi Fraternity H.K. Chapter Scholarship*
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student majoring in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics on the basis of academic achievement, leadership qualities and participation in extracurricular activities. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of three years, subject to satisfactory academic progress.
F. Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$5,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Department of Government and Public Administration.

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 285)

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize
(See under Faculty of Arts, p. 283)

Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships and Bursaries
A number of scholarships of HK$12,000 each and a number of bursaries of HK$6,000 each to be awarded to 3rd- and 4th-year students and postgraduate students in Social Work.

Rotary Club of Shatin Scholarships
One to five scholarships totalling HK$5,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Sing Tao Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

South China Morning Post Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$4,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Dr. Tam Sai-wing Prize in General Geology and Dr. Tam Sai-wing Research Scholarships
A prize and one or more scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$34,580. The prize of HK$1,000 is awarded to the student attaining the highest marks in General Geology and the scholarships are awarded to support meaningful research projects conducted by students of the Geography Department.

Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$4,800 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Yeung Ma Lai Wah Bursary
A bursary of HK$3,500 to be awarded to a student in financial need and whose academic result is among the top 20% of the class.
For Part-time Undergraduates

(1) Scholarships

*British-American Tobacco Co. (HK) Ltd. Scholarships*
Four scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year student of each of the Business Administration, Chinese-English, Music and Social Work Programmes on the basis of outstanding academic performance in the previous year and financial need.

*Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships*
Three scholarships of HK$12,000 each to be awarded to a 4th-year, a 5th-year and a 6th-year student of the Social Work Programme on the basis of outstanding academic performance in the previous year and financial need.

*Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a 5th-year student of the Chinese-English Programme on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.

*Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$135,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Chinese-English Programme on the basis of academic merits. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Ning Po Residents Association (HK) Ltd. Scholarships*
Ten scholarships of HK$3,000 each for outstanding students of the following programmes:

- Social Work Programme — One scholarship to be awarded to a 4th-year student on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.
- Music Programme — Three scholarships to be awarded to a 4th-year, a 5th-year and a 6th-year student on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.
- Business Administration Programme — Two scholarships to be awarded to 4th-year students and one scholarship to a 5th-year student on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.
- Chinese-English Programme — Two scholarships to be awarded to 4th-year students and one scholarship to a 5th-year student on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.

*Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Mr. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships*
Two scholarships of $3,000 each to be awarded to a 6th-year student of each of the Chinese-English and the Business Administration Programmes on the basis of outstanding academic performance in the previous year.
**Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship**
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Business Administration Programme on the basis of academic merits. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years, subject to satisfactory academic progress.

**Woo Sau Wing Scholarships**
(See under All Faculties, p. 279)

(2) **Interest-free Loans**

*D.H. Chen Student Loans, Liu Po Shan Student Loans and Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans*
A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

(3) **Emergency Loans**
Interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

**For Postgraduates**

A. **Tenable for students of all disciplines**

*Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship*
A fellowship of HK$15,000 to be awarded to a graduate student of the PhD Programme in Electronics.

*The Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship*
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

*Croucher Foundation Studentships*
A number of studentships, covering tuition fees and living expenses, to be awarded to outstanding Science first-degree graduates for pursuing studies at the Graduate School.

*Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to a student of the Division of Chinese Language and Literature on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

*Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship*
(See under Faculty of Science, p. 290)

*Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships & Bursaries*
(See under Faculty of Social Science, p. 291)
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
(See under All Faculties, p. 280)

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$150,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the PhD Programme in Chinese Studies.

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Arts, p. 284)

Friends of the Art Gallery Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Arts, p. 283)

Li Po Chur Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$22,000 each to be awarded to two full-time postgraduate students in Master’s and/or Doctoral Programmes based on academic merits. Renewable for a second year subject to satisfactory academic progress and continued financial need.

Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK$150,000 to be awarded to one graduate student in Social Work and one in Communication studies (Publishing).

Miu Fat Buddhist Monastery Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Arts, p. 284)

Mok Hing Cheong Endowment Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships provided by a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to students of Chinese Literature, History, Geography or related subjects.

Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
A scholarship of HK$5,000.

University Lodge Masonic Bursary
(See under All Faculties, p. 282)

Wah Kiu Daily Scholarship in Communication
A scholarship of HK$4,000.

The Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.
Young Fou Kong Scholarship in Eastern Philosophy
A scholarship of HK$8,000 to be awarded to a student interested in studying Eastern Philosophy.

B. Tenable for Students of Business Administration

American Chamber of Commerce Prize
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a student of the Three-Year MBA Programme.

Anonymous Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to students of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

Chase Manhattan Asia Limited Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 285)

Cheerful Consolidated Enterprises Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students of the Three-Year MBA Programme.

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
A scholarship provided by a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to a student of the Three-Year MBA Programme.

The Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships
(See under All Faculties, p. 277)

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 285)

Dow Chemical Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$6,000 to be awarded to a student of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$6,000 to be awarded to a student of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

Esso Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$8,000 each to be awarded to students of the Two-Year MBA Programme. Renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Exxon Chemical Asia Pacific Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to students of the Two-Year MBA Programme.
Mong Man Wai Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to students of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a second-year MBA student who is a member of the Association. If no one from the Association is enrolled, it will be awarded to an outstanding second-year student of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

Professor H. Sutu Prizes
(See under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 286)

C. Tenable for Students of the School of Education

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award and Education Research Paper Award
Two prizes of HK$500 each; one to be awarded to a student who has written a good MA (Ed) thesis and the other to a student who has written a good research paper.

The Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Scholarships and Student Loans
Scholarships and interest-free loans totalling HK$46,400 for needy students. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Arts, p. 283)

Lam Oi Tong Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual interest from a fund of HK$250,000.

Lau Sui Ying Education Thesis Awards and Education Research Paper Awards
Six prizes of HK$500 each; three to be awarded to students who have written good MA (Ed) theses, and the other three to students who have written good research papers, preferably but not necessarily related to health education.

Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$46,000 to be awarded to an outstanding English major in the Diploma-in-Education course.

Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships
Three full-tuition scholarships.
Tsang Pik Shan Scholarships
Two full-tuition scholarships.

Vanson Trading Co. Chan Kang Fout Scholarships for Educational Studies
Four scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to students of the School of Education who pursue special research topics under the close supervision of the School.

Wong Hok Yiu Scholarships
Two full-tuition scholarships.

Dr. Yuen Chung Lau Education Thesis Award and Education Research Paper Award
Two prizes of HK$1,000 each; one to be awarded to a student who has written a good MA (Ed) thesis, and the other to a student who has written a good research paper, preferably but not necessarily related to health education.

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

I.C.I. Scholarship
A scholarship tenable for a maximum of three years and covering airfare, tuition fees and maintenance allowance, to be awarded to a Hong Kong student for pursuing postgraduate studies at the University of Oxford.

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Students
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Hong Kong to study at universities in Japan as research students for a maximum period of two years.

S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad
Two scholarships of US$17,000 and £10,000 to be awarded to academically deserving graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies in the United States or the United Kingdom.

Rhodes Scholarship
A scholarship tenable for two to three years, covering university and college fees, airfare, and a personal allowance, to be awarded to a Hong Kong resident to study for a postgraduate degree or a second Bachelor's degree in the United Kingdom.

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
A scholarship covering fees and an allowance of £3,500 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate or graduand for pursuing postgraduate studies for one year at the University of Sussex.
Shell Scholarship for Postgraduate Studies in the United Kingdom
A scholarship provided by the interest accrued annually from an endowment fund of HK$500,000 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate to study for a postgraduate degree in the United Kingdom. The value of the scholarship is related to the cost of the course undertaken, and includes passages and living expenses. The Scholarship is awarded once every two or three years depending on the duration of studies of the preceding scholarship holder.

University of Tsukuba Exchange Programme Scholarship for Research
A scholarship covering fees, living expenses and airfare, to be awarded to a graduate for undertaking research for a maximum period of two years at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

Various scholarships/fellowships/loan schemes administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:
- Bishop Williams Memorial Fund Scholarships
- British Council Scholarships
- Cambridge Oda Scholarships
- Commonwealth Scholarships and Fellowships
- Croucher Foundation Studentship
- East-West Centre Degree Awards
- French Government Scholarships
- Fujitsu Asian Scholarships
- German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships
- Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarship
- International Federation of University Women Fellowships and Grants
- Overseas Research Student Awards
- Rotary Foundation Scholarships
- Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships
- Shell Cambridge Scholarships
- Shell International Petroleum Company Scholarships
- The Swedish Institute Scholarships
- Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
- Thailand Universities Fellowships
- University of Birmingham Postgraduate Scholarships
- University of Singapore Research Scholarships
- K.C. Wong Education Foundation Loans
For the International Studies Programmes

_Cathay Pacific Airways Travel Grants_
Grants for qualified participants who are citizens of Australia, China, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, and Thailand. Two or more round-trip air-passages are provided for each of the respective countries.

_IAASP Teaching Fellowships_
Fellowships to be occasionally awarded to special scholars if there is a specific need for their services in the International Asian Studies Programme.

For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent Colleges of The Chinese University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Intending applicants should make enquiries at the Dean of Students' Office of their respective Colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the College authorities.

A. _Chung Chi College_

Scholarships and Bursaries

_Cheeloo Alumnus Scholarship_
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a Science student.

_Chekiang First Bank Scholarships_
Scholarships amounting to HK$24,000 to be awarded to final-year students who are of good academic standing and have a pleasant personality.

_Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship_
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

_Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship_
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.

_Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship_
A scholarship covering the annual tuition fee.
**Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education**
A maximum of three scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to final-year students who have shown excellence in the General Education Programme during the past years.

**Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship**
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to the best student in Chinese music.

**Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship**
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts or a Social Science student.

**Ginling-Reeves Scholarship**
A scholarship of US$550 to be awarded to a woman student in Science. Preference is given to the offsprings of Ginling graduates.

**Ho Pung Memorial Scholarships**
Staff members of the College and friends of the late Mr. Ho Pung, former Lecturer in Chinese, donated HK$24,000 to the College to set up an endowment for a scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student in the Chinese Department.

**Ho Tim Scholarships**
Two scholarships totalling HK$4,800 to be awarded to one Arts and one Science students.

**Bang How Memorial Scholarship**
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of US$25,000 to be awarded to a final-year student who showed best academic performance in the previous academic year.

**Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship**
A scholarship of US$250 per year to be awarded to a student in Theology, Philosophy or Religious Education who has satisfactory completed one or two years of study at the College and needs some financial aid to finish his education.

**C.F. Hu’s Educational Endowment Fund Scholarship**
A scholarship of HK$10,000 to be awarded to an outstanding final-year student; and other forms of student aids.

**C.F. Hu Postgraduate Scholarships**
Scholarships amounting to HK$30,000 to be awarded to graduates of Chung Chi College to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at recognized overseas universities.
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to the best student in Chinese Music.

Laird Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of US$250 to be awarded to a Chemistry student.

Lakeview Women’s Federation Scholarship
A scholarship of Can.$300 to be awarded to a Christian student.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to final-year students of each faculty who have accomplished a balanced development in academic performance, extracurricular activities, sports, and have important contribution to college life.

Mrs. N.P. Lam Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be granted to students who are in financial need, excellent in their academic pursuits and pleasant in personality. Fresh graduates who intend to further their studies overseas may also apply.

Him Lee Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,500.

Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Two scholarships covering the annual tuition fee to be awarded to one Arts student and one Science student.

Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts student.

Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,500.

K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.
Dr. Lü Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US$5,200.

Methodist WDSC Scholarship
A scholarship of US$275 to be awarded to a woman student.

Music Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,508 to be awarded to students of the Music Department.

Presbyterian Church(USA) Scholarships
Scholarships totalling US$730.

Princeton-in-Asia Scholarship
A scholarship of US$450 to be awarded to an exchange student who is in financial need and has shown good academic progress.

Lily Ho Quon Scholarship
A scholarship of US$900 to be awarded to a woman student.

John L. Soong Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$135,000 to be awarded to a student whose leadership and academic performance in the first three years of study are outstanding among all students of the College.

C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships in the form of book grants provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$12,300 to be awarded to 2nd-year students who have shown excellence in the 1st-year General Education Programme.

M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,500.

Union Carbide Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$6,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year Chemistry student on the basis of academic merit as shown in the Higher Level Examination and 1st-year examination results. It is renewable annually up to three years subject to satisfactory progress.

Rose C. Wallace Scholarship
A scholarship of US$275 to be awarded to a woman student.
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000 to be awarded to a student who has expressed intention of entering the Christian ministry upon completion of studies. This award is also based on financial need, academic performance and contribution to the community life in the Theological Division and the College.

Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$5,000.

Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US$5,000 to be awarded to students of Chinese Literature or History.

W.M. Yu Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,250 to be awarded to a Biology student.

Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
An annual scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to the most outstanding final-year Music student based on academic performance in the previous year.

Student Welfare Funds

John S. Barr Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$10,000 to finance student activities.

Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$13,507, the annual income from which provides remuneration for short-term jobs undertaken by students who need financial assistance.

Graduate Travel Grant
Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to assist graduates of the current year who intend to further their education overseas. Application should reach the College Scholarships, Awards and Student-aid Committee before 20th June.

Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$10,000, the annual income from which provides remuneration for students undertaking short-term part-time jobs in the library.

Student Emergency Grant
Grants provided by part of the annual income from the Dr. Liu Chung-Lin Memorial Fund of HK$100,000 to assist students who need emergency support.
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
A fund of HK$50,000 to support student exchange programmes with Japanese universities.

Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
A student self-help fund provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.

Loans

Graduate Travel Loan
Interest-free loans of up to HK$3,000 each for graduating students who have been awarded scholarships, fellowships, and/or teaching assistantships but are financially hindered from going abroad. The loan should be repaid wholly or by instalments within a period of five years. Application should reach the College Scholarships, Awards and Student-aid Committee before 20th June.

Paul Todd Emergency Loan Fund
Interest-free loans of up to HK$400 each for students and junior staff to be repaid within six months.

Student Welfare Loan Fund
Loans of up to HK$2,000 each to be repaid within six months. Application should be sent to the College Student Union.

Student Loan Fund
Loans of between HK$500 to HK$2,000 each for students or student organizations to be repaid within six months to two years. A maximum of HK$3,000 may be granted in exceptional cases.

Prizes

Yu-Luan Shih Awards for Original Chinese or English Writings
Up to two awards of HK$2,000 to HK$4,000 each to be granted for published original and creative writings of high quality in either Chinese or English, preferably related to the economic, social, cultural or educational situation of Hong Kong.

Academic Creativity Awards
The academic creativity awards were established from funds made available by the College at HK$1,000 each for the five academic faculties. The awards are intended to encourage students to engage in quality research or other creative pursuits, individually or in groups. Works may be in Chinese or English, but need not be published. Entries may be submitted by the students themselves or recommended by their teachers. The deadline for submission is the end of June each year.
Physical Education Prizes
Two Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards totalling HK$1,600 to be awarded to students who have made excellent contribution in promoting physical education activities within the College; and two Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards totalling HK$2,400.

Mrs. Lam Ngai Pak Prize
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a fresh graduate whose performance in all undergraduate years was most outstanding and is now working in Hong Kong.

Dean’s List Awards
Students to be included in the list will be recommended by the Departments in accordance with the examination results in each academic year, conduct of the students is also considered. Number of awards is restricted to a general average of 15% of the students of each Department.

Departmental Prizes
Prizes for the best final-year student in each department. The awards are based on academic achievements over the past few years and the results of the university examinations, and are derived from the interest on endowments listed below:
- Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
- Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
- Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
- S.C. Leung Music Prize
- Ruth Mack English Prize
- The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
- Watt Mo Ki Theology and Religious Studies Prize
- Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
- Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
- Meuser Chemistry Prize
- Meuser Physics Prize
- Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
- Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
- L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
- Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize.

B. New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,500.
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,500 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,200 each to be awarded to students of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Cheung Kon Fong Academic Achievement Awards
Awards of HK$400 each to be awarded to 2nd to 4th-year students who earn the highest GPA among all the university students in their classes.

Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Philosophy Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a student with outstanding performance in Chinese Philosophy.

Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships
Two scholarships totalling HK$2,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Confucianism.

Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$400, HK$600 and HK$1,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students with outstanding performance in General Education.

Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in General Chinese.

Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards
Four scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have good grades in Physical Education courses, have shown excellent sportsmanship, displayed superb skill in gymnastic exercises or ball games, and demonstrated good overall academic performance.

Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding History student.

Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000.

Friends of the Art Gallery Scholarships
Two scholarships in the amounts of HK$10,000 and HK$5,000, to be awarded to a 4th-year student with outstanding academic achievement and Fine Arts creation, and a student with excellent performance in the Part I of the Degree Examination and GPA respectively.
Ho Tim Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$2,000 each.

Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$500 to be awarded to a Philosophy student.

Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Five scholarships of HK$1,000 each.

Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,750 each.

Lions Club of South Kowloon Bursaries
A maximum of three scholarships of HK$2,500 each to be awarded to students who have shown evidence of community service and leadership qualities.

Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding Philosophy student.

Pikai Tchang Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,500.

Mrs. Tong Chou Pao Lein Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

M.Y. Tsai Scholarship
Twelve scholarships of HK$2,000 each.

Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000.

Yale Club of Hong Kong Scholarships
A maximum of four scholarships of HK$1,000 each.

Prizes

Y.S. Hui Chinese Painting and Calligraphy Awards
Awards totalling HK$8,000 for students who have presented outstanding Chinese paintings and calligraphy.
New Asia College Arts Collection Awards
Awards totalling HK$1,600 for students who have shown outstanding performance in Fine Arts.

Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards
Four awards of HK$1,000 each for the student with the best academic achievement in every class.

Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
An award of HK$1,500 for a student who has shown outstanding performance (in Chinese painting, oil painting and one other kind of art work) in the annual art exhibition sponsored by the Department of Fine Arts.

Ramon Woon Creative Prize
A prize of HK$800 to be awarded to a 4th-year Fine Arts student who has produced the most outstanding original art work for the year.

C. United College

Scholarships

Sir David Trench Scholarship
Scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to final-year students with good academic achievements and all-round leadership qualities.

College Scholarships
Eighty-nine full-fee and one half-fee scholarships to be awarded to students on the basis of their academic performance in the previous year.

Endowment Fund Scholarships (58 awards):
N.C. Chan Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarship
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship (half-fee)
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)
Annual Grant Scholarships (32 awards):
Chen Tien Chi Scholarship
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (2 awards)
Ho Tim Scholarships (4 awards)
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
Harold S.W. Leong Memorial Scholarship
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
Po Leung Kuk Scholarship
Poon Wing Cheung Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Siu Man Cheuk Scholarship
Bunnan Tong Scholarship
Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)
C.W. Wong Scholarships (5 awards)
Wong Siew Chan Scholarship
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarships (2 awards)

Academic Prizes
Fifty-five prizes of HK$1,000 each and one prize of HK$500 to be awarded to students with the highest academic achievement in each class of various departments.

Endowed Prizes (33 permanent awards):
Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Chiu Fuk San Prize
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
Electronics Work-Study Prize
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
K.P. Hui Prize
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
United College Staff Association Prize
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)

Annual Grant Prizes (23 awards):
Business Administration Prize
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Chen Tien Chi Prize
Fong Shu Chuen Prize
Fung Ping Fan Prize
D. von Hansemann Prize
Lam Ying Ho Prize
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
Poon Wing Cheung Prizes (2 awards)
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Soco Textiles Prize
The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prize
The Ben Line Steamers Prize (half-fee)
Tsang Wing Hong Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
Wong Wan Tin Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Yeung Tat Che Prize

Physical Education Prizes
Three prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who are outstanding athletes. The prizes are as follows:
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize

Head of College Creativity Prize
A prize of HK$1,500 to be awarded to students who have, individually or in group, attained outstanding creative performances in any activities or projects.
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes
Two prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have written the best academic papers on either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

Overseas Scholarships and Fellowship

Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships with a total value of HK$30,000 to be awarded to graduands and graduates of the previous year to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at overseas universities.

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships totalling HK$40,000 to be awarded to graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies at overseas or local universities.

Haystack Scholarship
A scholarship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees may be awarded to a deserving 1st-year student to spend his second year at Williams College, U.S.A.

Indiana University Postgraduate Fellowship
A fellowship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees for one academic year to be awarded to an outstanding graduate of the College to study at Indiana University.

Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to a graduate who is admitted to a higher degree programme to study either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

Loans

College Emergency Loans
Interest-free loans available to students who need financial aid but do not qualify for Government grants and other awards or to students who are in sudden financial difficulties.

Wong Fung Ling Student Loans
Interest-free loans available to students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
Part V
Research Units and University Extensions
RESEARCH INSTITUTES AND CENTRES

The University is directly responsible for providing faculty members with research facilities so as to enable them to keep up with the latest developments in their own fields and to contribute to them. For this purpose the University has established three Institutes, namely, the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Institute of Science and Technology, and the Institute of Social Studies.

Institute of Chinese Studies

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad but unified concept of Chinese studies. It includes what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasizes the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods wherever possible.

The objectives of the Institute are: to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre capable of effectively assisting other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field, and maintaining continuing communication and cooperation with them; to provide interested local and visiting academic members of the University with training facilities as an aid to teaching and research; and to encourage the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, academic conferences and research seminars.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Gallery, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre and the Research Centre for Translation. Each of these units is responsible for the promotion of research in its own field. The Institute also provides grants to support research undertaken by members of the University, regularly sponsors seminars, and invites research fellows and visiting scholars from abroad to give lectures in their specialization. The Reference Library of the Institute, including the collection of the late Mr. Wong Pao-hsie, contains some 32,000 volumes of books and 190 titles of periodicals.

The Institute publishes annually a volume of The Journal of the Institute of Chinese Studies of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. More recently, the various units under the Institute have been issuing their own monograph series, studies series and other academic publications.
Art Gallery
The Art Gallery, established in 1971, serves both as a teaching museum for the Fine Arts Department and as a centre of research on Chinese art and archaeology. As an active gallery which mounts special exhibitions of Chinese art at regular intervals, it also provides a valuable service to the community of art enthusiasts in Hong Kong.

Apart from the general collection for teaching purposes, the Art Gallery houses a photographic archive and several important research collections of Chinese art and antiquities. Notable amongst the latter are a collection of 1,300 paintings and calligraphy by Guangdong artists and scholars dating from the Ming to recent periods, over 300 bronze seals of the Warring States to Han periods, more than 400 pieces of Chinese jade flower carvings, about 1,200 rubbings of ancient inscriptions and a comprehensive collection of Chinese ceramics.

The Art Gallery published fully illustrated catalogues to accompany the special exhibitions. In addition, studies on the Art Gallery collections and related research topics are published as monographs.

The Art Gallery has a Conservation Annex which provides technical support for the Gallery. This includes the restoration and conservation of works of art, the mounting and restoration of Chinese paintings; woodwork and photographic services. Recently a Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescene of Ancient Chinese Ceramics has also been set up under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics to do research and render service in ceramics dating.

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
This Centre was established in 1978 to undertake research projects in Chinese Archaeology and Art. The purpose is to pool the resources of the Art Gallery and the Departments of History and Fine Arts together, laying a solid foundation for research in this field, and to promote cooperation with museums and universities abroad in research programmes. A computerized database of the publications and Data Archives on the subject is being compiled and already in service. The Centre has also been issuing (I) Publication Series, (II) Monograph Series, (III) Studies Series, and (IV) Bibliographical Series.

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
The Centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre, first established in 1966. It was enlarged in early 1979 under the name of Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.
The main objective of the Centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese Language, including such fields as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary, and to make available to the public in general and teachers of Chinese in particular the results of its research in the hope that this will contribute towards the raising of the standard of Chinese Language teaching in Hong Kong.

Research Centre for Translation
In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from The Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983 as a result of reorganization. The Centre has concerned itself with research and publication involving English-Chinese and Chinese-English translation.

In translating from Chinese into English, the Centre concentrates mainly in the areas of literature, history and philosophy. A continuing vehicle for this is the English-language journal, Renditions, published semiannually since 1973. Included in the Centre's projects are a series of Renditions Books, of which twelve titles have been published since 1976. The English-Chinese portion of translation work concentrates on standard works related to the social sciences and the humanities; ten titles have been published since 1972. To strengthen studies in translation, the Centre has introduced a Renditions Paperbacks series in 1986.

In recent years, the Centre has established exchanges and cooperation with major research institutions in China, which has led to collaboration with the Research Centre for Translation at Nankai University, Tianjin, China, and the Hamburg University, Germany, on a computer-based bibliographic project 'Index of Translations'. The index covers translations in the humanities and social sciences between the Chinese and English languages. At the same time, the Centre is providing editorial assistance to an English language journal published under the auspices of The Research Centre for Translation of Nankai University.

Institute of Science and Technology
The Institute of Science and Technology was established in 1965 for the purpose of promoting interdisciplinary research in the Science Faculty with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or applied value. It is also an important vehicle of the University for co-operation in scientific research and consultation with industries, government departments and other universities.
Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

The Research Centre has its origin in the Research Unit on Chinese Medicinal Material which was established in 1975. It was enlarged in 1979. Research personnel come from Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Pharmacology, Physiology and other departments. The basic objective is to undertake laboratory investigation of certain rationally selected Chinese medicinal herbs in order to evaluate their true therapeutic value on a scientific basis. The Research Centre has received local support for the establishment of a Chinese Medicine Research Fund and an interdisciplinary Research Laboratory was completed in 1984.

In 1980, a partnership agreement was made with the IBM to computerize an enormous amount of information on Chinese medicines. This will facilitate cross reference, retrieval and link-up with Western computerized medical and scientific data base. The first stage of this project was completed by the end of 1982, establishing a unique computerized data base on Chinese medicines. Abstracting information from current Chinese scientific journals in this field is in progress. An international quarterly journal in English entitled Abstracts of Chinese Medicines (ACME) has been published beginning from October 1986.

In 1985, a research grant totalling HK$6,047,000 for three years was awarded to the Research Centre by the Royal Hong Kong Jockey Club for a cardiovascular/tranquilizer research project based on strong clinical evidence of using Chinese herbs.

Institute of Social Studies

The Institute of Social Studies was established in September 1982. It consists of two research units, namely, the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies.

The Institute's overall objective is to promote and coordinate interdisciplinary studies on socio-political and economic development in Hong Kong and other Asian societies. Participating in the research activities of the Institute are mostly teaching staff in the fields of social science, business administration, education and languages studies. A policy of the Institute is to provide research opportunities for teaching staff so as to help integrate research and teaching at the University. Moreover, since the teaching departments might be primarily interested in research along a single disciplinary line, another policy of the Institute is to promote research collaborations among different departments and faculties. To implement these policies, the Institute and its two Centres, besides organizing empirical research, also sponsor monograph series, workshops and symposia.
Centre for Hong Kong Studies

Major activities include building a computerized system of social and economic indicators, developing interdisciplinary research programmes on major and urgent social problems, analysing political developments, conducting selected investigations on factors that impinge upon Hong Kong's economic performance, evaluating existing public policies and devising alternative policy instruments. In all these activities, the application of social scientific knowledge to the solution of practical problems is underscored.

Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies

The major objectives are to promote and to coordinate interdisciplinary studies of Asian countries, especially China and East Asian countries. Currently, the Centre sponsors seven research programmes, i.e. Chinese Law Programme, Overseas Chinese Archives, China's Open Policy and Special Economic Zones Programme, China's Special Economic Zones Data and Research Unit, Chinese Economic Research Programme, Chinese Population Programme and Chinese Society Programme. In addition, the Centre currently sponsors forty-three individual research projects conducted by teaching and research staff on campus. It serves as a bridge between overseas scholars of Asian studies and the teaching and research staff of the University.
FACULTY AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH UNITS

Comparative Literature Research Unit
First established as a Division of the Comparative Literature and Translation Centre in 1978, the Comparative Literature Research Unit has become affiliated to the Department of English since 1983.


The Unit also engages in cooperative projects with scholars from other institutions locally and abroad, in order to focus attention on areas of mutual interest.

Faculty of Business Administration Research Committee
The Research Committee was established at the Faculty Board Meeting in October 1984. The main objectives are to plan and organize activities to promote research within the Faculty and to make policies on and in general to oversee the functioning of this research support service, so that it could contribute in a significant way to the research activities of the Faculty.

According to the prescribed objectives, the committee has implemented several categories of activities. These include: investigating the needs of research support of the Faculty members and providing the manpower support upon requests; supplying necessary information on academic journals and current research activities of the Faculty through
the monthly Faculty *Newsletter*; establishing a research library which consists a database of local business activities and other useful research materials; printing and distributing the research papers completed by the Faculty members, up to the end of May 1987, thirty-one working papers from different authors are completed; exchanging information and research papers with more than eighty local and overseas institutions; providing assistance for publishing the Faculty journal, *Hong Kong Journal of Business Management*, and other related committees.

In 1986 and 1987, a research grant totalling HK$68,000 was awarded to the Research Committee by the Sir Philip Haddon-Cave Fund and the Fung King Hey Memorial Research Endowment Fund to strengthen research in the following two areas:

1. Business collaboration between Hong Kong and Mainland China in 1990s: perspectives, problems and strategies;
2. Industrial development in Hong Kong in the coming decades.

The Committee had also coorganized the Third Conference on United States – Asia Economic Relations (1987) with the American Committee on Asian Economic Studies (ACAES).

**Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit**

The Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit was established under the Department of Psychiatry in April 1981 with a grant from the Keswick Charity Foundation. Its primary goal is to study the frequency and distribution of psychiatric morbidity in the Shatin District, both cross-sectionally and longitudinally. Information generated will provide a better understanding of the characteristics of psychiatric morbidity in a Chinese community in Hong Kong, and of the attitudes of the general public towards psychiatric illnesses, and help to develop reliable rating scales for Chinese people, establish a psychiatric morbidity register, and evaluate local psychiatric services. In May 1984, the Research Unit organized a symposium on Cross-Cultural Psychiatric Epidemiology.

Following a pilot study of methodology for community survey in Taipo, the Research Unit has recently completed a large-scale community psychiatric survey in the Shatin District, which is within the catchment area of the Prince of Wales Hospital where both the Department and the Unit are housed.

**The Biotechnology Laboratory**

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from the Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim to promote and coordinate research activities in the multi-disciplinary area of biotechnology. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building and with a total floor area of approximately 250 square metres, the Laboratory is operated jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry
and Biology under the Planning Committee on Biotechnology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work. Its major facilities include high-speed centrifuge and ultracentrifuge, DNA/RNA sequencing equipment, oligonucleotide synthesizer, sterile hoods, cell and bacteria culturing facilities.

A major goal of the Laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance and interest. Ongoing research projects include the cloning of genes involved in alcohol fermentation and starch hydrolysis, production of recombinant fish growth hormone and studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein.

In addition to research, the Laboratory also serves as an education centre for biotechnology. Its laboratory facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in Biotechnology as well as the undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the Laboratory has also organized workshops on special topics for both local and overseas participants.

Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, under the Department of Biology, aims at the production of high quality food protein from wastes and achieving pollution control simultaneously through interdisciplinary research cooperation. There are two main streams of research: (1) the production of food protein from sewage wastes by intensive aquaculture through successive steps in the food chain of algae, shrimp, fish, etc. and through vegetable crop production from sewage sludge; (2) the production of straw mushroom and other edible mushrooms from cotton wastes, sawdusts and used tea leaves. In addition, the protoplast-based techniques for genetic manipulations in microorganisms have also been developed.

Hung On-To Research Laboratory

The Hung On-To Research Laboratory has its origin in the Hung On-To Research Centre for Machine Translation first established in 1978. It was renamed in 1982 and placed under the Department of Computer Science. The main objectives of the Research Laboratory are to study the translation of natural language by computational techniques and to develop a computer-based Chinese information processing system. The facilities provided in the Research Laboratory include a PDP 11/34 computer system, a microcomputer development system and several microcomputer systems designed and built by the Research Laboratory for Chinese information processing research. Recently, research facilities are further enhanced by the acquisition of a DEC VAXSTATION II/GPX.
Marine Science Laboratory
The Marine Science Laboratory, established in 1970 as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science, is under the supervision of the Department of Biology. The present research emphasis is on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture.

The Laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, a mariculture laboratory, two teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks (13 m$^2$ x 2, 11 m$^2$ x 2, 4 m$^2$ x 2), four large outdoor tanks (26 m$^2$ x 2, 40 m$^2$ x 2) and fourteen smaller tanks, and a speed boat (5 m).

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics
The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics, under the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics, is established in 1986 with the generous donation of the Yeung's brothers.

The Laboratory aims to research for the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics; to collaborate with other museums and archaeological institutes in China, Japan and Southeast Asia in TL projects; and to provide dating and authentication service to the public with certification.
CONSULTING SERVICES UNITS

Electronics Consultancy Unit (ECU)

The Electronics Consultancy Unit, established in 1985, is managed by the Department of Electronics. Its main function is to provide research and development services to industry and to the academic community. The Unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the Department of Electronics, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of electronics such as CAD/CAM, optical fibre communications systems, optoelectronics, computer networks, and solid-state electronics.

Statistical Consulting Services Unit (SCSU)

The SCSU is a consulting unit established in 1984 and being operated under the umbrella of the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide a channel, whereby statistical expertise may be made available to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control and time series analysis.
UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

Department of Extramural Studies

The Department of Extramural Studies serves the community by offering opportunities for continuing education, utilizing the teaching and research resources of the University as well as the community as a whole. The Department offers evening and daytime courses in a wide range of studies including Chinese, Social Sciences, Philosophy, Psychology, Social Work, Economics, Commerce, Accounting, Law, Education, History, Geography, Science, Mathematics, Computer Science, English and Art, Languages (audio-visual), Home Care and Craft, Performing Art, Mass Communication, and Citizenship and Public Affairs.


The following certificate and diploma courses are currently offered: Kindergarten Teaching, Basic Japanese, Computer Studies for Secondary School Teachers, Computer Studies – Intermediate Level, Chinese Ink Painting, Drawing and Painting, Film-making, Creative Illustration, Creative Photography, Proficiency Certificate in Art
Courses, Practical Company Accounting, English for Business, Philosophy, Library Assistants, Social Welfare Management and Practice, Teaching Chinese in Secondary Schools, Studying English as a Second Language, Industrial Design Fundamentals for Manufacturing Industries, Management for Executive Development, Recreation Management, Management Studies for Civil Servants, Nursing Administration, Executive Management (Social Service Agencies), Training Management, Business Management, Family Medicine, Occupational Medicine, Occupational Nursing, Occupational Hygiene, Horticulture and Leisure Management, Marketing and International Business, Finance, Financial Corporate Affairs and Public Relations and Applied Criminology. With the University of British Columbia as a co-sponsor, the Department is currently offering two diploma courses, namely, Diploma in Adult Education and Diploma in English Education, both of which with a duration of about fifteen months. The Department also worked with the Society of Management Accountants of Canada in launching a Diploma Course in Professional Management Accounting in Hong Kong in 1987 for local students to obtain the Canadian professional qualification of CMA.

The Department also offers correspondence courses, self-learning courses, radio courses, training programmes, and courses by newspaper.

Subjects offered through correspondence courses include English and Chinese Writing, English and Chinese Language and Literature, English and Chinese Business Correspondence, Business Administration, Basic Principles of Management, Commercial Law, Fundamentals of Banking, Introduction to Marketing Management, Practical Accounting, Principles of Economics, Principles of English Law, Two Dimensional Design, Chinese Painting, Monochrome Drawing, Watercolour Painting, Self Awareness and Development, and Modern Mathematics. Self-learning courses include Interpersonal Relationships, Mandarin, Japanese, English Conversation, General English, Business English, Appreciation of Chinese Instrumental Music, and Management Studies. Over the last few years, the Department has developed a large number of learning materials to facilitate autonomous study by individual students. These materials are on sale in over fifty book shops throughout Hong Kong.

In 1970, the Department cooperated with Commercial Radio, Radio Television Hong Kong (RTHK) and the former Commercial Television in educational broadcasting. A wide variety of courses were offered, including Languages, Business Studies, Arts and Culture. The Department now regularly conducts radio courses with the Chinese channel of RTHK. This year, courses in Educating School-aged Children, Fourth Dimension (English Language Course) and Business Communication were offered. The Department has also been offering Television courses with RTHK since April 1987.
Since 1978, at the request of different organizations in Hong Kong, the Department has offered various training programmes for their staff. These organizations include: The Home Affairs Department of the Hong Kong Government, Sun Hung Kai Securities Ltd., Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd., the Amoy Canning Corporation, Korea Exchange Bank, Pioneer Concrete (HK) Ltd., Hong Kong Hotels Association, the Bank of China, Drake and Scull (HK) Ltd., Trade Development Council and the Junior Police Officers’ Association.

In February 1979, the Department launched its first Course by Newspaper – ‘Oceans’. Since then, fifteen more Courses by Newspaper have been offered – ‘Morals and Society’, ‘Connections: Technology and Change’, ‘General Psychology’, ‘Death and Dying’, ‘Families and Society’, ‘Working: Changes and Choices’, ‘Managing and Accountability’, ‘Leadership and Change’ Parts I and II, ‘Thought and Action’ Parts I and II, ‘Chinese Art’, ‘Classical Chinese Architecture and Gardens’, ‘Popular Culture: Mirror of American Life’, ‘Chinese Law’, ‘Ch’ an and Art’ and ‘On Deception’. In each of the courses, special weekly articles in English and Chinese were carried up to a period of six months in leading newspapers. These special articles were prepared by scholars and experts. Apart from newspaper articles, all the courses featured contact sessions which, conducted in Cantonese, Mandarin and English, aim to expand on the major topics covered in the newspaper articles and study guides.

In August 1980, the Department cooperated with Guangdong Television Station in offering ‘Beginners’ Japanese’, the first joint project ever undertaken by a Chinese radio station with an institution in Hong Kong. More than 20,000 sets of support materials were sold in this venture. In cooperation with Guangdong People’s Broadcasting Station, another course ‘Everyday English’ was also launched in April 1981. About 15,000 sets of support materials were sold, when broadcast for the first time. By the end of 1983, 60,000 copies of textbooks were sold.

The Department also collaborated with other units of the University and outside organizations to offer various courses and hold conferences.

In December 1984, the Department in co-sponsorship with the Department of Administrative, Adult and Higher Education of the University of British Columbia in Canada, offered its first postgraduate Diploma Course in Adult Education. In view of enthusiastic responses from the community, another Diploma Course in English Education was added in April 1987 with the Language Department of UBC as co-sponsor. There are plans to explore into the possibility of offering other similar diploma courses in future.
Financed by the Asian-South-Pacific Bureau of Adult Education, the Department jointly sponsored with the Hong Kong Association for Continuing Education an Action Learning Programme (one week in Singapore, one week in Bangkok and one week in Hong Kong) from 4th to 24th May, 1986.

The Department continued to cooperate with the Department of Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Physical Education Unit and organized, in April 1987, a Sports Medicine Conference on 'Sports for the Elite Athletes'.

Enrolment in 1986-87 for all courses (including general courses, certificate/diploma, correspondence, radio and self-learning courses) amounted to 55,661.

The Department of Extramural Studies runs a Town Centre at Oriental Centre, 13th, 14th and 17th Floors, 67 Chatham Road South, Kowloon. In order to facilitate greater learning opportunities in the more distant districts, some of the courses are being held in Causeway Bay, Tsuen Wan, Shatin, Kwun Tong, North Kowloon and Tai Po at rented school premises. These centres offer a variety of courses, including Art, Education, Computer Science, Commerce, Law, Dance, Philosophy, Psychology, Foreign Languages, etc. Information brochures and leaflets are issued regularly and are obtainable free on request. Further information may be obtained from the Department of Extramural Studies, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, at telephone No. 3-7237996.

**New Asia — Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre**

The New Asia — Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the Centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over two hundred students from different parts of the world are admitted to the Language Centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that any student can find training which suits his needs and ability. The Language Centre also regularly teaches Mandarin to thousands of local Cantonese-speaking residents, including students of the University. The faculty of the Language Centre prepares a significant portion of its own teaching materials and audio-visual aids for the students.
The Language Centre operates on a three-term system with the first and second terms lasting approximately fifteen weeks each and the summer term ten weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginning courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of fifteen sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students, while most classes average between four and five. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available. Tuition fees for Language Centre courses are printed on p. 275 of this Calendar.

The Language Centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are available.

The Language Centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the Centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

Copies of an information brochure are obtainable free on request. All correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shatin, New Territories.
Part VI
Support Facilities and Services
SUPPORT FACILITIES
AND SERVICES

The Library System

The Library System, introduced in 1963 with the establishment of the University, coordinates the collections and services of the University Library (founded 1965) and the branch libraries: the Chung Chi College library (founded 1951), the New Asia College library (founded 1949), the United College library (founded 1956), and the Medical library (founded 1981). The administration of the Library System is centralized under the University Librarian. Borrowing privileges are extended to all members of the University.

The University Library, which started operation in rented premises in Kowloon, was accommodated temporarily in the Benjamin Franklin Centre from 1969, and moved into the spacious new library building in 1972. This five-storey building, which has a floor space of 7,993 square metres, can house over 400,000 volumes of books and accommodate 500 readers. It is one of the most modern academic libraries in East Asia, fully equipped with the usual study rooms and carrels for readers, conference and seminar rooms, an audio-visual room, a photographic laboratory, microfilm facilities, a rare book room and a book bindery.

The University Library is primarily a reference and research library for the use of staff and students of the University and visiting scholars. The branch libraries at the Colleges are basically undergraduate libraries but each has some unique features. Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College holds strong collections in music and in religious studies. Ch’ien Mu Library of New Asia College houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts and philosophy. Wu Chung Library of United College has a Hong Kong Collection as well as a notable Modern Drama Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations, with the pre-clinical materials in the University Library and the clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library, which is a part of the teaching hospital complex in the Shatin New Town. The Medical Library also offers audio-visual services to the Faculty of Medicine.

All acquisitions and cataloguing activities are carried out in the University Library, which maintains a union catalogue of the holdings of the entire System. The holdings of the Library System as of 30th June, 1987 are:
Books and bound volumes of periodicals
Current journal titles

Oriental          Western
463,965           470,716
2,230            4,675

Large sets of Chinese classical books in the traditional format of silk-stitched fascicles, as well as many important journals for Chinese studies in both Oriental and Western languages, have been acquired for research purposes. The Western language collection is also growing steadily stronger, particularly in bibliographic and reference materials.

In 1977, the University Library System began to publish its Bibliographical Series. The following seven numbers have so far been published, covering aspects of both the collections of the System and Hong Kong publications: Union Catalogue of Serials (1977); Union Catalogue of Audio-Visual Materials (1979); An Annotated Guide to Serial Publications of the Hong Kong Government (1979); Serials of Hong Kong, 1845-1979 (1981); Newspapers of Hong Kong, 1941-1979 (1981); History of Medicine: An Annotated Bibliography of Titles at The Chinese University of Hong Kong (1984); Asian Fine Arts Collections: Union Catalogue, The Chinese University of Hong Kong (1984); and Catalogue of the Chinese Rare Books in the Libraries of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (1987).

For cataloguing purposes, the Library of Congress system has been used since 1969 for Western language materials and since 1971 for Oriental materials. Medical books are classified according to the National Library of Medicine scheme. An on-line circulation system was installed for the whole library system.

By using modern telecommunication and computer technology, the Library is now able to search electronically through files of databases and locate within seconds precisely the periodical or book citations and abstracts needed. The Library’s Information Retrieval Service is connected by terminals through telecommunications satellite to database vendors in the United States and the United Kingdom.

The Chinese University Press

After a decade of publishing activities, chiefly under the Publications Office, the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Reflecting the distinctive character of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, the Press publishes books in Chinese and in English, and often in both languages. Although it publishes books in almost all disciplines, more than half of its publications are in Chinese studies.
Last year, the Press published twenty-eight titles including books in special series such as the Hong Kong studies series, Renditions Books series and the English-Chinese glossaries.

The Press has good connections with university presses and learned societies both in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with the university press of Harvard, Columbia, Princeton and the University of Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the United States, the United Kingdom, Japan and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies (AAS), the International Association of Scholarly Publishers (IASP) and the Society for Scholarly Publishing (SSP). It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses (AAUP).

**Computer Services Centre**

The Chinese University Computer Services Centre provides services to students, faculty, research and administrative computer users of the University. The Centre houses an IBM 4381 mainframe system and a PDP 11/70 minicomputer.

The Centre is organized into four units: the User Support Unit, the Technical Support Unit, the Operations Unit and the Administrative Unit. The services provided by the four units include:

(a) Basic computer time for job processing on the above systems;
(b) Computer programming consultation services and technical advice for users with programming problems;
(c) Application packages programme services and consultation on appropriate packages and software systems to meet particular application requirements;
(d) Programming services in support of specially approved applications;
(e) Seminars on the use of different computer systems and packages; and
(f) Reference manual and other documentation services.
The Chinese University Computer Services Centre is an integral component of the Universities and Polytechnic Computer Centres (UPCC) System. This System comprises an advanced data communications network linking the computer facilities of The Chinese University, Hong Kong University, and Hong Kong Polytechnic. The facilities of this entire system are available to members of the University community.

Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff and their dependents. Special emphasis is being placed on developing a comprehensive primary care service to handle the many medical, dental, psychological and social needs and problems of students.

The University Health Centre, serving as the physical basis for the operation of the health programme, is a gift of the Yale-China Association. Officially opened in September 1971, it has been specially designed and built as a student health centre with provisions for the practice of preventive care, health education and personal medical services.

The Health Centre is open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Mondays through Fridays and from 9:00 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include:

(a) Health consultations for diagnosis, counselling, preventive, curative and rehabilitative treatment;
(b) Health maintenance, promotion and other out-reach activities;
(c) 24-hour service with nurse on duty Monday through Saturday morning;
(d) In-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis and treatment of minor to intermediate illness of short duration;
(e) Dental consultation, restorative, preventive and emergency treatment;
(f) Periodic physical examination for certification purposes; and
(g) Coordination of access to diagnostic laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres or hospitals if and when necessary.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service with the exception of house visit and dental service.
It is hoped that through the unique educational opportunities generally available in the University and its constituent Colleges, and the numerous contacts students may have with the Health Service, they will have ample chance to gain for themselves adequate knowledge of good health attitudes and habits and will be well oriented to accept appropriate responsibilities to look after their most valuable personal asset in life — HEALTH.

Information Management Unit

The Information Management Unit was established in October 1980. It provides programme and systems development services for University administration applications. The aim of this Unit is to serve as a management information centre for all the departments within the administration and to provide them with systematic and timely information for planning and decision-making. Efforts are being made to further computerize administrative procedures and develop an effective management information system. In centralizing and coordinating the University’s data, the Unit pays particular attention to data collection, validation, efficient data processing and elimination of redundant data.

The Instructional Development Office

The Office aims to support good teaching and learning throughout the University. It has three areas of activities: (1) Communication and Information: the Office produces bibliographies, news-sheets and occasional papers on instructional matters for teaching staff. It also operates an informal referral service, and maintains communication and exchange with others concerned with university teaching in Hong Kong and throughout the world. (2) Consultation and Support: the Office provides information on curriculum design and evaluation, university teaching methods, learning and study skills and the development of teaching resources (with special reference to Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) using microcomputers). Help can be provided with the development of an individual’s teaching skills. Seminars, workshops and short courses are organized from time to time for staff. The Office administers a programme of mini-grants for projects concerned with the development and improvement of teaching. (3) Research: on its own initiative and by request, the Office conducted developmental research on issues that lead to the improvement of teaching and learning.
The University Instructional Media Services

The Unit provides services for teaching, research and special functions to members of the University. It has four audio-visual teaching rooms, a sound studio, a video studio, and runs language laboratories in the constituent Colleges. The Unit has its own photographer and graphic artist who are available to assist staff in the production of teaching materials. There are also facilities to enable staff to prepare their own materials. The following services are provided for teaching, research and administration at the University:

(a) Provision of audio-visual aids, including various projectors, sound reproduction equipment and television play-back facilities;
(b) Single camera closed circuit television facilities;
(c) Basic photographic and graphic services;
(d) Consultation services on the use and design of audio-visual system;
(e) Maintenance and repair of audio-visual equipment;
(f) Administration of audio-visual rooms and language laboratories;
(g) Training in the operation of audio-visual machines; and
(h) Providing studio service for video recording of instructional programmes.

Student Service and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the Office are administered through its six sections: the Appointments Service, the Psychological Counselling Unit, the Student Activities Section, the Scholarships and Financial Aid Section, the Student Amenities/Benjamin Franklin Centre Management Section and the Statistics, Research and Publication Unit.

The University Appointments Service is a centre and clearing house of employment information; it is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, for organizing career guidance programmes, and for helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.
The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities; liaises with the Student Unions and their affiliated societies and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, emergency bursaries and loans from private donations and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Scheme.

The Psychological Counselling Unit provides the following services: (a) individual counselling for students having emotional, psychological or adaptational problems; (b) small group training or counselling in areas such as study skills, social skills and personal growth; (c) research on students' psychological needs.

The Student Amenities/Benjamin Franklin Centre Management Section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre. It also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the Office such as Student Affairs, Appointments Service News Bulletin, Student Activities Handbook, Graduate Careers Handbook, etc.

Counselling on social, psychological, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the Dean of Students' Offices at the Colleges. These Offices administer College scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the College Student Unions and their affiliated societies, the Dean of Students' Offices also oversee the execution of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are four Student Unions in the University, one each for three constituent Colleges and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the College Unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round, a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic, cultural as well as social functions are organized by the Student Unions. These include the Freshmen Orientation Camp, the Swimming Gala, and the University Track and Field Meet.
Sports Facilities

To promote students’ interest in physical education, the University provides a variety of sports facilities, including two sports fields, three gymnasias, a swimming pool, nine tennis courts, and several multi-purpose courts.

The sports fields are built on the lowlands facing the shore to the east. The University Sports Field, with covered spectator stands (with a seating capacity of 2,800), provides a 400-metre all weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court, while the Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasias (New Asia, United and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dancing rooms and table-tennis tables. The multi-purpose hall at Chung Chi Campus provides similar facilities at a slightly diminished capacity. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-size swimming pool.

A squash centre is being planned at the central sports complex whilst further squash courts and sports facilities will be available with the Shaw College Development.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall, a well-equipped auditorium of modern professional standard, provides an ideal place for the University’s cultural activities. It is designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures, exhibitions and examinations, and for staging concerts, plays and cinema shows. In addition to the provision of a venue and its services, Sir Run Run Shaw Hall utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

Information about the University

Public Relations and Information Service

An information service, available to members of the University and the general public, is provided by the Information and General Affairs Section of the University Secretariat. It also answers inquiries from the media and prepare news statements on policy matters, new developments and senior staff appointments.
Publications on the University

The *Chinese University Calendar*, published in Chinese and English in September every year by the Publications Section of the University Secretariat, is intended as a general introduction to the history, organization and academic programme of the University. Copies are on sale at the Chinese University Press and the University Bookstore.

The University has published five Vice-Chancellor's reports. The latest one was published in 1986. The series traces steps of development in the University since its inception in 1963.

Information about University facilities, activities and recent developments is given in the *Chinese University Bulletin*, published five issues a year, in Chinese and English. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series* is published as *Supplements* of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The *Bulletin* and its *Supplements* are distributed free to members and friends of the University. A *Newsletter*, which provides information on major events and staff movements, is circulated internally once every two weeks.
Part VII
Regulations
REGULATIONS GOVERNING ADMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES (FULL-TIME)

I. General

A. Applicants who apply for admission to a course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree of the University shall EITHER (1) have satisfied the minimum University entrance requirements as stipulated in Sections II, III and IV, OR (2) have been exempted from the University entrance requirements as stipulated in Section VII.

B. In addition to satisfying the minimum University entrance requirements, applicants shall satisfy any additional requirements for admission into the Faculty or Department which they intend to enter as stipulated in Sections V and VI.

C. Applicants may apply for admission to the University through three channels: Provisional Acceptance Scheme, Hong Kong Higher Level Examination and Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

II. Admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme

A. General

(1) At the time of application, applicants under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme will be required to state their preferences for the Faculties and Streams in which they wish to enrol.

(2) Results of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination obtained at the end of Middle 6, Form 6 or Form 7 are not acceptable for the purpose of applying for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme.

(3) In the selection process, short-listed applicants may be required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties or Streams concerned.

(4) Applicants who have accepted the provisional offers will be required to indicate their preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue as Potential Majors within the Faculties or Streams which give them the provisional offers.
(5) Applicants with provisional offers who are qualified for formal admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme are required to enrol in the year the offers are made.

(6) Form 7 students and students who have taken the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in previous years are not eligible to apply for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme.

B. Minimum requirements for application

Applicants for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme shall

(1) currently be enrolled in Middle 6 or Form 6 in school;

(2) have satisfied the entry requirements of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination prescribed for the category of school candidates; AND

(3) have sat for at least seven Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination subjects in one sitting of the Examination at the end of Middle 5 or Form 5 in the year of application with at least five of them being the approved subjects.

C. Formal admission for applicants with provisional offers

(1) Applicants from the one-year sixth-form stream who have been given provisional offers shall obtain at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination at least grade E in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if grade E or above is obtained in both General Mathematics and Higher Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted).

(2) Applicants from the two-year sixth-form stream who have been given provisional offers shall obtain a pass in the Final Scholastic Assessment* given by the University.

* Final Scholastic Assessment

The Final Scholastic Assessment will be a University-administered test which aims at qualifying applicants with provisional offers who have completed only the Form 6 year of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination syllabus for formal admission to the University. These applicants need to attend and obtain a pass in five three-hour papers in the assessment exercise: Chinese Language & Literature on current year Hong Kong Higher Level Examination syllabus, Use of English and three other selected Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination subjects which the applicants are studying in school. The Final
Scholastic Assessment will normally be conducted in early July.

III. Admission through the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination

A. General

(1) At the time of application, applicants will be required to state preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue.

(2) In the selection process, short-listed applicants are required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties concerned.

(3) Applicants who are currently studying, or have studied, or completed a two-year sixth-form course in schools leading to the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, are not eligible to apply for admission through the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination.

B. Minimum requirements for entrance

To satisfy the minimum requirements for entrance to the University with results obtained at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination, applicants shall

(1) achieve at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), OR

(2) possess a Maticulation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before, OR

(3) obtain at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination 1979 or thereafter, a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with grade E or above (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:

(a) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17); AND

(b) Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the five grades is not more than 37 (where A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = 3, B(4) = 4, \ldots \ldots., F(16) = 16, F(17) = 17).

IV. Admission through the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination

A. General

(1) At the time of application, applicants will be required to
state preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue.

(2) In the selection process, short-listed applicants are required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties concerned.

B. **Minimum requirements for entrance**

To satisfy the minimum requirements for entrance to the University with results obtained at the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, applicants shall

(1) achieve at one and the same Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination grade E or above in not less than three subjects;

(2) obtain grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in the year or preceding the year in which admission is sought if Chinese Language & Literature is not one of the subjects in which grade E or above is obtained at the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination; AND

(3) obtain in addition grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.
V. Faculty/Stream Additional Admission Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty/Stream</th>
<th>Requirements for Provisional Acceptance Scheme</th>
<th>Requirements for Formal Admission</th>
<th>Hong Kong Higher Level Examination Candidates (HLE)</th>
<th>Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Candidates (ALE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Faculty of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Fine Arts stream</td>
<td>candidates should have special aptitude for fine arts and preferably have sat for the Examination in Art</td>
<td>grade E or above in Fine Arts</td>
<td>an aptitude assessment in Fine Arts</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language &amp; Literature, English Language and other subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Music stream</td>
<td>preferably a good grade in Music</td>
<td>preferably grade E or above in Music</td>
<td>a pass in Music</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language &amp; Literature (either HLE or ALE), Use of English and other ALE subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Other Arts subjects (Chinese Language &amp; Literature, English, History, Philosophy and Religion &amp; Theology)</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>grade E or above in preferably 3 of the following subjects: Chinese History, Economics, Government &amp; Public Affairs, Fine Arts, General Mathematics, Geography, History, Music, Religious Studies</td>
<td>a pass in preferably 3 of the following subjects: Chinese History, Chinese Language &amp; Literature, Economics, Government &amp; Public Affairs, English Literature, French, Geography, German, History, Music, Pure Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Faculty of Business Administration</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language, English Language, and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>grade E or above in Chinese Language &amp; Literature, English Language and 3 other subjects</td>
<td>a pass in Chinese Language &amp; Literature, Use of English and 3 other selected subjects</td>
<td>CEE: good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May be substituted by HLE Chinese Language & Literature.*
(3) Faculty of Science

(a) Biological Science Stream (Biology, Biochemistry and Chemistry)
good grades in Biology and Chemistry, plus a good grade in one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics. Good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language are also preferred.
good grades in Biology and Chemistry, plus a good grade in either Physics or Mathematics (General or Higher). Good grades in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are also preferred.

(b) Engineering Science Stream (Computer Science and Electronics)
good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (whichever is higher), Physics and at least one other science subject. Good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language are also preferred.
good grades in Mathematics and Physics, plus a good grade in another science subject. Mathematics means General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, but in selection for admission preference will be given to applicants who have achieved a good grade in Higher Mathematics. Good grades in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are also preferred.

(c) Physical Science Stream (Chemistry and Physics)
good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (whichever is higher), Physics and Chemistry. Good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language are also preferred.
good grades in Mathematics and Physics, plus a good grade in another science subject. Mathematics means General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, but in selection for admission preference will be given to applicants who have achieved a good grade in Higher Mathematics. Good grades in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are also preferred.
(d) Mathematical Science Stream (Mathematics and Statistics)
good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (whichever is higher) and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Economics & Public Affairs, Geography and Principles of Accounts. Good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language are also preferred.
grade E or above in General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics and 2 other subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Geography and Principles of Accounts
a pass in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geography, and Principles of Accounts.

(e) Medical Science Stream
good grades in Chemistry, Physics, Biology and Mathematics. Standard in both Chinese Language and English Language will be taken into consideration.
grade E or above in Chemistry, Physics and Biology or General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics
a pass in Chemistry, Physics and Biology or Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics.

(4) Faculty of Social Science (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government & Public Administration, Journalism & Communication, Psychology, Social Work and Sociology)
good grades in Chinese Language and English Language, and satisfactory grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics preferred but not required.
grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Government & Public Affairs, Geography, History and General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics or any other science subject.
a pass in one of the following subjects: Economics, Government & Public Affairs, Geography, History, Psychology, Sociology and Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or any other science subject.

good grades in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language, and preferably grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Government & Public Affairs, Geography, History, and preferably grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Government & Public Affairs, Geography, History and General Mathematics or High Mathematics or any other science subject.

Candidates who took the HLE before 1987 may use 'Economics & Public Affairs' as one of the required subjects besides Mathematics.
Candidates who took the ALE before 1988 may use 'Economics & Public Affairs' as one of the required subjects besides Mathematics.
Candidates who took the HLE before 1987 may use 'Economics & Public Affairs' to replace 'Government & Public Affairs' as one of the required subjects for admission.
Candidates who took the ALE before 1988 may use 'Economics & Public Affairs' to replace 'Government & Public Affairs' as one of the required subjects for admission.
VI. Entrance Requirements for Pre-clinical Studies

For entry to Pre-clinical Year One of Medicine, applicants shall
(1) successfully complete the University’s first year course as a
    Potential Major in Medicine, OR
(2) obtain grade E or above in Use of English, Physics, Chemistry
    and one other subject (preferably Biology, with Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics being acceptable) at one and
    the same Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, plus grade
    E or above in Chinese Language & Literature at the Hong Kong
    Higher or Advanced Level Examination.

VII. Exemption from University Entrance Requirements

The following persons may apply for exemption from the University entrance requirements:

(1) Applicants who have acquired an International Baccalaureate
    Diploma (but they may be required to achieve grade E or
    above in Chinese Language & Literature and/or English
    Language at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination).

(2) Applicants who have received their secondary education
    outside Hong Kong and have completed at least one year of
    study at a recognized university (but they may be required to
    achieve grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature
    and/or English Language at the Hong Kong Higher Level
    Examination).

(3) Mature persons who are aged 29 or over on 1st September in
    the year when admission is sought, provided:
    (a) (i) they are able to show either by publication or by
            other acceptable evidence that they have achieved
            sufficient competence in their chosen field of study
            to justify admission, OR
            (ii) they have shown exceptional ability in appropriate
                 academic or professional fields; AND
    (b) they can produce evidence of at least three years’ of con-
        tinuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, they may be granted exemption only if and when
their application for admission is accepted by the Faculty
concerned.
REGULATIONS GOVERNING FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(Applicable to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students* shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College authorities.

2.0 Admission to Undergraduate Studies

2.1 Entrance Requirements
An applicant seeking admission to an approved course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree shall have
(a) fulfilled the University Entrance Requirements or been exempted therefrom under the provisions of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies, and
(b) satisfied the admission requirements of the Faculty concerned.

2.2 Application for Exemption from University Entrance Requirements
Normally applications for exemption from the University Entrance Requirements shall be made to the Registrar of the University in October preceding the year in which admission is sought.

2.3 Application for Admission
Applicants who have satisfied the University Entrance Requirements or who are successful in their application for exemption therefrom may apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar by specified date/s.

2.4 Mature Students**
(a) Persons who are aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought and who cannot meet the normal University Entrance Requirements may apply for exemption and for admission as "mature students" provided they have satisfied the special conditions stipulated in the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies. Such applications shall be made to the Registrar in January of the year in which admission is sought.

* Undergraduate Medical students should also refer to the "General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies".

** Not applicable to the Faculty of Medicine.
(b) Applicants who seek admission as "mature students" may be requested to sit for tests and attend interviews.

(c) No "mature student" shall be exempted from the University Entrance Requirements and offered admission without the approval of the Senate.

2.5 Transfer Students

(a) A student who has completed at least one year of study at a university recognized by the Senate of this University may apply as a transfer student for exemption from the University Entrance Requirements (see Regulation 2.2). Such an application shall be accompanied by a certified true copy of the applicant's academic record.

(b) Such applicants may be required to sit for prescribed language tests and attend interviews.

(c) Applicants who have been granted exemption from the University Entrance Requirements shall apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar in March of the year in which admission is sought.

(d) No transfer student shall be admitted without the approval of the Senate.

2.6 Associate Students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.

(b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought. (This does not apply to the International Asian Studies Programme.)

(c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.7 Auditing Students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

**Not applicable to the Faculty of Medicine.
3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 Applicants (including associate and auditing students) who have been offered admission to an approved course of study shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study on the date of their first registration, and thereafter, students shall present themselves for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.

4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who fails to pay the fees or select courses after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not be registered simultaneously with another institution as a full-time student except with the permission of the Senate.

4.6 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
   (a) written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
   (b) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and
   (c) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Potential Major and Admission to a Major Programme

5.1 Potential Major
First-year students shall be admitted to a Faculty instead of to a Major Programme, and shall, according to their preference and aptitude, be registered as Potential Majors in one of the subjects offered in the Faculty.

5.2 Admission to a Major Programme
(a) A first-year student who, at the end of the academic year, is in good academic standing and obtains grade “C−” or above in each of his Potential Major courses and grade “D” or above in such other courses as may be required by his Potential Major Programme shall be admitted to the Major Programme. A first-year student in good academic standing who fails to meet the aforesaid grade requirements may be admitted to the Major Programme if he is so recommended by the Board of Studies of his Potential Major Programme and approved by the Faculty Board concerned. Admission of the Potential Medical Major students to the Faculty of Medicine shall be governed by regulations of the Faculty.
(b) Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a first-year student who fails to gain admission to a Major Programme shall remain as a Potential Major student, retake courses as directed by the Department of the Potential Major Programme and satisfy the requirements stipulated in Regulation 5.2(a) before he can be admitted to the Major Programme.

(c) Notwithstanding Regulations 5.2 (a) and 5.2 (b), a student may, if he wishes, apply on a competitive basis for admission to another Major Programme subject to his satisfying the conditions required by that Department.

(d) A student shall not be allowed to register as a Potential Major student for more than two years.

6.0 Course Load

6.1 A student shall take at least 120 units of courses before graduation.

6.2 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than 18 units in any teaching term except with prior permission of his Potential Major or Major Department, provided that the number of units does not exceed 21 per term.

6.3 Major Programme
A student shall be required to take 60 to 72 units of courses as prescribed by his Major Programme, which shall include courses offered by other Departments but required by his Major Programme as well as courses required by the Faculty to which he belongs. However, a student pursuing a Major Programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required by the Programme concerned to take more than 72 units.

6.4 General Education
A student shall be required to take 18 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the College to which he is assigned.

6.5 General Chinese and General English
Unless exempted, a first-year student shall be required to take 6 units of General Chinese and 6 units of General English.

6.6 Physical Education
A first-year student shall be required to take 2 units of Physical Education courses.

6.7 Optional Minor
(a) A student may elect to take a Minor Programme which shall require 18 to 30 units.
(b) A student may also opt for two Minor subjects with the permission of his Major Department, provided that the total number of units required by his Major and two Minor Programmes does not exceed 102.

7.0 Selection of Courses

7.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar on the specified date/s.

7.2 A student shall complete at least 120 units of courses and fulfill the following requirements before graduation:
   (a) General
      (i) 18 units of General Education,
      (ii) 6 units of General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom,
      (iii) 6 units of General English, unless exempted therefrom, and
      (iv) 2 units of Physical Education;
   (b) Faculty
      the courses required by the Faculty concerned, if any; and
   (c) Major Programme
      60 to 72 units of courses as prescribed by the Major Programme (except as provided for in Regulation 6.3), which shall include at least 8 core courses, or in case where a Comprehensive Examination is required at least 4, coded 300 and above.

7.3 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the programme of studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Department concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite unless the prerequisite has been met by him or is waived by the Department concerned.

7.4 A student shall complete before graduation at least 84 units of courses which are Major courses and upper year (coded 300 and above) Minor and/or elective courses.

7.5 A student shall complete before graduation at least 40 units of courses which are not offered or required by his Major Programme.
7.6 A student who wishes to take a Minor subject or two Minor subjects shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the Department/s concerned, take the courses prescribed by the Minor Programme/s. Such a student shall formally register his Minor subject/s during the annual selection of courses, preferably in his second or third year.

7.7 A student who has failed in a required Major course shall be required to retake that course or a substitute course approved by his Major Department.

7.8 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed except as required in accordance with Regulations which stipulate otherwise.

8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

8.1 A student who wishes to apply for course withdrawal/s or select additional course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the approval of the teacher designated by the Department concerned and submit it to the Registrar within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

8.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply, in writing, to the Chairman of the Board of Studies concerned for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given grade “F” for the course.

9.0 Change of Major Subject

9.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one Major subject to another shall apply on a prescribed form to both the original Department and the Department he intends to join. If his application is approved by the Chairmen of the Departments concerned, the student shall submit the form with the signatures of approval to the Registrar before a specified date.

9.2 A student may be advised to transfer if the Chairman of his Department, in considering his aptitude, finds that he should best be transferred to another Department and the other Department agrees to take him.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
10.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three days, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

10.5 In case of illness or other serious emergencies, a student who has been granted leave of absence may apply to the Department concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such applications shall be subject to approval of the Department in consultation with the teacher concerned.

10.6 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year's leave, he may apply for extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

10.7 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

10.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 10.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given grade "F" for the course.

10.9 Notwithstanding Regulation 10.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.10 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. Such a student shall seek necessary
treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume classes.

10.11 A student who has completed at least a term of university studies abroad on an approved programme may have the earned units recognized by the University upon the recommendation of the Board of the Faculty concerned after consultation with the student's Major Department.

11.0 Period of Study

11.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (except for transfer students) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

11.2 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years*, shall be required to obtain prior permission.

12.0 Extension of Period of Study for Student Union Presidents

12.1 A student after election to the Presidency of the Student Union of the University or a College may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his Union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take not more than one extra year to complete his undergraduate studies. The Board of the Faculty concerned after considering each application may make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.

12.2 Such extensions shall not prejudice the student's eligibility in his application for any academic awards or financial assistance in the student's academic career.

12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of 6 units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as Student Union President and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

* Except for programmes which have prescribed otherwise.
13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he is registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.

13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent ..................</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>Very Good ..................</td>
<td>A−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good ..........................</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair ..........................</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass ..........................</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Failure ..........................</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure ..........................</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student's course work for a teaching term shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

13.3 A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall earn the units of that course. However, the units of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfillment of 120 units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations

14.1 Course Examinations
A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

14.2 Absence from Course Examinations
(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination/s, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible
moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.

(b) (i) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Department/s concerned subject to the approval of the Undergraduate Examinations Board.

(ii) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given grade ‘F’ in that examination.

14.3 Comprehensive Examination
If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his Major Department, a student shall sit for the Examination at the end of his final year after the final course examinations if he can meet the entry requirements set out in the Regulations for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. Where a Comprehensive Examination is not required, a Department may require its Major students to complete a Graduation Thesis or Graduation Project, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable.

14.4 Absence from Comprehensive Examination
(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for the Comprehensive Examination shall apply in writing for permission for absence according to the procedure stipulated in Regulation 14.2(a).

(b) (i) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination and whose application for absence is successful will be permitted to sit for the Comprehensive Examination in the following year without taking any course in that year provided that he can meet the entry requirements set out in the Regulations for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. Such a student may be considered for a degree classified with honours.

(ii) Such a student may request consideration for the award of an Aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.2. If it is decided not to award him an Aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided in sub-Regulation (i) above.

(c) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination without permission shall be given grade ‘F’ in the Examination.
14.5 *Failure in Comprehensive Examination*
A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for a further year and take courses as directed by his Major Department, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit the Comprehensive Examination for the second time at the end of that year. A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination twice shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

15.0 **Academic Standing**

15.1 *Promotion*
With the exception of Potential Major students, whose promotion and admission to a Major Programme shall be governed by Regulation 5.0, a student shall be promoted when he is in good academic standing or when Regulation 15.3 applies.

15.2 *Good Academic Standing*
A student shall be deemed to be in good academic standing in an academic year if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and has failed in no more than 9 units of courses taken in that year.

15.3 **Academic Probation**
(a) A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 or failed in more than 9 units but no more than half of the units taken in that year, shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and failed in no more than 4 units, probation shall be lifted; otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

15.4 **Repeating a Year**
A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 and failed in more than 9 units but no more than half of the units taken shall repeat the year and retake such courses as advised by the Department concerned. No student may repeat the same year twice.

15.5 **Discontinuation of Studies**
Unless the Senate decides otherwise, a student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
(a) if his grade point average in an academic year is 1.0 or below; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the total units of courses he has taken in an academic year; or
(c) if he still fails to obtain admission to a Major Programme after having been registered as a Potential Major student for two years; or
(d) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance regardless of any intervening leave of absence or suspension of studies; or
(e) if he still fails to be in good academic standing after he has repeated a year; or
(f) if he fails in the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project twice; or
(g) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years as defined in Regulation 11.1.

15.6 If a student completes only one term of an academic year because of leave/s of absence or suspension of studies, references to ‘an academic year’ shall mean the term immediately before his absence plus the term immediately after. But a student shall not be assessed for promotion at the end of the first term. In the case of a final year student, “an academic year” shall mean the last two terms of studies.

16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of a Bachelor’s degree, a student shall:
(a) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all Major core courses (including core required and core optional courses) taken which are coded 300 and above; and
(b) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project as prescribed by the Major Programme, if any.

16.2 A final year student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination or the final course examination of any required Major course in the second term may be considered by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an Aegean degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same Bachelor’s degree.
16.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a final year student shall register for a further term or year as the case may be, if at the end of the academic year:
(a) he fails to meet the requirements stipulated in Regulation 16.1; or
(b) he fails to complete any of the course requirements stipulated in Regulation 7.0; or
(c) he is subject to academic probation; or
(d) he is required to repeat a year.
Such a student may be required to repeat certain courses he has passed.

16.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a Minor Programme in addition to satisfying all conditions for graduation shall graduate with a Minor. If he fails in a required Minor course in his final year, he shall graduate without a Minor.

16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two Minor Programmes in addition to satisfying all conditions for graduation shall graduate with a Double Minor. If he fails in his final year in any required Minor course/s, he shall graduate without the Minor/s provided that he has not taken a reduced Major Programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year to make up the Major and/or Minor requirements.

17.0 Degree Classification

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass
The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average of all Major courses, grade point average of all other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate. However, a Bachelor’s Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

18.0 Transcripts

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply
for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained, which shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

19.0 Disciplinary Action

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the University Senate, Boards of Faculties and/or College Assemblies of Fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of his academic record:
(i) reprimand;
(ii) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(iii) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(iv) repetition of a year of study;
(v) suspension from the University for a specified period of
time; or
(vi) termination of studies at the University.
Penalties (iv) to (vi) may be imposed only with the approval of
the Senate.

19.2 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary
action against him, may within seven days write to request the
Senate to review the decision.
REGULATIONS GOVERNING FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(Applicable to students admitted before 1986-87)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College authorities.

2.0 Admission to Undergraduate Courses

2.1 Entrance Requirements
An applicant seeking admission to an approved course of study leading to a Bachelor’s degree shall have –
(a) fulfilled the University Entrance Requirements or been exempted therefrom under the provisions of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies, and
(b) satisfied the admission requirements of the Faculty concerned.

2.2 Application for Exemption from University Entrance Requirements and Application for Admission
(a) Normally applications for exemption from University Entrance Requirements shall be made to the Registrar of the University in October preceding the year in which admission is sought.
(b) Applicants who have satisfied entrance requirements may apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar on specified date/s.

2.3 Mature Students
(a) Mature persons who are aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought and who cannot meet the normal University Entrance Requirements may apply for exemption and for university admission provided they have satisfied the special conditions stipulated in Section VII (3) of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies. Such applications shall be made to the Registrar in January of the year in which admission is sought.

*Undergraduate Medical Students should also refer to the “General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies”
(b) Applicants who are mature persons may be requested to sit for tests or attend interviews by the Faculty Admission Committees or the Departments concerned.

(c) No mature person shall be exempted from University Entrance Requirements and offered admission without the approval of the Senate.

2.4 Transfer Students
(a) A student who has completed at least one year of study at a university recognized by the Senate of this University may apply as a transfer student for exemption from University Entrance Requirements. He may, however, be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certified true copy of the applicant’s academic record.

(b) Application for exemption from University Entrance Requirements shall be made to the Registrar in October preceding the year in which admission is sought.

(c) Applicants who have been granted exemption from University Entrance Requirements shall apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar in March of the year in which admission is sought.

(d) No transfer student shall be admitted without the approval of the Senate.

2.5 Associate Students
(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.

(b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought. (This does not apply to the International Asian Studies Programme.)

(c) In order to change his status from an associate student to a candidate for a Bachelor’s degree a student shall have fulfilled University Entrance Requirements or have been exempted therefrom and his application must be specially recommended by the Department and the Board of the Faculty concerned and approved by the Senate.
2.6 **Auditing Students**

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

3.0 **Fees**

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees on the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 **Registration**

4.1 Applicants (including associate and auditing students) who have been offered admission to an approved course of study shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study on the date of their first registration, and thereafter, students shall present themselves for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.

4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.
4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates fails to pay the fees and select courses shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study may not be registered simultaneously with another institution as a full-time student except with the permission of the Senate.

4.6 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:

(a) written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
(b) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University;
(c) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 A student shall normally take no less than 12 units and no more than 21 units of courses in any teaching term depending on the requirements of the Faculty concerned.

5.2 Unless exempted, a student shall be required to take six units of General Chinese and six units of General English in the First year.
5.3 Physical Education and General Education courses in the First Year of study shall normally not exceed a maximum of eight units.

5.4 A student shall complete at least 120 units of courses in order to graduate.

6.0 Selection of Courses

6.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, a student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Department concerned, and after examining the Programme of Studies and the University teaching timetable, fill in and submit to the Registrar on the specified date/s, the prescribed form for course selection which shall have the necessary signatures.

6.2 In selecting courses a student in pursuit of a Bachelor’s degree shall take into consideration the timely completion of the following requirements:

(a) General
   (i) General Education
   (ii) General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom
   (iii) General English, unless exempted therefrom
   (iv) Physical Education

(b) Faculty
   The Faculty’s required courses, if any, for First and Second Year students,

(c) Major subject
   The specified prerequisite course/s, if any, core courses and courses for degree papers required of Major students, student-orientated teaching programme,

(d) Minor subject
   The specified prerequisite course/s, if any, core courses and courses for degree papers required of Minor students.

6.3 A student shall decide on his Minor subject prior to the selection of courses for his Second Year of study. He shall consult the teacher designated by the Department concerned before selecting his Minor subject.

6.4 A student shall take the required courses during the year specified in the Programme of Studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Department concerned and a record of such approval submitted to the Registrar.

6.5 In selecting an elective/optional course, a student shall make sure that there will be no time-table clash with another course taken by him.
7.0 **Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections**

7.1 Application for course withdrawals and additional course selections shall be made on a prescribed form which shall have the signature of approval from the teacher designated by the Department concerned and shall be submitted to the Registrar. Such an application shall be made within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Under special circumstances, the Chairman of the Department concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student's written application, grant him permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given an ‘F’ grade for the course.

7.4 As a rule the units of a year course are applicable only as a whole to the minimum graduation requirement of 120 units when both terms are completed. If withdrawal from the second term of the course is approved in accordance with Faculty regulations, the grade received in the first term shall remain in the student's record, but the units received for the first term shall not count toward graduation unless (1) under special circumstances the second term is completed at a later date or (2) specific authorization by the Chairman of the Department is obtained by the student.

8.0 **Potential Major**

8.1 First Year students shall be admitted to a Faculty instead of to a Major department.

8.2 First Year students shall, according to their preference and aptitude, be registered as Potential Majors in one of the subjects offered in the Faculty, on the advice of the teacher designated by the Department concerned.

8.3 In addition to General Chinese, General English, General Education and Physical Education courses, a First Year student shall take at least three units but not more than twelve units of courses in his Potential Major subject or in a subject recognized as equivalent to it, plus at least one term course each in two other subjects. In consideration of their special needs, the Fine Arts and Music Departments may require their Potential Major students to take up to two additional units.
9.0 Admission to Major Department in Second Year

9.1 For promotion to the Second Year, a student must at the end of his First Year:
(a) have obtained an overall grade point average of not less than 1.5;
(b) have failed not more than nine units; and
(c) have met the requirements, if any, of the Faculty concerned.

9.2 A student who, at the end of his First Year, satisfies the conditions for promotion to Second Year as stipulated in 9.1 above and obtains grade C- (1.7) or above in each of his Potential Major courses and grade D (1.0) or above in such other courses as may be required, shall be admitted to the Second Year of the subject selected as his Potential Major in his First Year, unless he has applied for and has gained permission to pursue another Major subject.

9.3 A student who, at the end of his First Year, satisfies the conditions for promotion to Second Year may apply for permission to pursue a Major subject other than his Potential Major on a competitive basis and subject to the availability of vacancies in the Department concerned.

9.4 A Department may require a Major student to make up prerequisite courses, if any.

10.0 Promotion to Third Year

10.1 For promotion to the Third Year, a student shall at the end of his Second Year:
(a) have met the requirements, if any, of both the Major and Minor Departments concerned;
(b) have met the requirements, if any, of the Faculty concerned;
(c) have obtained an overall grade point average of not less than 1.5; and
(d) have failed not more than nine units in the Second Year.

10.2 A student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.2 may normally be considered for “recommended promotion” to the Third Year in which case he shall be put on academic probation, subject to his satisfying all the other requirements specified in 10.1.

10.3 A student who has completed his Second Year of university studies abroad on an approved exchange programme may be
considered for promotion to the Third Year by the Board of his Faculty after consultation with the student’s Major Department.

11.0 Promotion to Fourth Year

11.1 For promotion to the Fourth Year, a student shall at the end of his Third Year have obtained a pass or a recommended pass in Part I of the Degree Examination.

11.2 A student who is promoted to the Fourth Year shall be put on academic probation if his grade point average in the Third Year is below 1.5.

12.0 Change of Major or Minor Subject

12.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one Major or Minor subject to another shall apply on prescribed forms to both the original Department and the Department he intends to join. If his application is approved by the Chairmen of the Departments concerned, the student shall submit the forms with the signatures of approval to the Registrar before a specified date.

12.2 If in considering a student’s aptitude, the Chairman of the Department finds that the student should best be transferred to another Department and the other Department agrees to take the student, the Office of the Faculty shall advise the student to transfer accordingly.

13.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

13.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

13.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

13.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.

13.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than a week for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Registrar beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty concerned.
13.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year’s leave, he may apply for the extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

13.6 A student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

13.7 A student who is absent without leave from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an ‘F’ grade for the course. If the course in question is a core course, the student shall repeat it in the following year.

13.8 A student whose accumulated leave of absence exceeds one-third of the teaching term shall repeat the term. Under unusual circumstances, however, a special case may be considered on individual merit.

13.9 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. The student required to take leave of absence from his studies on medical grounds shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall apply for a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume classes.

13.10 In case of classes or tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other serious emergencies, application for carrying out make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.

14.0 Extension of Period of Study for Student Union Presidents

14.1 A student after election to the Presidency of the Student Union of the University or a College may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his Union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take not more than one extra year to complete his undergraduate studies and examinations. The Board of the Faculty concerned after considering each application may make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once.

14.2 Such an application shall be made within the first month after the beginning of the teaching term.
14.3 The grant of such permission shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in the student's academic career.

14.4 The said student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as Student Union President. Should the student repeat a course in which he has gained a pass grade, the units of that course shall not count towards the six unit requirement. But he shall not be considered for promotion. Furthermore he shall not take any Degree Examination which immediately follows the teaching term during which he has taken a reduced study load.

14.5 The said student shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

15.0 Examinations

15.1 There shall be prescribed examinations for each degree of the University which shall be held at times to be determined by the University.

15.2 Examinations may be in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof.

15.3 A student who in the first teaching term of the year of Degree Examination has obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.5 may sit for the Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination held at the end of his Third and Fourth Year respectively in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree Examination. A student who in the aforesaid term has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but obtained an average grade point average of not less than 1.5 of the aforesaid term plus two successfully completed terms preceding that term may also be permitted to sit for the said Examination.

15.4 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Registrar for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service, and application for withdrawal for other compelling reasons, by a written request from the student's parent or guardian if the student is under the age of 21. A student who is absent from a course examination without prior approval for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.
16.0 Grades

16.1 A student’s performance in his studies shall be assessed on the basis of his performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

16.2 Degree and course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>A−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.3 The grade point average of a student’s course work for a teaching term shall be on a 4-point system in which A=4.0, B=3.0, C=2.0, D=1.0 and E/F=0. To compute the grade point average, one shall divide the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted, where:

(a) the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned; and

(b) converted points are points converted from the letter grades as indicated in Regulation 16.2 above.

16.4 Incomplete course work must be made up within three weeks immediately following the last teaching day of the term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an ‘F’ grade.

17.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

17.1 A student who is put on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load.

17.2 The performance of a student on academic probation shall be reviewed at the beginning of the following teaching term, at
which time if he has attained a grade point average of 1.5 or above on all course work attempted, probation shall be lifted.

17.3 A student shall normally be required to repeat a year of study if he cannot meet the necessary requirements for promotion but no student shall repeat the same year of study twice.

17.4 A student required to repeat a year of study shall retake all the courses for that year except those expressly exempted from.

17.5 A student may be required to discontinue his studies at the University, subject to the decision of the Board of the Faculty concerned and the Senate:
   (a) if his grade point average is 1.0 or below; or
   (b) if his grade point average is still below 1.5 after he has been put on probation for two successive teaching terms; or
   (c) if the units of the courses which he fails amount to more than half of the total units taken in any year of study.

18.0 Graduation

18.1 A student shall be eligible for the reward of a degree if:
   (a) he has passed both Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination;
   (b) he has met the following requirements:
      - pass in 120 units of courses,
      - fulfilment of General Education requirements,
      - pass in General Chinese and General English courses, unless exempted therefrom, and
      - pass in required Physical Education courses;
   (c) he is not required to repeat under Regulation 13.7.

18.2 To fulfil General Education requirements a student shall
   (a) have registered for and attended all the General Education courses as required;
   (b) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.5 in the required General Education programme, and not have any F grade in a course which goes to make up the required General Education programme.

18.3 A student who has passed both Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination but has not yet met all the stipulated requirements above shall repeat a year of study in the following year but may be permitted to register for only the course(s) of which he failed to meet the requirement.

18.4 A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University from the eighth anniversary of the date of his first registration.
19.0 Transcripts

19.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

19.2 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript of his academic record to be sent directly to the said institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

20.0 Disciplinary Action

20.1 The University Senate, Boards of Faculties and College Assemblies of Fellows may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamatory or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with degree examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law.

20.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 20.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:

(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit – a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University;
(d) repetition of a year of study;
(e) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
(f) termination of studies at the University.
Penalties (d), (e) and (f) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

20.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

20.4 Penalties imposed on a student may be entered into the transcript of his academic record.
GENERAL REGULATIONS
GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE
MEDICAL STUDIES

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College Authorities which are applicable and the General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to the Potential Medical Major, Pre-clinical and Clinical students with the exception of the following Regulations:
2.4-2.6 concerning the admission of mature, transfer, and associate students;
5.2 (a), (b) concerning admission to a Major programme;
6.1-6.3, 6.7 concerning course load;
7.2-7.7 concerning selection of courses;
11.1-11.3 concerning period of study;
13.1-13.3 concerning course assessments and grades;
14.1-14.5 concerning examinations;
15.1-15.7 concerning academic standing;
16.1-16.5 concerning graduation;
17.1 concerning degree classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as Medical students shall comply with the "Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies" (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 Admission through the Potential Medical Stream:
(a) Applicants may apply for admission to the University as Potential Medical students under the Faculty of Science through the channels of Provisional Acceptance Scheme and the Higher Level Examination if they meet the entrance requirements for Medical Science stream spelt out in the Admission Regulations.
(b) Potential Medical Major students who have successfully completed the year of study shall normally be considered for admission to Pre-clinical Year 1 without further application or interview. Successful completion of the Potential Medical year shall mean fulfilling all course requirements imposed by the University and the Colleges, and obtaining the following grades by the end of the year:
(i) grade "C−" or above in three Science courses prescribed by the Faculty of Medicine including laboratory practical courses where applicable; and

(ii) a grade point average of 2.3 or above in the three aforesaid Science courses calculated in accordance with Regulation 13.2 of the Undergraduate Regulations.

However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

(c) Potential Medical Major students who fail to gain admission to Pre-clinical studies shall be required to repeat the Potential Medical year and retake all required Science courses, or be advised to transfer to another Major programme.

2.3 Direct Admission into Pre-clinical Year 1:
Applicants may apply for direct admission into Pre-clinical Year 1 using their results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination or equivalent examination approved by the admission Committee if they can meet the Entrance Requirements for Pre-clinical Studies spelt out in Section VI of the Admission Regulations.

3.0 University Requirements

Medical Students shall complete besides their Medical programme the following before graduation:
(a) 15 units of General Education;
(b) 6 units of General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom;
(c) 6 units of General English, unless exempted therefrom; and
(d) 2 units of Physical Education.

Requirements stipulated in (b) – (d) above shall be completed in either the Potential Medical year or Pre-clinical Year 1.

4.0 Length of Study

4.1 A student shall complete the Potential Medical Major programme and the Pre-clinical programme within a period not exceeding four academic years. However, a direct entrant to Pre-clinical Year 1 shall complete the Pre-clinical programme within a period not exceeding three academic years.
4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Medical programme within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the Faculty Board.

4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

*Pre-clinical Year 1*

5.1 Pre-clinical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment around Chinese New Year;
(b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Introductory Course in Social and Behavioural Sciences at the end of the year; and
(c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme as and if considered appropriate by the Pre-clinical Departments.

5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination which will be held within six to seven weeks after the Faculty Examination. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Pre-clinical Year 2 at the discretion of the Department concerned.

5.3 Students who fail in more than one subject in the Faculty Examination or who fail again in the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Pre-clinical Year 1. A pass in General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom, will also be required for promotion to Pre-clinical Year 2 unless otherwise approved by the Faculty Board as an exceptional case.

*Pre-clinical Year 2*

5.4 Pre-clinical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry held at around Easter; and
(b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme as and if considered appropriate by the Pre-clinical Departments.

5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who
fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination to be held in June of the same year.

5.6 Students who fail in more than one subject in the First Professional Examination or who fail again in the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Pre-clinical Year 2.

Clinical Year 1

5.7 Clinical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
(b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Morbid Anatomy, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Clinical Year 1.

5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Clinical Year 1. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Clinical Year 1.

Clinical Year 2

5.9 Clinical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Epidemiology and General Practice, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
(b) Part 1 of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Epidemiology and General Practice, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Clinical Year 2.

5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part 1 of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Clinical Year 2. Students who fail in Part 1 of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Clinical Year 2.

Clinical Year 3

5.11 Clinical Year 3 students shall be assessed by Part 2 of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialties held at the end of Clinical Year 3.
5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresser-ships will be taken into account. Students who fail in Part 2 of the Third Professional Examination shall be allowed a supplementary examination to be held within six months from the date of Part 2 of the Third Professional Examination.

6.0 Graduation

6.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the MB ChB degree if,
(a) he has passed all Professional Examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
(b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education, General Chinese and General English unless exempted therefrom, and Physical Education.

◊For students admitted before 1986, the old set of General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies shall apply, with the exception of the following Regulations which are not applicable to the Potential Medical Major, Pre-clinical and Clinical students:

- 2.3-2.5 concerning the admission of mature, transfer and associate students
- 5.1-5.4 concerning course load
- 6.2(c) (d) & 6.3 concerning selection of courses
- 10.1-10.3 concerning promotion to Third Year
- 11.1-11.2 concerning promotion to Fourth Year
- 17.1-17.5 concerning unsatisfactory performance
- 18.1-18.4 concerning graduation.

◊For students admitted before 1986, the grade point average shall be calculated in accordance with Regulation 16.2 of the old set of Undergraduate Regulations.
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE EXAMINATION 1988

1.0 General

1.1 The Degree Examination of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, hereinafter referred to as the Examination, shall be conducted in accordance with these Regulations by the Undergraduate Examinations Board, hereinafter referred to as the Board, constituted under the Senate of the University.

1.2 Success in the Examination, in accordance with the requirements laid down by the Board, shall be a prerequisite for admission to the bachelor's degree of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

1.3 The Examination shall be conducted in two parts: Part I and Part II. The Part I Examination is intended for students who have satisfied the requirements stipulated in Regulation 2.1, and the Part II Examination for students who have satisfied the requirements stipulated in Regulation 2.2.

1.4 The Examination will start in about the first week in the month of May each year.

1.5 Candidates shall be notified through notices displayed on the notice board of the Faculty concerned of the timetable for the Examination and the centres at which the Examination will be held.

1.6 The principal language used in setting the examination papers shall be Chinese.

1.7 Candidates who have passed both Part I and Part II of the Examination and who have met all the stipulated requirements shall be recommended by the Board to the Senate for the award of a Degree in Arts, Science, Business Administration or Social Science, in accordance with their major subjects.

1.8 A list of successful candidates recommended for the award of a degree will be announced by the Board at about the end of July each year.

2.0 Entry Requirements

2.1 For admission to Part I of the Examination, a student shall have
   (a) been a third year student of the University,
(b) attended an approved course of study extending over at least three years as a full-time matriculated student at the University, except as provided for in Statute 26(4), and
(c) been certified by the Board of the Faculty concerned as an approved candidate.

2.2 For admission to Part II of the Examination, a student shall have
(a) previously obtained a Pass or Recommended Pass in Part I of the Examination,
(b) attended an approved course of study extending over at least four years as a full-time student at the University, except as provided for in Statute 26(4), and
(c) been certified by the Board of the Faculty concerned as an approved candidate.

2.3 Any candidate not covered by the above Regulations shall be eligible for admission to the Examination only if the sanction of the Board has been obtained.

2.4 Candidates for this Examination must apply to the Registry for admission to the Examination on the prescribed forms. All applications shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Board not later than 15th February in the year of examination. No application shall be accepted after this date.

2.5 A candidate shall not be allowed to change his paper entries after 15th March in the year of examination, but until one week before the commencement of the Degree Examination, he may be permitted, for justifiable reasons, to withdraw a paper he has entered for subject to his satisfying the requirement laid down in Regulation 3.2 or 3.3.

3.0 Number of Papers

3.1 The total number of papers for both Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination shall not be less than seven and shall not exceed nine.

3.2 In Part I of the Examination, a candidate shall enter for
(a) one to three papers in the major subject and one to two papers in one minor subject, or
(b) one to two papers in the major subject and two to three papers in two approved minor subjects,
as specified for each individual subject, subject to the condition that the total number of papers entered for in Part I of the Examination does not exceed four and shall not be less than three.

3.3 In Part II of the Examination, a candidate shall enter for the
necessary number of papers to satisfy the requirement that the total number of papers which he enters for in both Part I and Part II of the Examination shall be
(a) five or six in the major subject and two or three in one minor subject, or
(b) four in the major subject, two or three in the first minor subject and two in the second minor subject, as specified for each individual subject, unless otherwise directed by the Board.

3.4 Any candidate who intends to submit a thesis, research paper or project in lieu of a degree paper must specify such intention in the application form mentioned in Regulation 2.4. Such thesis, research paper or project should be submitted to the supervisor on a date specified by the Board of Studies concerned.

4.0 Part I Examination

4.1 A candidate who passes all the papers he enters for in the Part I Examination will be awarded a Pass in the Part I Examination.

4.2 A candidate who fails in one or two papers and yet reaches for all the papers he enters for in the Part I Examination an average mark not lower than the pass mark as decided upon by the Board may be awarded a Recommended Pass in the Part I Examination provided that the result of any paper does not fall below a minimum mark determined by the Board.

4.3 A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or a Recommended Pass may be permitted to repeat a year and enter for the Part I Examination of the following year, in which case he shall be required to sit for all the appropriate papers set for the candidates of that year.

4.4 A candidate who passes the Part I Examination but wishes to repeat his third year owing to change of major/minor subject may be allowed to do so provided that he enters for the Part I Examination of the following year which will be counted as second attempt and that he shall be required to sit for all the appropriate papers set for the candidates of that year unless exemption from taking certain papers has been obtained from the Board on the recommendation of the Boards of Studies or Committee of the candidate's major/minor subject concerned.

4.5 No candidate shall be allowed to sit for the Part I Examination more than twice save under circumstances specified in Regulation 6.2. Any second attempt should be made in the year immediately following his failure, unless permission of the Board for postponement is obtained.
5.0 Part II Examination

5.1 A candidate who passes all the papers he enters for in the Part II Examination will be awarded a Pass in the Part II Examination.

5.2 A candidate who fails in one or two papers and yet reaches for all the papers he enters for in the Part II Examination an average mark not lower than the pass mark as decided upon by the Board may be awarded a Recommended Pass in the Part II Examination, subject to the conditions that the total number of failed papers in the Part I and Part II Examination together does not exceed two and that the result of any one paper does not fall below a minimum mark determined by the Board.

5.3 A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or a Recommended Pass in the Part II Examination may be permitted to repeat a year and enter for the Part II Examination of the following year, in which case he shall be required to sit for all the appropriate papers set for the candidates of that year.

5.4 When Regulation 5.3 is applied to a candidate failing in only one paper in the Part II Examination, the requirement to repeat a year and to sit for all the appropriate papers may be relaxed at the request of the candidate to permit him to sit only for the paper in which he has failed or its substitute paper, if in the opinion of the Board his performance in the other papers is good. If he passes in such an event, he shall be given only the pass mark in that paper and shall not be eligible for the award of a Degree with honours.

5.5 No candidate shall be allowed to sit for the Part II Examination more than twice save under circumstances specified in Regulation 6.2. Any second attempt should be made in the year immediately following his failure, unless permission of the Board for postpone-ment is obtained.

6.0 Absence from the Examination

6.1 A candidate who is prevented by serious illness/injury or the death of a parent from presenting himself at the Part I or Part II Degree Examination shall apply at the earliest possible moment to the Board for permission for absence from the particular paper/s missed. Other than exceptional cases, application shall not be accepted later than ten days after the last day of the Examination. In the case of serious illness/injury the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.
6.2 Such a candidate whose application for absence is successful may be granted permission to make up in the Examination of the following year the paper/s which he has missed, if the Board considers his academic performance satisfactory.

6.3 Under special circumstances a candidate under Regulation 6.1, whose application for absence from the Part II Examination is successful may be recommended for the award of a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat), if the Board is satisfied with his academic standard. Acceptance of such a degree by the candidate shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent Examination for the same degree.

6.4 An applicant who fails to obtain permission for his absence shall fail the Examination. Regulation 4.3 or 5.3 shall be applicable to such a candidate.

7.0 Award of Degrees

Degrees awarded to successful candidates shall be classified as follows:
(a) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 1st Class
(b) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Upper Division
(c) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Lower Division
(d) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 3rd Class
(e) Bachelor's Degree

However, a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

8.0 Subjects of the Examination

8.1 The subjects of the Examination shall be as follows:

\[ Arts \]
Chinese Language & Literature
English
Fine Arts
French
German
History
Japanese
Music
Philosophy
Religious Studies
Theology
Translation

\[ Business Administration \]
Accounting
Finance
General Business Management
International Business
Marketing
Personnel Management
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science</th>
<th>Social Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Government &amp; Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Journalism &amp; Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2 A list of approved minor subjects for each of the subjects taken as major is shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>Approved Minor Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Any subject other than Accounting provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Any subject other than Anthropology provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Any subject other than Biochemistry provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Any subject other than Biology provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned and there is no schedule clash of core courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Any of the following subjects provided there is no schedule clash of required courses: Accounting Biochemistry Biology Computer Science Electronics Finance General Business Management Geography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Government & Public Administration
International Business
Law
Marketing
Mathematics
Personnel Management
Physics
Psychology
Statistics

Chinese Language & Literature
Any subject other than Chinese Language & Literature provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Computer Science
Any subject other than Computer Science provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Economics
An Economics major may choose any field as his/her minor

Electronics
Any subject offered by a Board of Studies other than Electronics, provided approval of the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned is obtained

English
Any subject other than English provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Finance
Any subject other than Finance provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Fine Arts
Anthropology
Chinese Language & Literature
English
French
Geography
German
Government & Public Administration
History
Japanese
Journalism & Communication
Law
Music
Philosophy
Psychology
Religious Studies
Theology
Translation

General Business Management
Any subject other than General Business Management provided that consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Geography
Any subject other than Geography provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Government & Public Administration
Candidates majoring in Government & Public Administration may take any subject offered by another Board of Studies as their minor

History
Any subject other than History provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

International Business
Any subject other than International Business provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Journalism & Communication
Candidates majoring in Journalism & Communication may take any subject offered by another Boards/Committee of Studies as their minor

Marketing
Any subject other than Marketing provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Mathematics
Any subject offered by a Board of Studies other than Mathematics, provided approval of the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned is obtained
Music

Any subject offered by a Board/Committee of Studies other than Music, provided approval of the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned is obtained.

Personnel Management

Any subject other than Personnel Management provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned.

Philosophy

Accounting
Anthropology
Chinese Language & Literature
Computer Science
Economics
English
Finance
Fine Arts
French
German
Government & Public Administration
History
International Business
Japanese
Journalism & Communication
Law
Marketing
Mathematics
Music
Psychology
Religious Studies
Sociology
Theology
Translation

Physics

Biochemistry
Biology
Chemistry
Computer Science
Electronics
Mathematics
Statistics

Psychology

Any subject other than Psychology provided consent has been obtained from the Board of Studies concerned.

Religious Studies

Any subject other than Theology provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned.
Social Work  Any subject as their minor provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Sociology  Any recognized discipline in the University, subject to the approval of both major and minor Boards/Committee of Studies

Statistics  Any subject other than Statistics provided consent has been obtained from the Board of Studies concerned

Theology  Any subject other than Religious Studies provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

9.0 Disqualification

9.1 The Board may at its discretion disqualify a candidate who breaks any of the Regulations or Instructions made for the conduct of this Examination.
REGULATIONS GOVERNING
PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE
STUDIES

(Applicable to: first-year entrants admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter, third-year entrants admitted in 1988-89 and thereafter, and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Persons pursuing part-time undergraduate studies shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and the Faculty concerned.

2.0 Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies

2.1 Entrance Requirements

Except where otherwise stipulated, an applicant seeking admission to part-time undergraduate studies shall:

(a) (1) have gained in one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted); or

(2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

(3) have obtained at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with Grade E or above (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:

(i) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17), and

(ii) Chinese Language and Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the grades is not more than 37 (where A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = 3, B(4) = 4, . . . , F(16) = 16, F(17) = 17); or

(4) (i) have gained in one and the same Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or equivalent examination Grade E or above in not less than three subjects, and
(ii) if Chinese Language and Literature is not one of the subjects in which Grade E or above is obtained at the Advanced Level Examination, have obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, and

(iii) have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; and

(b) have had at least three years of full-time working experience and be aged 23 or above by 1st September of the year in which admission is sought; and

(c) sit for the Entrance Test of the Programme concerned and obtain satisfactory results therein; and

(d) meet any other particular requirements specified for the Programme concerned.

2.2 Exemption from Entrance Requirements
An applicant may apply for exemption from the entrance requirements stipulated in Regulation 2.1 (a) if he:

(a) has gained in one and the same Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and has had at least four years of full-time working experience; or

(b) has acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or

(c) has received his secondary education outside Hong Kong and has completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or

(d) is aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:

(1) (i) he is able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that he has achieved sufficient competence in his chosen field of study to justify admission, or

(ii) he has shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional field/s; and
(2) he can produce evidence of at least three years' continuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, a person who can meet the requirements stipulated in (d) may be granted exemption only if and when his application for admission is accepted.

A fee is payable on application and is not refundable whether exemption is granted or not.

2.3 Special Entrance Requirements

An applicant may apply for direct entrance to the upper years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music or the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work, if he meets the special entrance requirements of the Programme concerned. If he has not obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and in English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, he shall be required to take a test in these subjects.

(a) Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

An applicant may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music if he

(1) (i) has obtained a diploma with a Major in Music at a recognized post-secondary institution, or

(ii) has completed a number of courses in Music and obtained a certificate at a recognised College of Education and has obtained in addition a diploma in Music awarded by a recognised Music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and

(2) has had at least four years of full-time working experience in Music after he was awarded the diploma or certificate; and

(3) passes a Music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

(b) Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to Upper Years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work

The special entrance requirements for admission to upper years (Third and Fourth Years) of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work are as follows:

(1) Direct Entrance to the Third Year

An applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Third Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work if he:
(i) has obtained a diploma in Social Work awarded by the Hong Kong Polytechnic or a certificate awarded by the Institute for Social Welfare Training of the Government Social Welfare Department, and
(ii) has had at least four years of full-time Social Work experience after he was awarded the diploma or certificate.

(2) Direct Entrance to the Fourth Year
An applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work if he:
(i) has obtained a diploma awarded by a recognized post-secondary college or a Joint Diploma awarded by the Chinese Colleges Joint Council, and
(ii) has had at least four years of full-time Social Work experience after he was awarded the diploma.

2.4 Auditing Students
(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Programme concerned may be admitted as an auditing student, provided that he is or over 23 years of age at the time of admission.
(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar two calendar months before the teaching term for which admission is sought.
(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property.
This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a Part-time Degree Programme shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to that part-time degree course of study on the date of his first registration, and thereafter, a student shall present himself for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.

4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates fails to pay the fees or select courses shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:

(a) copy of applicant’s identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and

(b) copy of applicant’s statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 A first-year entrant shall take at least 120 units of courses before graduation while a third-year entrant and a fourth-year entrant shall respectively take at least 80 and 60 units of courses before graduation.

5.2 A student shall take no less than 3 units of courses in any teaching term and no less than 15 units in any academic year.

5.3 With the exception of the first-year and second-year students who may take up to 24 units of courses a year as they wish, students in other years of study shall take no more than 22 units a year unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar.

5.4 Major Programme
A first-year entrant shall be required to take 60 to 96 units of courses before graduation as prescribed by his Programme, which shall include courses offered by other Programmes but required by his Programme. An upper-year entrant shall take courses as prescribed by his Programme.

5.5 General Education
A first-year entrant shall be required to take 12 units of General Education courses before graduation as prescribed by the University while a third-year entrant and a fourth-year entrant shall respectively be required to take 9 and 6 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University.

5.6 General Chinese and General English
Unless exempted, a first-year entrant shall be required to take 6 units of General Chinese and 6 units of General English during his first two years of study. An upper-year entrant may be required to take General English and/or General Chinese subject to the stipulations of his Programme.

6.0 Selection of Courses

6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Programme Committee concerned, and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar on the specified date/s.
6.2 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the programme of studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite unless the prerequisite has been met by him or is waived by the Programme Committee concerned.

6.3 A first-year entrant shall complete at least 120 units of courses and fulfill the following requirements before graduation:

(a) General
   (i) 12 units of General Education,
   (ii) 6 units of General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom, and
   (iii) 6 units of General English, unless exempted therefrom; and

(b) Major Programme
   60 to 96 units of courses as prescribed by his Programme, which shall include at least 8 core courses, or in case where a Comprehensive Examination is required at least 4, coded 400 and above.

6.4 A first-year entrant shall complete before graduation at least 24 units of courses which are not offered or required by his Programme.

6.5 A third-year entrant and a fourth-year entrant shall respectively complete before graduation at least 80 and 60 units of courses in accordance with the stipulations of the Programme concerned, which shall respectively include at least 9 and 6 units of General Education courses.

6.6 A student who has failed in a required Major course shall be required to retake that course or an approved substitute course.

6.7 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed except as required in accordance with Regulations which stipulate otherwise.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

7.1 A student who wishes to apply for course withdrawal/s or select additional course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the signature of approval from the teacher designated by the Programme Committee concerned and submit it to the Registrar within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only under very special circumstances should a student apply, in writing, to the Co-ordinator of the Programme concerned for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.
7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given grade ‘F’ for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three days, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Director of the Office of Part-time Degree Studies.

8.5 In case of illness or other serious emergencies, a student who has been granted leave of absence may apply to the Co-ordinator of the Programme concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Co-ordinator in consultation with the teacher concerned.

8.6 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year’s leave, he may apply for an extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

8.7 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

8.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given grade ‘F’ for the course.
8.9 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

9.0 Period of Study

9.1 A first-year entrant shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within ten years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

9.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.1, where a flexibility arrangement is provided in a Programme, a first-year entrant, on satisfying the requirements stipulated therefor, may be permitted to follow an accelerated pace of study and complete all requirements for graduation in five years (i.e. 15 terms).

9.3 A third-year entrant shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

9.4 A fourth-year entrant shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. 9 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

9.5 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed number of years (or equivalent number of terms) shall be required to obtain prior permission. The prescribed number of years for first-year, third-year and fourth-year entrants shall be six, four and three respectively.

9.6 Any extension of the period of study required of a student because of academic reasons beyond the prescribed number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as defined in Regulation 9.5 shall be taken into consideration in the degree classification.

10.0 Course Assessment and Grades

10.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he is registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supple-
mented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.

10.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A— Very Good</td>
<td>A— B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B— C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C— D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work for a teaching term shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

10.3 A student who has gained grade ‘D’ or above in a course shall earn the units of that course. However, the units of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfillment of the number of units required for graduation.

11.0 Examinations

11.1 Course Examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

11.2 Absence from Course Examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination/s, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
(b) (i) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Programme Committee concerned subject to the approval of the Undergraduate Examinations Board.

(ii) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given grade ‘F’ in that examination.

11.3 Comprehensive Examination
If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his Programme, a student shall sit for the Examination at the end of his final year after the final course examinations if he can meet the entry requirements set out in the Regulations for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. Where a Comprehensive Examination is not required, a Programme may require its students to complete a Graduation Thesis or Graduation Project, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable.

11.4 Absence from Comprehensive Examination
(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for the Comprehensive Examination shall apply in writing for permission for absence according to the procedure stipulated in Regulation 11.2(a).

(b) (i) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination and whose application for absence is successful will be permitted to sit for the Comprehensive Examination in the following year without taking any course in that year provided that he can meet the entry requirements set out in the Regulations for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. Such a student may be considered for a degree classified with honours.

(ii) Such a student may request consideration for the award of an Aegrotat degree under Regulation 13.2. If it is decided not to award him an Aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided in sub-Regulation (i) above.

(c) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination without permission shall be given grade ‘F’ in the Examination.

11.5 Failure in Comprehensive Examination
A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for a further year and take courses as directed by the Programme Committee concerned, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit the Comprehensive Examination for the second time at the end of
that year. A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination twice shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

12.0 Academic Standing

12.1 Promotion
A student shall be promoted when he is in good academic standing or when Regulation 12.3 applies.

12.2 Good Academic Standing
A student shall be deemed to be in good academic standing in an academic year if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and has failed in no more than 6 units of courses taken in that year.

12.3 General Academic Probation
(a) A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 or failed in more than 6 units but no more than half of the units taken in that year shall be put on general academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on general academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and failed in no more than 3 units, probation shall be lifted; otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

12.4 Repeating a Year
A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 and failed in more than 6 units but no more than half of the units taken shall repeat the year and retake such courses as advised by the Programme Committee concerned. No student may repeat the same year twice.

12.5 Discontinuation of Studies
Unless the Senate decides otherwise, a student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
(a) if his grade point average in an academic year is 1.0 or below; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the total units of courses he has taken in an academic year; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on general academic probation for two successive terms of attendance regardless of any intervening leave of absence or suspension of studies; or
(d) if he still fails to be in good academic standing after he has repeated a year; or
(e) if he fails in the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project twice; or
(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 9.1, 9.3 and 9.4 respectively.

12.6 If a student is absent for one or two terms because of leave/s of absence or suspension of studies, references to 'an academic year' shall mean a total of three terms of attendance immediately before and/or after the term/s of absence which have not previously been assessed for academic standing.

13.0 Graduation

13.1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of a Bachelor's degree, a student shall:
(a) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all Major core courses (including core required and core optional courses) taken which are coded 400 and above; and
(b) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project as prescribed by his Programme, if any.

13.2 A final year student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination or the final course examination of any required Major course in the final term may be considered by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an Aegegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same degree.

13.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a final year student shall register for a further term or year as the case may be, if at the end of the academic year:
(a) he fails to meet the requirements stipulated in Regulation 13.1; or
(b) he fails to complete any of the course requirements stipulated in Regulation 6.0; or
(c) he is subject to general academic probation; or
(d) he is required to repeat a year.
Such a student may be required to repeat certain courses he has passed.
14.0 Degree Classification

14.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass
The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average of all Major courses, grade point average of all other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate. However, a Bachelor’s Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

15.0 Transcripts

15.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or who requires an official certification of his studies for employment reasons may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained, which shall be sent direct to the institution or employer/prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

16.0 Disciplinary Action

16.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
shall be disciplined by the University Senate or its Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of his academic record:
(i) reprimand;
(ii) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(iii) demerit — a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University;
(iv) repetition of a year of study;
(v) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(vi) termination of studies at the University.
Penalties (iv) to (vi) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

16.2 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
REGULATIONS
GOVERNING PART-TIME
UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(Applicable to: first-year entrants admitted in 1985-86 and
before, third-year entrants admitted in 1987-
88 and before, and fourth-year entrants
admitted in 1988-89 and before)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Persons pursuing part-time undergraduate studies shall observe
all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and the
Faculty concerned.

2.0 Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies

2.1 Entrance Requirements
Except where otherwise stipulated, an applicant seeking admiss-
ion to part-time undergraduate studies shall:

(a) (1) have gained in one and the same Hong Kong Higher
Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or
above in Chinese Language and Literature, English
Language and three other subjects (if Grade E or above
is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General
Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade
will be counted); or

(2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese
University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

(3) have obtained at one and the same Hong Kong Higher
Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter a minimum
average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with
Grade E or above (if Grade E or above is obtained in
both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics,
only the subject with the higher grade will be counted)
provided that:

(i) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower
than F(17), and

(ii) Chinese Language and Literature and English
Language are included in the above five subjects,
and the total numerical value of the grades is not
more than 37 (where \(A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = B(4) = 4, \ldots, F(16) = 16, F(17) = 17\); or

(4) (i) have gained in one and the same Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority, or equivalent examination Grade E or above in at least three subjects, and

(ii) if Chinese Language and Literature is not one of the subjects in which Grade E or above is obtained at the Advanced Level Examination, have obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language or Literature at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, and

(iii) have obtained in addition Grade E or above in U: of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; and

(b) have had at least three years of full-time working experience and be aged 23 or above by 1st September of the year in which admission is sought; and

(c) sit for the Entrance Test of the programme concerned and obtain satisfactory results therein; and

(d) meet any other particular requirements specified for the programme concerned.

2.2 Exemption from Entrance Requirements
An applicant may apply for exemption from the entrance requirements stipulated in 2.1 (a) above if he:

(a) has gained in one and the same Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade (or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and has had at least four years of full-time working experience; or

(b) has acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or

(c) has received his secondary education outside Hong Kong and has completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or

(d) is aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
(1) (i) he is able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that he has achieved sufficient competence in his chosen field of study to justify admission, or
(ii) he has shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional field/s; and
(2) he can produce evidence of at least three years' continuous residence in Hong Kong.
However, a person who can meet the requirements stipulated in (d) above may be granted exemption only if and when his application for admission is accepted.
A fee is payable on application and is not refundable whether exemption is granted or not.

2.3 Special Entrance Requirements
An applicant may apply for direct entrance to the upper years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music or the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work, if he meets the special entrance requirements of the Programme concerned. If he has not obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and in English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, he shall be required to take a test in these subjects.

(a) Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music
An applicant may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music if he
(1) (i) has obtained a diploma with a Major in Music at a recognized post-secondary institution, or
(ii) has completed a number of courses in Music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and has obtained in addition a diploma in Music awarded by a recognized Music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music): and
(2) has had at least four years of full-time working experience in Music after he was awarded the diploma or certificate; and
(3) passes a Music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

(b) Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to Upper Years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work
The special entrance requirements for admission to upper years (Third and Fourth Years) of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work are as follows:
(1) **Direct Entrance to the Third Year**

An applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Third Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work if he:

(i) has obtained a diploma in Social Work awarded by the Hong Kong Polytechnic or a certificate awarded by the Institute for Social Welfare Training of the Government Social Welfare Department, and

(ii) has had at least four years of full-time Social Work experience after he was awarded the diploma or certificate.

(2) **Direct Entrance to the Fourth Year**

An applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work if he:

(i) has obtained a diploma awarded by a recognized post-secondary college or a Joint Diploma awarded by the Chinese Colleges Joint Council, and

(ii) has had at least four years of full-time Social Work experience after he was awarded the diploma.

### 2.4 Auditing Students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Programme concerned may be admitted as an auditing student, provided that he is or over 23 years of age at the time of admission.

(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar two calendar months before the teaching term for which admission is sought.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

### 3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a daily fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name
removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to that part-time degree course of study on the date of his first registration, and thereafter, a student shall present himself for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.

4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates fails to pay the fees or select courses shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the
following documents:
(a) copy of applicant’s identity card or passport, carrying the
    new name intended to be registered with the University; and
(b) copy of applicant’s statutory declaration and/or birth
certificate.

4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change
of address or other particulars entered in the student’s registra-
tion form.

5.0 Selection of Courses

5.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, a student shall, after consulting the
teacher designated by the Programme Committee concerned,
and after examining the relevant teaching timetable, fill in
and submit to the Registrar on the specified date/s, the pre-
scribed form for course selection which shall have the necessary
signatures.

5.2 A student shall take the required courses of his chosen pro-
gramme and the General Chinese, General English, and General
Education courses during the year specified by the programme
concerned unless written application to do otherwise is
approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a
record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar.

5.3 In selecting an elective(optional course, a student shall make
sure that there will be no time-table clash with another course
taken by him.

6.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

6.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and com-
plete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which
he has enrolled.

6.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other
reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his
absence at the earliest opportunity.

6.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a
student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity
and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a register-
ed medical practitioner.

6.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more
than a week for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to
the Registrar beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of
absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Director of the Office of Part-time Degree Studies.

6.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year's leave, he may apply for an extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

6.6 A student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

6.7 A student who is absent without leave from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an 'F' grade for the course.

6.8 A student whose accumulated leave of absence exceeds one-third of the teaching term shall repeat the term. Under special circumstances, however, certain cases may be considered on individual merit.

6.9 In case of classes or tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other emergencies, application for carrying out make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

7.1 Application for course withdrawals and additional course selections shall be made on a prescribed form which shall have the signature of approval from the teacher designated by the Programme Committee concerned and shall be submitted to the Registrar. Such an application shall be made within a specified time after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Under special circumstances, the Programme Co-ordinator concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student's written application, grant him permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the specified date for withdrawal and addition of courses.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given an 'F' grade for the course.

8.0 Course Load

8.1 A student shall normally take no less than 18 units and no more than 27 units over the three teaching terms of an academic year.
8.2 With the exception of students of the Part-time Degree Programme in Chinese-English, a student, unless exempted, shall be required to take six units of General Chinese and six units of General English in the first two years of the First Part of a part time degree programme.

8.3 Unless otherwise stipulated in the programme, a student shall be required to take six units of General Education courses in the First Part of a programme, and a further six units of General Education courses in his Second Part of a programme.

9.0 Length of Study and Number of Units for Graduation

9.1 The normal length of study of a part-time degree programme shall be six years, with an exit point at the end of the First Part (Third Year) of a programme upon the completion of 60 or more units of course work as stipulated for the individual programmes.

9.2 A student shall proceed at once to the Second Part of a programme following completion of the First Part of his studies unless he is granted a leave of absence by the Registrar.

9.3 In the Second Part of a programme, a student shall pursue further three years of study completing a further 60 or more units of courses as stipulated for the individual programmes.

9.4 The First Part or Second Part must each be completed within maximum of five years, which shall include any leave of absence.

9.5 With the exception of those students who have been granted direct entrance to the upper years of a part-time degree programme, a student shall complete at least 120 units of course in order to graduate.

10.0 Award of Certificate and Conferment of Degrees

10.1 Upon completion of the required number of units of course work in the First Part of a programme and upon passing a Certificate Examination prescribed for the programme concerned, student will be awarded a Certificate for his achievement in the First Part of the programme.*

10.2 Upon completion of at least 120 units of course work, unless exempted, in the First Part and Second Part of his study an upon satisfying all other requirements, including the Degree Examination requirements, specified for the programme concerned, a student will be recommended to the Senate for the conferment of a Bachelor's Degree, which will be classified as follows:
PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE REGULATIONS 421

(a) Bachelor’s Degree with Honours, 1st Class
(b) Bachelor’s Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Upper Division
(c) Bachelor’s Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Lower Division
(d) Bachelor’s Degree with Honours, 3rd Class
(e) Bachelor’s Degree

11.0 Assessment and Grades

11.1 A student’s performance in his studies shall be graded and assessed on the basis of his performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

11.2 Degree, Certificate and course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>A−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>B−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>C−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.3 The grade point average of a student’s course work for a teaching term shall be on a 4-point system in which A=4.0, B=3.0, C=2.0, D=1.0 and E/F=0. To compute the grade point average, one shall divide the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted, where:
(a) the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned; and
(b) converted points are points converted from the letter grades as indicated in Regulation 11.2 above.

11.4 An Incomplete Grade (I) shall signify that a course has not been completed in the prescribed period. A grade shall be assigned upon the completion of the course work.

11.5 Incomplete course assignment/s must be made up within three weeks immediately following the last teaching day of the term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an ‘F’ grade.
12.0 Promotion and Unsatisfactory Performance in the First Part of a Programme

12.1 A student’s academic progress in the First Part of a programme shall be monitored in terms of grade point averages.

12.2 For promotion to a higher year in the First Part of a programme, a student shall at the end of an academic year:
   (a) have met the requirements, if any, specified for the programme concerned;
   (b) have obtained an overall grade point average of not less than 1.5; and
   (c) have failed not more than half of the units of courses taken.

12.3 A student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.2 at the end of the academic year may normally be considered for "recommended promotion" to a higher year in which case he shall be put on probation, subject to his satisfying all the other stipulated requirements.

12.4 A student who is put on probation may be required to take a reduced study load.

12.5 The performance of a student who is put on probation shall be reviewed at the end of the first teaching term.

12.6 Probation shall be lifted when a student has attained a grade point average of 1.5 or above on all course work attempted in the first teaching term.

12.7 A student may be required to discontinue his studies at the University, subject to the decisions of the Board of the Faculty concerned and the Senate:
   (a) if his grade point average is 1.0 or below; or
   (b) if his grade point average is still below 1.5 after he has been put on probation for two successive teaching terms; or
   (c) if the units of the courses which he fails amount to more than half of the total units taken in any year of study.

12.8 A student shall normally be required to repeat a year of study if he cannot meet the necessary requirements for promotion but no student shall repeat the same year of study twice.

12.9 A student required to repeat a year of study shall retake all the courses for that year except those expressly exempted from.

13.0 Certificate Examination*

13.1 There shall be a Certificate Examination at the end of the First Part (Third-year) of each of the part-time degree programme.
13.2 A student who has completed the prescribed course work in the First Part of a programme will be permitted to sit for the Certificate Examination.

13.3 A student who has obtained a pass in the Certificate Examination will be permitted to proceed to the Second Part of the programme.

13.4 A student admitted directly to the Third-year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work shall not sit for the Certificate Examination. However, he is required to complete the prescribed course work and to satisfy the other requirements laid down for the programme, before he is permitted to proceed to the Second Part (Fourth Year) of the programme.

14.0 Degree Examination and Promotion in the Second Part of a Programme

14.1 There shall be a Degree Examination in three successive years during the Second Part of a part-time degree programme.

14.2 A student who has pursued the prescribed course work in each academic year in his Second Part of a programme will be permitted to sit for the Degree Examination.

14.3 Normally, a total of seven or eight degree papers is required for a student in the Second Part of a programme, as prescribed for the programme concerned.

14.4 Except as stipulated in the examination scheme of a particular programme, a student normally shall not be allowed to take less than two degree papers at the end of each academic year in his Second Part of a programme.

14.5 A student who fails in one degree paper at the end of the Fourth or Fifth Year in the Second Part of a programme may be promoted to the Fifth or Sixth Year. He will be allowed to resit that paper or take a substitute paper where feasible a year later.

14.6 A student who fails in two or more degree papers in the Fourth or Fifth Year in the Second Part of a programme shall be required to repeat the year of study and retake all the courses for that year except those expressly exempted from, but no student shall repeat the same year twice.

14.7 A student who fails in one or two degree papers in the Sixth Year and yet reaches for all the papers he has entered for in the Degree Examination in the Second Part of his programme an average mark not lower than the pass mark as decided upon by
the Undergraduate Examinations Board may be awarded a Recommended Pass, subject to the conditions that the total number of failed papers in the Degree Examination of the Second Part of his programme together does not exceed two and that the result of any one paper does not fall below minimum mark determined by the Board.

14.8 A student who has failed twice in any degree paper shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University. A failure in one degree paper and a failure in its substitute paper in subsequent year shall be counted as two failures in the same degree paper.

15.0 Examinations in General

15.1 The Certificate and Degree Examinations shall be conducted by the Undergraduate Examinations Board, constituted under the Senate of the University.

15.2 Candidates for Certificate and Degree Examinations must apply to the Registry for admission to the examination on the prescribed forms by a specified date.

15.3 Students shall be notified through notices displayed on the notice boards of the timetable for the Certificate or Degree Examination, and the location at which the examination will be held.

15.4 A student who is prevented by serious illness/injury or the death of a parent from presenting himself at a Certificate or Degree Examination shall apply prior to the examination or at the earliest possible moment to the Undergraduate Examination Board for absence from the particular paper/s. Only in exceptional cases may such an application be accepted later than ten days after the last day of the examination. In the case of serious illness/injury the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

15.5 A student who fails to obtain permission for his absence shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

16.0 Transcripts

16.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

16.2 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or who requires an official certification of his studies for employment reasons may apply
for an official transcript of his academic record to be sent directly to the said institution or employer/prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 The University Senate and its Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
   (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
   (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
   (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
   (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
   (e) an offence in connection with Degree or Certificate Examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
   (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
   (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
   (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
   (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law.

17.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 17.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
   (a) reprimand;
   (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
   (c) demerit – a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University;
   (d) repetition of a year of study;
   (e) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
   (f) termination of studies at the University.
Penalties (d), (e) and (f) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

17.4 Penalties imposed on a student may be entered into the transcript of his academic record.

* The University has abolished the Certificate Examination with effect from the intake of 1984-85 and thereafter, i.e. from the 1986-87 academic year onward. Henceforth, no certificate will be issued to students at the end of the Third Year. However, all other requirements pertaining to Part I and Part II of a Programme will remain unchanged.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 All postgraduate students have an obligation to be conversant with and to observe all rules and regulations of the University.

2.0 Admission to Postgraduate Courses

2.1 Requirements for Admission

(a) (1) An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall have:
   (i) held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; or
   (ii) held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a Medical Practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and had at least three years standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University.

(2) Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Regulation 2.1 (a) (1) with less than five years standing after graduation.

(3) The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Committee at the time of application for admission.

(b) An applicant before being admitted to a PhD programme shall have in principle
   (i) obtained a degree of Master from a recognized university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the
proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or

(ii) obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/her research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board concerned; or

(iii) obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or, under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor; and

(iv) passed the Language Test conducted by the Graduate School; and

(v) possessed additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned; and

(vi) submitted a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission.

(c) An applicant before being admitted to a master's programme shall have:

(i) graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree normally with honours not lower than Second Class, or

(ii) graduated from other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree and achieving an average grade of not lower than "B" in his/her undergraduate courses, or

(iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree; and

(iv) passed the Graduate School Entrance Examination.

(d) An applicant before being admitted to the one-year full-time Diploma-in-Education course shall have:

(i) graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and

(ii) satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the School of Education.

(e) An applicant before being admitted to the two-year part-time Diploma-in-Education course shall

(i) have graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and

(ii) be an in-service secondary school teacher; and
(iii) have satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the School of Education.

2.2 Application for Admission

2.3 Applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University shall apply by completing a prescribed application form which shall reach the Office of the School concerned on the specified dates. Supporting documents shall be submitted as specified in the application form.

2.4 Entrance Examination and Interview

(a) Unless otherwise stipulated, applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University shall sit for an entrance examination which includes the Language Test and any other subject tests as required by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned, and/or attend an interview.

(b) Exemption from taking the Language Test may be granted to those candidates:

(i) who have obtained (a) a pass grade in Chinese Language and Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination and (b) a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or

(ii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in a branch of Chinese Studies from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or

(iii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in English from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in Chinese Language and Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination; or

(iv) who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from General Chinese and General English of this University.

(c) An overseas applicant applying for exemption from the entrance examination and interview shall submit the following credentials to the Office of the School concerned not later than 15th April of the year in which admission is sought:

(i) acceptable credentials testifying to the applicant's proficiency in Chinese and English;
(ii) a letter of recommendation signed by a scholar of international standing testifying to the applicant's research ability.

(d) Graduates with a degree of Bachelor with First Class Honours from this University may be exempted from the major subject test of the entrance examination if they continue their study in the same field as their undergraduate Major.

(e) Applicants for admission to the PhD degree who can produce acceptable credentials testifying to their proficiency in the respective language may be granted exemption from the requirements of the language tests as specified in Regulation 2.1 (b) (iv). Other exceptional cases may be considered on an ad hoc basis.

2.5 Associate Students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

(b) Unless otherwise stipulated, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the School concerned before 1st July or 1st November preceding the academic term for which admission is sought.

(c) No associate student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned and the Council of the Graduate School and approved by the Senate.

2.6 Auditing Students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Unless otherwise stipulated, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the School concerned before 1st August or 1st December preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.

(c) An auditing student will not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course(s) taken.
3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees on the specified date(s) shall pay a fine of ten dollars a day until the fees are paid and shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of three weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, an applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall register in person with the Office of the School concerned on the specified date(s) and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study or research on the date of his/her first registration, and therefore, a student shall present himself/herself for registration on the specified date(s) before the beginning of each teaching term.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration for a period not exceeding two weeks from the specified date(s) may, in special cases, be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the School concerned.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the School concerned for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date(s) for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his/her application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service or a registered physician.
4.4 Registration shall include the selection of courses and the payment of fees due. An applicant or a postgraduate student who fails to register on time or who fails to complete registration shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University after a lapse of two weeks from the specific dates.

4.5 A postgraduate student may not be registered simultaneously with another institution as a full-time student except by the permission of the Senate.

4.6 A postgraduate student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by the permission of the Senate.

4.7 A postgraduate student shall normally retain the name under which he/she was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Office of the School concerned an application for a change of his/her name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he/she was first registered) together with the following documents:
(a) applicant's written application;
(b) written consent from the applicant’s parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
(c) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University;
(d) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.8 A postgraduate student shall inform the Office of the School concerned immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration form.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 A student pursuing a postgraduate programme leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the individual programmes of studies.

6.0 Selection of Courses

6.1 A student reading for a higher degree shall, after consulting his/her academic adviser and after examining the programme of studies and the time-table of the Division/Board concerned, fill and submit to the Office of the Graduate School, on the specified date(s), the prescribed form for course selection which shall have the signature of the Head of the Division/Board concerned.
6.2 A postgraduate student shall take the required courses during the year as specified in the programme of studies unless written permission to do otherwise is obtained from the Head of the Division/Board concerned/Director of School of Education.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

7.1 Application for course withdrawals and for additional course selections after the specified date/s shall be made on a prescribed form which shall have the signature of approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned and submitted to the Office of the Graduate School. Such applications shall be made within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only in special cases, the Head of the Division/Board concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student’s written excuse, grant a student permission to withdraw from a course or enroll in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

7.3 A postgraduate student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for that course.

7.4 Normally no postgraduate student shall withdraw from a year course in the second teaching term. But, in case a postgraduate student has obtained a failure grade for a non-required year course in the first term and does not wish to take it in the second term, he/she may seek approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned to withdraw from the course. The failure grade received in the first term shall, however, remain in the student’s records.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

8.1 A postgraduate student shall follow all the courses in which he/she has enrolled and shall attend all their tests and examinations.

8.2 Unless otherwise stipulated, a postgraduate student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall inform the Office of the School concerned of the exact day(s) of his/her absence at the earliest opportunity.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a postgraduate student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the School together with a certificate signed or counter-signed by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student.

8.4 A postgraduate student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence
writing to the Office of the School concerned beforehand stating
the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applica-
tions shall be subject to the approval of the Dean/Director of the
School concerned.

8.5 Under no circumstances shall a postgraduate student be granted
leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In
case after a year’s leave, he/she still finds himself/herself unable
to attend, he/she may apply for extension of his/her leave for
another year beyond which no further extension will be granted.

8.6 A postgraduate student who has been absent without leave for a
period exceeding one month shall be considered as having with-
drawn from studies at the University.

8.7 A postgraduate student who is absent from a course for more
than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an
“F” grade for the course.

8.8 A postgraduate student shall be required to take a certain leave of
absence if he/she suffers from a contagious disease which is con-
sidered by the Director of the University Health Service or any
registered medical practitioner as harmful to the University com-


8.9 In the case of tests missed or assignments delayed because of ill-
ness or other serious emergencies, application for make-up work
shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.

8.10 Unless otherwise stipulated by the School of Education, the
above rules shall normally apply.

9.0 Examinations

9.1 There shall be prescribed examinations for each certificate,
diploma or degree of the University held at times to be determin-
ed by the School or Division/Board concerned.

9.2 Examinations may be in the form of written, practical or oral
tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof.

9.3 No postgraduate student shall be admitted to any examination
unless he/she shall have satisfied such attendance requirements
as may be laid down for his/her course of study.

9.4 A postgraduate student who for medical or other compelling
reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof
shall apply in writing to the Office of the School concerned for
withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof and the
School concerned will determine what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service. A postgraduate student who is absent from an examination without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

10.0 Grades

10.1 A postgraduate student's performance in his/her studies shall be assessed on the basis of his/her performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

10.2 For postgraduate courses other than those offered by the School of Education, the course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A− Very good</td>
<td>A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Pass</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Bad failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.3 An Incomplete Grade (I) shall signify that a course has not been completed in the prescribed time period. A grade shall be assigned upon the completion of the course work.

10.4 An incomplete work must be made up within three weeks immediately following the end of the teaching term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an “F” grade.

11.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

11.1 A postgraduate student registered for a higher degree, diploma or certificate programme shall be required to withdraw from the programme:

(a) if he/she receives a failure grade in the cumulative average of the courses taken, or
(b) if he/she receives failure grades in two courses, or
(c) if he/she fails to satisfy additional requirements which are laid down specially for the programme by the Division/Board/School concerned.

11.2 A postgraduate student required to withdraw from a programme of studies may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Council of the Graduate School on the recommendation of the Division/Board/School concerned.

11.3 A postgraduate student receiving a failure grade in a course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

11.4 A postgraduate student whose thesis is found not up to the required standard shall be required to re-write it and re-submit the thesis to the satisfaction of the Thesis Committee before he can be recommended for the award of a degree.

12.0 Period of Study

12.1 A student registered for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of registration.

12.2 A student registered as a full-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of three years and a maximum of seven years from the date of first registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master's degree in a closely related field of studies as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to two years. The minimum residence requirement will normally be two years for a student without a Master's degree and one year for a student with a Master's degree. Any recommendation by a Graduate Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.

12.3 A Master's degree holder who registered as a part-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic in a closely related field of study as his/her Master's programme for a minimum period of four years and a maximum of eight years from the date of first registration. There shall not be any residence requirements for such students.

12.4 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Philosophy, Master of Divinity or Master of Social
Work shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more supervisors for a period extending over not less than two academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration. In special circumstance, a thesis for the degree of Master of Divinity may be accepted in the fifth academic year if so recommended by the Head of the Division concerned.

12.5 For the part-time MPhil or the three-year part-time day-release MSW programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research extending for at least three academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree shall not be accepted later than five academic years after the date of first registration.

12.6 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one supervisor for a period extending over not less than one calendar year. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration.

12.7 A student registered as a part-time student for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one supervisor for a period extending over not less than two calendar years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.

12.8 For the one-year full-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of one to a maximum of three calendar years. A thesis, if specified, for the said degree shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration.

12.9 For the part-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of two to a maximum of four calendar years except in the case of the Guidance and Counselling by course work programme where the minimum period of study shall be three years. A thesis, if specified, for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.
12.10 For the two-year full-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for not less than two academic years. A thesis or research paper for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration.

12.11 For the three-year part-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for at least nine trimesters. With special permission of the Head of the Division concerned, the student will be allowed to proceed at a slower pace but each student will be required to complete the programme within five consecutive years in order to qualify for the MBA degree.

13.0 Transcripts

13.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

13.2 A postgraduate student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript of his academic record to be sent directly to the said institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

14.0 Disciplinary Action

14.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a postgraduate student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any order prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature for which the student has been convicted in any court of law.

14.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 14.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit which would be recorded in his/her transcript (a total of 3 demerits would result in expulsion from the University);

(d) repetition of a year of study;

(e) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;

(f) expulsion from the University.

Penalties (d), (e) and (f) may be inflicted only with the approval of the Senate.

14.3 A postgraduate student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him/her, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

14.4 Penalties on a postgraduate student may be entered into the transcript of his/her academic record.
GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

PhD 1 General

1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in any discipline on the recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.

1.2 In principle, a PhD programme in a discipline shall be administered by the appropriate Graduate Division which also administers master programme(s) in the same discipline.

1.3 Where a PhD programme in a major area involves more than one discipline, it shall be administered by a Graduate Board consisting of representatives from the Graduate Divisions concerned which may independently run their own master programmes in the respective disciplines.

1.4 A Graduate Board set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall have a Graduate Panel similar to that of a Graduate Division, and the functions of a Graduate Board and its Graduate Panel shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a Graduate Division and its Panel in regard to the operation of the appropriate postgraduate programmes.

PhD 2 Conditions of Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to a PhD programme must in principle

(i) have obtained a degree of Master from a recognized University and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or

(ii) have obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/her research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board concerned; or
(iii) have obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor.

2.2 Unless otherwise stipulated, the applicant must have passed the Language Test conducted by the Graduate School of the University.

2.3 Exemption from taking the Language Test may be granted to those candidates:

(i) who have obtained (a) a pass grade in Chinese Language & Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination and (b) a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or

(ii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in a branch of Chinese Studies from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or

(iii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in English from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in Chinese Language & Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination; or

(iv) who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from General Chinese and General English of this University.

2.4 Exemption from the requirements of the Language Test may also be granted to applicants who can produce acceptable credentials testifying to their proficiency in the languages. Other exceptional cases may be considered on an ad hoc basis.

2.5 The applicant must also possess additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.

2.6 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above.

2.7 The applicant must submit a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission.
PhD 3 Length of Study

3.1 Normally, a student admitted to a PhD programme shall pursue a full-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of three years and a maximum of seven years from the date of registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master’s degree in a closely related field of studies as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to two years. The minimum residence requirement will normally be two years for a student without a Master’s degree and one year for a student with a Master’s degree.

3.2 Master’s degree holders may also be admitted to pursue a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic leading to the PhD degree in a closely related field of study as that of their Master’s programmes. There shall not be any residence requirement for such students and they shall follow a part-time course of study for a minimum period of four years and a maximum of eight years from the date of first registration.

3.3 Any recommendation by a Graduate Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.

3.4 In special cases, the Graduate Council may grant a student leave of absence from his/her course of study and research. The period of such leave, not exceeding 12 months, shall not be counted as part of the prescribed length of study.

3.5 Any extra period approved for revision or re-submission of thesis or re-examination under Rule 9 shall not count towards the maximum period of study.

PhD 4 Supervision

4.1 A student shall be assigned a Supervisor to be appointed by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the appropriate Graduate Division/Board.

4.2 The student shall meet his/her Supervisor at regular intervals. A report on the progress of the student’s work shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Graduate Division/Board concerned to the Graduate Council.

4.3 The Supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of his/her course work requirements; (ii) ensure that an appro-
appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preliminary drafts of his/her thesis.

4.4 If at any time, the Supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, he/she may advise the student to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree as provided in Rule 6.1 or make recommendation that he/she be required to discontinue his/her studies in the Graduate School.

**PhD 5 Candidature for PhD Degree**

5.1 Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

(i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.

(ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration, as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the Graduate Division/Board concerned depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of his/her discipline.

5.2 A special examination may have to be taken and passed by students for advancement to PhD candidature.

**PhD 6 Transfer of Candidature**

6.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for the PhD degree may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis is submitted.

6.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a Master's degree and has completed the first year of his/her studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for the PhD degree provided that the student meets the entry requirements as specified under Rule 2.
6.3 A student who has been registered for the Master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for the PhD degree in the same field of study shall be permitted to date his/her period of study from his/her initial date of registration for the Master's degree.

**PhD 7 Thesis**

7.1 On successful completion of the requirements under Rule 5, and having been admitted to PhD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.

7.2 Before the submission of the thesis for examination, the candidate must submit the exact title of his/her thesis for approval by the Graduate Council on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School Calendar. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

7.3 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.

7.4 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council. He/She must also submit five copies of abstract of the thesis of not exceeding 800 characters in Chinese or 500 words in English.

7.5 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her; but he/she shall not be precluded from incorporating part of a previous study for a thesis covering a wider field.

7.6 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.

7.7 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the Dean of the Graduate School on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School Calendar.
7.8 If, on the recommendation of the Thesis Committee provided in Rule 8.1, a candidate is required to re-submit a revised thesis, such re-submission must be made within one year from the date of the notice by which he/she is informed officially of the result of the first examination.

PhD 8 Thesis Committee

8.1 For the assessment of a candidate’s thesis there shall be a Thesis Committee composed of at least two Internal Examiners including the Supervisor and one External Examiner to be nominated by the Graduate Division/Board concerned for the approval of the Graduate Council. Where it is impracticable for the External Examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional External Examiner who can attend shall be appointed.

8.2 Members of the Thesis Committee shall read the thesis and conduct the thesis examination, and shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

PhD 9 Conduct of Thesis Examination

9.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD degree shall be assessed by the Thesis Committee on the basis of:
   (i) a thesis, and
   (ii) an oral and/or written examination.

9.2 For the purpose of the oral or written examination held in connection with his/her thesis, the candidate shall be required to present himself/herself at such place and time as the Graduate Council may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis.

9.3 The oral or written examination shall cover not only the subject matter of the candidate’s thesis but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to his/her field of specialization.

9.4 If the thesis is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the Thesis Committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.
9.5 If the thesis is found of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the Thesis Committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.

9.6 If the Thesis Committee finds a candidate's thesis to be poor in quality or his/her examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

**PhD 10 Results of Examination**

10.1 On the recommendations of the Thesis Committee and of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, the Graduate Council may

(i) recommend that the PhD degree be conferred on a candidate;

(ii) request the Thesis Committee to further advise the Graduate Council;

(iii) appoint additional Examiners to settle cases in dispute;

(iv) require a candidate to revise his/her thesis for re-examination; or

(v) recommend that the PhD degree be not awarded.

10.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.
GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

MD 1 General

1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine (MD) in any medical discipline on the recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.

1.2 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years standing; and
   (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.3 In principle, an MD programme shall be administered by the MD Committee consisting of the Dean of Medicine (to be replaced by the Director of Postgraduate Medical Education when appointed), the Chairmen of Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Medicine as ex-officio members, three other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

1.4 The functions of the MD Committee set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a Graduate Board in regard to the operation of appropriate postgraduate programmes.
MD 2 Conditions of Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall either:
   (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; or
   (b) (i) have held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized University or institution, and have been qualified as a Medical Practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and
      (ii) have had at least three years standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than five years standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3 Registration

3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register on the date(s) as prescribed by the Graduate Council. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of first registration.

MD 4 Thesis

4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his/her thesis, submit to the MD Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. The Faculty Board will be informed of such submissions. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.
4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Committee that he/she has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.

4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.

MD5 Conduct of Thesis Examination

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated by the MD Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Graduate Council. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the Board of Examiners shall be External Examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the Graduate Council.

5.2 The candidate shall normally be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his/her thesis.

5.3 The Board of Examiners may require the resubmission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.

5.4 If the Board of Examiners finds a candidate's thesis to be poor in quality or his/her examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD6 Conferment of Degree

6.1 On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and the MD Committee, the Graduate Council may
(i) recommend that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
(ii) request the Board of Examiners and the MD Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
(iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.

6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

1. Conditions for Award of Degree
1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

2. Conditions for Admission into Candidature
2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
   (a) a graduate of this University of at least seven years standing; or
   (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved University of at least seven years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this University for at least three years.

3. Application for Admission to Candidature
3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2 a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.

3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
   (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
   (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
   (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.

3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications have/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b) above. They may, however be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.
3.4 Upon the applicant’s completion of the above procedures, the Dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the Vice-Chancellor to form a Perusal Committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the Perusal Committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the Perusal Committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the Perusal Committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

4. **Registration**

4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission into candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an Examination Fee as prescribed by the University.

5. **Presentation of Publications for Examination**

5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

6. **Conduct of Examination**

6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a Board of Examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the Dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty and the Division Head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and endorsement or approval by the Senate.

6.2 The Board of Examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be appointed from outside the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the Examiners shall report individually to the Dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:

(a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
(b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the Examiners; or
(c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

7. Results of Examination
7.1 If the Examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the Degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.

7.2 If at least one of the Examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

8. Second Attempt
8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the Board of Examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

9. Library
9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the Degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each Division concerned.
REGULATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the Campus and the branch libraries at the Colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the Colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

The hours of opening are posted at the entrance of each Library and are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges of the Library fall into three categories:

1. **Borrowing**
   
   Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

   Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. **Reading**
   
   The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this University upon application to the University Librarian. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. **Privileges of special facilities**
   
   Carrels: Not reserved for any category of Library user, carrels are available for the convenience of all.

   Study Rooms in the University Library: On application to the University Librarian, Assistant Lecturers (and above) and
PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. These study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar Rooms in the University Library: Upon application to the University Librarian, a Seminar Room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: Coin-operated photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: The reference librarians will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries

Every user of the Libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the Entrance. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

Loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the Library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the Library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower Categories

Users of the University Library System to whom the borrowing privilege is accorded are grouped into the following categories:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
   (a) Undergraduate students.
   (b) Graduate students; tutors/demonstrators who are registered students working part-time.

2. All teaching staff, including teaching assistants, full-time tutors/demonstrators.

3. Administrative staff: administrative assistants and above.

4. CUHK graduates: Upon payment of a fee of $100 per annum.

5. Special categories:
   (a) Clerical staff and technicians, with the recommendation of their division heads.
   (b) Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff.
   (c) Others, upon special application.
**Borrowing Limits**

Individuals may borrow within the limits of the following schedule:

Category 1(a). Undergraduate students: 10 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 1(b). Graduate students, graduate assistants, part-time tutors/demonstrators: 15 volumes (books) for one month.

Categories 2–3. Teaching and administrative staff: 30 volumes may be borrowed for one semester, although they should be returned as soon as they are no longer required. *Bound periodicals* and non-current single issues may be borrowed for periods of three days. *Current periodicals* may be borrowed for overnight use only.

Category 4. CUHK graduates: 5 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(a). Clerical staff and technicians: 5 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(b). Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff: 3 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(c). Others, according to special arrangement.

All books taken from the bookstacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve Books must be charged at the Reserve Book Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the Library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microforms and other audio-visual materials do not circulate.

**Renewals**

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. To avoid fines renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Borrowers, with the exception of Categories 2–3, must renew their loans at the Circulation Desk of the issuing Library.

Faculty members and administrative staff who require a book for more than one semester may renew it in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

**Recall**

Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any time. All other loans are subject to
recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly.

Overdue
The last date of the loan period is stamped on the date due slip at the back of each book loaned. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers. However, the responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower.

Fines
All categories of borrowers except 2 and 3 who keep books beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK$1.00 per book per day. A fine of HK$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

Losses
Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of HK$20.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the Librarian as soon as noticed.
Category 2 and 3 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after 2 terms and 3 recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar's Office for collection.

Control Counter
Under normal circumstances, all parcels, brief cases, bags, umbrellas, cameras, etc., should be deposited on entering the Library. No food or beverages may be taken into the Library. On leaving the Library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

Loss of Privileges
Infractions, such as smoking, shouting and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the Libraries. The Librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.
A gross breach of the Regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.
(a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the Libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.
(b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged book or repair of damaged property), all the Libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared. Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the Libraries.
Part VIII
Staff List
STAFF LIST

Staff movements and new appointments effective within 1987-88 are reflected, in accordance with information available as of 1st August, 1987.

Distinguished Professor-at-Large

Yang, C. N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts

Dean of Arts

Shen, P. 沈宜仁, BA (Philippine Chr. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD; PhD (Chic.)

Faculty Admissions Tutor

Ng, Mrs. N. H. Lun 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Chinese Language and Literature

Professor

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Senior Lecturers

Chi, I. S. 齊益壽, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan)
Dang, S. L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (CUHK) (Chairman of the Department)
Kwong, K. H. 鄭健行, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (Athens)
Lee, Y. K. 李雲光, BA, MA, LittD (Taiwan Normal)
Meng, C. M. 梁德銘, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal)
Sheung, C. H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (CUHK)
Young, Y. 楊勇, BA (CUHK); MA (HK)
Yuen, T. C. 阮廷卓, BA, MA, LittD (Taiwan Normal)

Lecturers

Chan, S. C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.)
Chan, S. T. 陳紹棠, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.);
MA (CUHK)
Chan, W. M. 陳永明, Dip (New Asia); MA (Yale); PhD (Wis.)
Chang, S. H. 張文慶, BA, MA (CUHK)
Cheung, A. K. Y. 張光耀, BA, MA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwn)
Chiang, Y. H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Ho, R. M. W. 何文滬, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

◊ Part-time Degree Programme teacher
Lee, T. L. 李達良, BA, MA (CUHK)
Leung, P. K. 梁沛錦, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (HK)
Lo, Miss W. L. 黃秀麗, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
△ Poon, M. S. 潘錦榮, BA (CUHK); MLS (Calif.); CertAdvSt (LibSc), PhD (Chic.)
Tsui, Ms. C. Y. 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.)
Wong, K. C. 黃繼華, BA, MA, DipEd (HK)
Wong, W. L. 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State)
Yeung, C. K. 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)

Senior Instructors
Huang, K. H. 黃開華, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
△ She, Y. F. 余汝豐, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

Instructors
Chan, H. K. 陳秀根, BA, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)
Chan, K. C. 陳群松, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK)
△ Chan, W. S. 陳榮石, BA, MPhil, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipApplLing (Edin.)
Chang, Mrs. L. J. Chou 張周利人, Grad (Nanking)
Li, K. 李今, Grad (Peking Normal)
△ Tu, Miss C. C. 杜家祁, BA (Taiwan Normal)
Wang, C. J. 王俊儒, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
Wong, K. I. 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)
△ Wong, Y. K. 黃耀堃, BA (CUHK); MLet (Kyoto)
Yeung, L. S. 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

English

Professor
Punter, D., BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Reader
Deeney, J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujen)

Senior Lecturers
△ Boyle, J., LPhil (Heythrop); MA (Oxon.); BD (Lond.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HK)
Cheung, Y. S. 張日昇, BA, MA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Chou, Y. H. 周英雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)

△ On leave
△ Part-time Degree Programme teacher
Yuan, H. H. 袁鶴翔, BA (Soochow); MA, PhD (Occidental)

Lecturers
△ Ching, Ms. T. Y. C. 程玉清, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Univ. Coll. Lond.)
◇ Crisp, P. G., BA (Dub.); PhD (R'dg.)
   Dent-Young, J. N., BA, CertEd (Lond.); MA (Cantab.)
   Ho, Ms. L. 何少諤, BA (HK); MA (E. Anglia)
   Holstein, M. E., BA (Notre Dame); MA, PhD (Minn.)
   Hung, J. H. W. 孔憲煒, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)
   Lee, T. H. T. 李行德, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HK); PhD (Calif.)
   Luk, T. Y. T. 陸潤梁, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Can.); PhD (Mich.)
◇ Tam, J. K. K. 譚國根, BA (CUHK); AM, PhD (Ill.)
   Wong, K. Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Lecturer
◇ Leung, S. C. S. 梁長城, BA (HK); MA (TESL, MA (ChinLing) (Hawaii)

Instructors
◇ Hirvela, A. R., BS, MA (Central Mich.)
◇ Law, Mrs. E. F. K. Lai 羅黎鳳娟, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists, Lond.); Dip TESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.)

English Language Teaching Unit

Lecturers
Blomfield, B. C., BA (Cantab.); DipEd (Leic.); MA (N'cle. U.K.); FTCL
Boozer, Miss J. B., BA (Calif.); MA (N.Y.)
Fu, Mrs. G. S., BA (Wellesley); MA, PhD (Mich. (Chairman)
O'Shea, D. J., BA (Q'ld.); DipGenLing, DipPhon (Edin.)
Pierson, H. D. 潘道生, BA (Maryknoll Sem. N. Y.); BD, MA, MS, EdD (N.Y. State)
Tsui, Miss A. B. M. 徐碧美, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Birm.)

Assistant Lecturer
Chen, Miss J. J. 陳宙珍, BA (Lady Brabourne Coll.); MA (Calc.); DipEd (HK)

Instructors
Bond, Mrs. S., BA, Teaching Cert (Calif. State); MA (Mich. State)
Cassidy, P.J., BA (Stan.); MA (San Francisco State)

△ On leave
◇ Part-time Degree Programme teacher
△ Chan, Mrs. M. M., BFA (Bowling Green State); MA (Mich. State) Farrell, N. C., BA (Portsmouth Polytech.); PostgradCert (Sydn.); Dip, MA (Lond.)
Lai, Mrs. J. S. H. Chan 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); DipEd (Syd. Teachers' Coll.)
Lau, C.I. 劉振業, BA, MA (CUHK) Leung, Mrs. L. M. Chau 梁周麗梅, BA (CUHK); MA (Ott.) Ma, Miss, B. K. F. 馬冠芳, BA, CertEd (HK); MA (York, UK)
Mak, D. L. W. 謝禮煇, BA (HK); MA (York, UK) Poon, Ms. E. Y. W. 潘婉薇, BScSc, MA (HK) Wong, Mrs. J. 王桂蓮, BA, DipEd (Malaya); MS (Georgetown)

**Fine Arts**

**Honorary Professors**
Fung, X. M. 馮光銘 Liao, Tsung-i 馮宗麟, DLitt (HK)

**Senior Lecturers**
Kao, Ms. M. C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)
Liu, K. S. 劉國松, BA (Taiwan Normal)

**Lecturers**
Cheng, M. 鄭明, BA (Taiwan Normal) Cheung, Y. P. 畢義, MBE; BA (Taiwan: Normal)
(Chairman of the Department)
Lee, Y. W. 李潤恒, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

**Honorary Lecturers**
Lam, P. Y. K. 林業強, BA (Lond.) Wong, Y. C. 王大鴻, Dip (Peking)
Yeung, K. F. 楊建芳, Dip, PostgradDip (Peking)

**Assistant Lecturer**
Lui, C. K. 劉振光, BA (Taiwan Normal)

**Part-time Lecturers**
Chan, T. H. 陳德曦, Dip (Nanjing Arts Coll.)
Chu, H. S. 卜漢新, BA (CUHK); DFA (The Academy of Fine Arts of Carrara, Italy)
Ma, K. K. 馬國權, Grad (Natl. Sun Yat Sen)
Tsang, H. Y. 曾鴻鴻, DipArt, CertMechDrafting (St. Lawrence Coll.)

△ On leave
Committee on French, German, Japanese & Italian Studies

Lecturers
Chau, Miss R. F. H. 周馥卿, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Tokyo Foreign); PhD (Tsukuba)
Dethlefsen, D., PhD (Marburg) (Chairman of the Committee)
Fong, Mrs. M. C. Chee 方徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsu Bashi)
Hillenbrand, J. D., CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol, STD (Sto. Tomas)
Δ Yue, K. C. 余均焯, BA, MA, DipEd (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign)

Visiting Lecturers
Gritti, Rev. F., DPoISc (Rome State)
Rhein, F., Licence d’Enseignement de Lettres Modernes, DipLinguistique, DipLitt Comparée, CAPES Théorique, CAPES Pratique (Strasbourg)
Widera, R., MA (Hamburg)

Assistant Lecturer
Rezelman, A. C., DipLang (Paris); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (Montpellier)

Part-time Lecturers
Au-Yeung, Ms. A. Y. 歐陽茵, Grad (Peking Foreign Lang. Inst.); DEA du IIIe Cycle (Université de Haute-Normandie)
Chuang, Mrs. C. H. Tsai 莊蔡翠花, Dip (Tokyo Sei-toku); DipJap-LangTeaching (Ministry of Ed., Japan)
Fäsnacht, J. M., Maturité Commerciale (Ecole Supérieure de Commerce La Chaux-de-Fonds); Diplôme d’Enseignement (Ecole Normale Supérieure Neuchâtel)
Gia, Mrs. T. B., Licence es Sciences Economiques et Commerciales (Lausanne)
Yuen, Miss F. T. L. 袁紫菱, BA (CUHK); Deutschlehrerdip (München)

Visiting Part-time Lecturer
Boisson, D., BA, MA (Bordeaux III); CAPES Theorique; CAPES Pratique

History

Reader
Wang, E. M. 王少敏, BA (Taiwan Normal)

Senior Lecturers
Lee, T. H. C. 李弘祺, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Yale)

Δ On leave
Lin, S. C. 林壽昌, Grad (Yenching)
Lu, Y. T. 達耀東, BA, PhD (Natl. Taiwan)
Ng, Mrs. N. H. Lun 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)
(Chairman of the Department)
Tam, Y. H. 譚汝謙, Dip (New Asia); MA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Lecturers
Cheung, F. H. M. 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Faure, D. W. 科大衛, BA (HK); PhD (Prin.)
Kwok, E. S. T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Kwong, L. S. K. 鄺兆江, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Law, P. M. 羅炳綬, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
Lo, C. C. 羅球慶, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (Harv.)
So, H. B. 蘇慶彬, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.);
MA (CUHK)
Wong, Y. T. 王玉棠, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (HK)

Music
Professor
Gwilt, D., MusB (Cantab.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturer
Watson, W. C., BMus (Kentucky); MMus (Ill.); PhD (W. Virginia)

Lecturers
Chan, S. Y. 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)
◇Chan, W. W. 陳永華, BA (CUHK); Mus M, Mus Doc (Tor.); A Mus
TCL; L Mus TCL; FTCL
◇Chin, Mrs. S. S. Y. Lau, 鍾麗香, LTCL; BA (CUHK); MMus,
DMus (Indiana)
◇Lam, J. S. C. 林萃青, BA (CUHK); MFA (Natnl. Tokyo U. of Fine
Arts & Music)
Law, D. P. L. 羅炳宜, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern)
◇Lindley, M., AB (Harv. Coll.); MS (Juilliard Sch. of Music, USA);
MA (Queens Coll., USA); MPhil, PhD (Col.)
Olson, Ms. G. J., BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.)
Ryker, H. C., BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.)
Tsao, B. P. Y. 曹本治, B Mus, MMusicol (Br. Col.)

Instructor
Botelho, Miss, T., MMus (Villa Schifanoia-Rosary Coll.); MA
(Panstwowa Wyższa Szkoła Muzyczna); LLCM; ARCM; LRAM;
FLCM

◇ Part-time Degree Programme teacher
Philosophy

Professor
Liu, S. H. 劉述先, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers
Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (Chu Hai); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.);
PhD (S. Ill.)
Ho, H. H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)
Li, T. 李柱, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.);
MA (CUHK); PhD (S. Ill.)

Lecturers
Allinson, R. E., AB (S. Ill.); PhD (Texas)
Fok, T. H. 霍昭熺, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); Cert (Otani)
Fung, P. K. 馮炳權, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Kwan, T. W. 關子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Ruhr-Universität
Bochum)
Lee, T. M. 李天命, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
Liu, C. Y. 劉昌元, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.)
Shih, Y. K. 石元康, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.)
Tong, D. C. 唐端, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.);
MA (CUHK)
Wong, Y. 王烱, BA, MA, PhD (HK)

Part-time Lecturer
Chan, S. D. 陳修端, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Religion

Reader
Ng, L. M. 吳利明, BA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo); BD, ThM, ThD
(Prin. Theol. Sem.)

Senior Lecturers
Chow, Rev. D. T. W. 周天和, Dip (Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.); BD
(Gordon); ThM (Pitt. Theol. Sem.); DTheol (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch.
of Theol.)
Shen, P. 沈宜仁, BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD,
PhD (Chic.)

Lecturers
Chan, Rev. Canon A. C. C. 陳佐才, Dip (Chung Chi); Lic (Union
Theol. Coll.); MDiv, DDiv (Church Div. Sch. of the Pacific)
Lee, Rev. A. C. C. 李肇昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)
(Chairman of the Department)
Ng, P. T. M. 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.)
Tsui, B. P. M. 徐佩明, AB (Alcalo de Manila); MDiv (St. M.); PhD (McM.)

Assistant Lecturers
Kaung, J. T. W. 江大恵, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)
Lau, Mrs. P. L. Kwok 劉郭佩蘭, BA (CUHK); BD, MTheol (S. E.
Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Part-time Lecturer
Shields, Rev. B. J., SJ, BA (N. U. I.); LPhil, STL (Greg.); LSS (Pont.
Bibl. Inst., Rome)

Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division
Wong, Rev. D. Y. 黃道一, Dip (Chung Chi); BD (Vancouver Sch. of
Th.)

Secretary of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division
Tan, Mrs. I. Y. W. Lau 陳劉綺華, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MCS (China
Grad. Sch. of Th.)

Translation

Senior Lecturer
Jin, Ms. S. S. H. 金聖華, JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash); Doctorat
de 3e cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Francaises (Paris)
(Chairman of the Department)

Lecturers
Ο Chan, S. W. 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)
Chau, S. S. C. 周兆祥, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Edin.)
Hung, Miss E. W. Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Mok, Miss R. W. Y. 莫詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (HK)
Morris, P. T., BA (N.U.I.); LPhil (Jesuit Theol.); STL (Jesuit Phil.);
MA (HK)
Ο Ng, M. S. 吳茂生, BA, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon.)

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean of Business Administration
Mun, K. C. 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Nyaw, M. K. 縦美蛟, BSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br.
Col.); PhD (S. Fraser)

Ο Part-time Degree Programme teacher
Ο On leave
Accounting and Finance

Professor

Espy, J. L., BS (Georgia I. T.); SM (M.I.T.); DBA (Harv.)

Reader

Fu, P. 傅元國, Dip (Chung Chi); MS (Brigham Young); PhD (Ill.)

Senior Lecturers

Au Yeung, P. K. 歐陽柏權, BA (HK); AMBIM; FCCA; FHKSA
Cheung, J. K. 張國樑, BBA, MS (Houston); PhD (Mich.)
△ Hopewell, M. H., BA, MBA, PhD (Wash.)
Sun, Miss N. 孫, Dip (New Asia); MBA (Mich.)
Terpstra, R. H., BBA, MBA (Mich.); DBA (Flor. State)
Wong, D. S. N. 黃錦楠, BS (Calif. State); MS, PhD (Penn. State)

Lecturers

Chan, P. S. T. 陳士庭, BA, MBA (York, Can.)
Chen, J. D. F. 陳帝富, BBA, MBA (Natl. Chengchi); MS, DBA (Kentucky)
Cheung, E. K. K. 張建江, BA (W. Ont.); Postgrad Dip (Acc.) (Heriot-Watt); CA
△ Ho, S. S. M. 韋順文, BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); MIDPM; AMBCS;
CSP; CDP
Hsu, D. L. 許丹琳, JTDip (Chung Chi); MS (San Diego State)
Ip, Y. K. 葉耀強, BS (N. Y. State); MBA (Indiana); PhD (S. Carolina)
Kwong, K. S. 鄺覺仕, BBA, MBA (CUHK); ACCA; ACIS; AHKSA;
ACMA
△ Leung, V. K. L. 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.)
Shih, E. Y. C. 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD
(S. Ill.)
Tai, L. S. T. 戴兆廷, BS (Ill. State); MBA (Indiana); PhD (Georgia
State); CPA (Indiana); AHKSA (Chairman of the Department)
Ting, A. W. K. 丁偉光, BBA, MPA (Texas); CPA
Wong, G. W. K., 黃偉強, BSocSc (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Indiana)
Yam, S. 任枝明, BComm, MBA (C'dia.); CPA (Texas); CMA (Can.);
AHKSA

Assistant Lecturer

Chan, A. M. Y. 陳孟賢, BBA, MBA (York, Can.)

Part-time Lecturers

Lee, Y. H. 李彥鴻, BSc (Indiana); MBA (CUHK)
Lloyd, I., LLB (Syd.)

△ Part-time Degree Programme teacher
△ On leave
General Business Management and Personnel Management

Professor
Minkes, A. L., MA (Oxon.); FRSA

Visiting Professor
Fleischer, G. A., BS (St. Louis); MS (Calif.); PhD (Stan.)

Senior Lecturers
Graham, R., BS (Ill.); MBA, PhD (Texas)
Nyaw, M. K., BBA (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser)
Tuan, C., BSc (Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Ohio State)
(Chairman of the Department)
Wacker, J. G., BBA, MA (W. Mich.); PhD (Wayne State)
Warnock, C. F., BSEE (Flor.); MS, DBA (Flor. State)

Lecturers
Chan, A. S. K., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.)
Chan, C. I., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.)
Chen, P. K. N., Dip (H.K. Baptist); PostgradDip (Mgt), MSc (Heriot-Watt)
Cheng, D. W. L., BBA, MBA (Texas)
Cheung, V. C. L., BBA, MBA (McG.)
Choi, H., BA (Natl. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bonn)
Chow, Ms. I. H. S., BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State)
Fang, C. H., BA (Natl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina); CertProdnMgt (Stan.)
Fung, Y. T., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.); CDP
Law, J. S., BA, PhD (Texas)
Leung, L. C. K., BSc (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virginia Polytechnic Inst. & State Univ.)
Lui, Mrs. A. Y. L., BS (HK); MSc (L.S.E.)
Ng, Ms. L. F. Y., BSc (N.W. Oklahoma State U.); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State)
Poon, W. K., BA, MBA (Torr.); FITD
Ralston, D., BS (Wilkes Coll.); MS (Flor. Atlantic); MBA, DBA (Flor. State)
Scheela, W. J., MBA (Mankato State); BA, PhD (Minn.)
Shenkar, O., BA, MScSoc (Hebrew U. of Jerusalem); MPhil, PhD (Col.)
Waters, G. R., BBA (Texas); MBA (Sam Houston State); PhD (Arkansas)

Part-time Lecturer
Li, L., BA (Natl. Central); MA (Oregon); MBA (Mich.)

Part-time Degree Programme teacher
Marketing and International Business

Professor
Mun, K. C. 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.) (Chairman of the Department)

Visiting Professor
McTavish, R., BS (Lond.); MA, PhD (Strath.)

Reader
Lee, K. H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, T. S. 陳增聲, BBA, MBA (Wis.); DBA (Indiana); MInstM
Holbert, N. B., AB, MS (Col.); PhD (N.Y.)
Steilen, C. F., BS (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon)

Lecturers
Albert, Ms. M. S., BA (Rutgers); MS, PhD (New Mexico)
Chan, A. C. F. 陳志輝, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.)
Chong, L. E. 鍾臨英, BCom (Nan.); MBA (Hawaii); Dip (Internatnl.
Trade Centre, Geneva); Cert (ICAME, Stan.)
Lau, H. F. 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.)
Lo, T. W. C. 盧榮俊, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.)
△ Sin, L. Y. M. 洗日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas)
So, Ms. S. L. M. 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston)
△ Swanson, L. A., BSc, MSc (Wyoming); PhD (Georgia)
Tung, Mrs. S. C. Ho 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana)

Assistant Lecturer
Young, Miss K. Y. H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA (CUHK)

Visiting Scholar
Hsieh, R. 謝祖壽, BSc (Natnl. Cheng Kung); PhD (Rensselaer P. I.)

Part-time Lecturer
△ Tsoi, P. T. 蔡寶德, BBA, MBA (CUHK)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean of Medicine
Lee, J. C. K. 李川軍, MBBS (HK); PhD (Rochester); MRC Path;
FRCP (Can.); FRCPA; FCAP

△ On leave
△ Part-time Degree Programme teacher
Professor of Administrative Medicine
Choa, G. H. 蔡永業, CBE; MD (HK); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (Edin.); FFCM; DTM&H (Liv.); LLD (CUHK); JP

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Riches, D. J., BSc, MB BS, PhD (Lond.); MRCS (Eng.); LRCP (Lond.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff
Lecturer
Chung, C. H. 鍾展鴻, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)

Anaesthesia

Senior Lecturers
Aun, Ms. C. S. T. 洪秀治, MB BS (Rang.); FFARCS
Horton, Miss J. M., MB BS (Lond.); FFARCS; DA

Lecturer
Low, J. M. 劉西恩, BA, BM BCh (Oxon.); FFARCS

Visiting Lecturers
Davies, D. W. L., MB BCh (Wales); FFARCS; DRCOG; DCH
Ferguson, M. R., MB ChB (Edin.); FFARCS
Harrison, J. F., MBBS (Lond.); FFARCS
Kan, A. F. 邀恩力, MBBCh (Witw.); DA (SA); FFA (SA)
Orton, J. K., MB ChB (Manc.); FFARCS; DA; DRCOG

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff
Lecturers
Anandaciva, S., MB BS (Madr.); FFARCS
Galloway, D., BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); FFARCS (I)
Hamann, W. C., MD (Hamburg); PhD (Edin.)
Houghton, I. T., MA, MB BCh (Cantab.); FFARCS
Lee, T. W. 李振垣, MB BS (HK); FFARCS
Rajaratnam, R., MB BS (Ceyl.); DA; FFARCS
Ray, A. K., BSc, MB BS (Calc.); FFARCS
De Silva, W. A., MB BS (Ceyl.); DA
Thaung, Ms. M. K., MB BS (Rang.); FFARCS

Anatomy

Professor
Riches, D. J., BSc, MB BS, PhD (Lond.); MRCS (Eng.); LRCP (Lond.) (Chairman of the Department)
Senior Lecturers
Chew, E. C. 邱殷慶, BSc (Nan.); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.)
Jen, L. S. 任霖孫, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Wash.)
Tam, P. P. L. 潘柔柔, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); CBiol; MIBiol
Yew, D. T. W. 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State)

Lecturers
Chuah, Ms. M. I. 蔡孟茵, BA (Rochester); PhD (Northwestern)
Kwong, W. H. 鄭詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Liu, W. K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf)
Stadlin, Ms. A., BSc, PhD (W. Aust.)
Tsao, G. S. W. 曹世華, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)

Biochemistry (see Faculty of Science)

Chemical Pathology

Professor
Swaminathan, R., MB BS (Ceyl.); MSc, PhD (Leeds); MRCPath; FRCPA (Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturer
Lam, C. W. K. 林偉基, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); MSc (Warwick);
PhD (S’ton.); CChem; FRSC

Lecturers
Jones, M. G., MB BCh (Wales)
Panesar, N. S., BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds)
Pang, C. P. 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Assistant Lecturers
Arumanayagam, M., BSc (Essex); MPhil (Leeds)
Robertshaw, A. M., BSc (Wales); MSc (Leeds)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, A. Y. W. 陳恩和, MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Natkunam, Mrs. A., MB BS (Ceyl.); DCP; MRCPath

Clinical Oncology

Senior Lecturers
Shiu, W. C. T. 邵祖德, BSc (St. And.); MD (Manc.); MRCP (I);
MRCP (UK) (Acting Chairman of the Department)
Tsao, S. Y. 曹紹應, MBBS (HK); DMRT (Lond.); FRCR (Lond.)
Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturer
Teo, P. M. L. 張文龍 , MB BS (HK); DMRT; FRCR

Clinical Pharmacology

Professor
Davies, D. M., FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (Edin.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Community Medicine

Professor
Donnan, S. P. B., MB BS (Syd.); MSc (SocMedicine) (Lond.); MPhil (S’ton.); FRCS; FRACS; FFCM; FACOM; FACE
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, Miss N. F. 曾銀芳 , MB BS, MSc (Public Health) (Sing.);
FRACGP; MCGP (Malaysia)
Tan, T. C. 陳淡秋 , MB BS, MSc (Occup Medicine) (Sing.); MFOM;
FACOM

Lecturers
Chan, Ms. C. S. Y. 陳兆儀 , BSc, MD (Manitoba); CCFP
Chan, D. H. C. 陳鴻志 , BS (Louisiana); MD (Tor.); CCFP
Ho, Mrs. S. S. Y. Chan 何陳雪鸞 , BA (Calif.); MSc (Brown); MPH
(Col.); PhD (Sing.)
Lam, Mrs. M. C. Lau 林劉明珠 , MB BS (HK); MSc (Epidemiology)
(Lond.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, S. Y. 陳錫源 , MB BS (HK); DPH; DIH; FRSH
Chan, Miss W. M. 陳韻敏 , MB BS (HK); MPH (Hawaii)
Chau, T. T. Y. 周端彥 , MB BS (HK); MSc (Sing.)
Dai, L. K. 戴榮 , MB BS (HK); MRCP (I)
Lai, C. F. 黎國耀 , MB BS (HK); Dip Derm, Dip Ven (Lond.);
MTCP (UK)
Luk, W. L. 陸宏隆 , MB BS (HK); DORCP&S (I); Dip Ven (Liv.)
Ng, Miss A. W. Y. 吳穎英 , MB BS (HK); MRCGP
Ng, T. P. 黃子斌 , MB BS, MSc; FACOM
Ngan, C. M. 鄭松銘 , MB BS (HK); MPH (USA)
O’Mahony, Sr. G. M., MB BCh, BAO (N. U. I.); FRCP (Edin.)
Yuen, N. C. L. 阮中慷 , MB BS (Q’ld.); DTM&H (Syd.); FRACGP
Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

Professor
Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (Cantab.); FRCP (Lond.); MRCS (Eng.); DMRD; FRCR (Chairman of the Department)

Visiting Professor
Kreel, L., MD (Witw.); DMRD; FRCR; FRCP (Lond.)

Lecturer
Stewart, I. E. T., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Visiting Lecturers
Birchall, I. W. J., MB BCh, MA (Cantab.); MRCP (UK); FRCR
Peck, R. J., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCR

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, S. Y. 陳世餘, MB BS (HK); FRCR
Fairley, I. M., MB ChB (Liv.); DMRD, FRCR
Yeung, D. 楊煒秋, MB BS (HK); FCCP; DipAmBd
Yip, K. Y. 葉廣諤, MB BS (HK); FRCR

Medicine

Professor
Nicholls, M. G., MD (Otago); FRACP (Chairman of the Department)
(from 1st January, 1988)
Vallance-Owen, J., MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (I);
FRCPath (Chairman of the Department)
(until 31st December, 1987)

Senior Lecturers
Cockram, C. S., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Lai, K. N. 黎嘉能, MD (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, J. W. C. 梁永昌, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK)
Teoh, R. 張 駿, MD (N’cle., UK); FRCP (Lond.)
Woo, K. S. 胡錦生, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); FRACP; FCCP

Lecturers
Cheng, P. N. M. 鄭臖民, MB BCh (Wales), MRCP (UK); DTM&H
Leung, Miss N. W. Y. 梁慧儀, MSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Li, E. K. M. 李國銘, BS (Loma Linda); MD (East Philippines);
FRCP (Can.); DipAmBd
Ng, P. W. 呂炳榮, MB BS (HK)
Pang, J. C. K. 彭志剛, MA, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK);
FCCP
Woo, Ms. J. 胡令芳, MA, MB BChir (Cantab.); MRCP (UK)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, K. K. 陳嘉淦, BSc, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chan, S. L. 陳兆麟, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Cheung, K. O. 張敬安, MB BCh (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Chin, D. K. F. 錢劍輝, MB BS (HK); FRACP
Humphries, M. J., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Kan, Y. S. 筠元深, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Glas.)
Kay, R. L. C. 神理治, MA, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK)
Lai, J. Y. 黎則堯, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung A. C. T. 梁智達, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, C. K. 梁振強, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, E. M. F. 梁萬福, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lo, K. K. 勞其錦, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lo, W. K. 麥維基, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ma, H. C. 馬學章, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Mak, W. P. 麥偉波, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Pun, C. O. 潘昭安, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Riches, D. J., BSc, MB BS, PhD (Lond.); LRCP (Lond.); MRCS (Eng.)
Tam, H. C. 潘顯祥, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCP (I)
Tsang, M. T. S. 曾子恕, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Tse, C. Y. 謝俊仁, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Tse, L. K. K. 謝建基, MB BS (HK); MRCP (I)
Wong, S. P. 王壽鵬, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Yam, Miss L. Y. C. 任嘉珍, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)

Research Associates
Ki, P. F. 鄭炳輝, BS (Nebraska); DSc (Johns H.)
Kum, Miss W. W. S. 甘華生, BA (N.Y. State); MSc (Manit.); PhD (HK)

Microbiology

Professor
French, G. L., BSc, MD (Lond.); MRCPATH; FRCPA
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturer
Murray, H. G. S., MD (Qu.)

Lecturers
Cheng, A. F. B. 鄭勳斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.)
Ling, Ms. J. 梁美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); MLS (W. Ont.)
Woo, Ms. M. L. 胡文鷺, MB BS (HK)
Assistant Lecturer
Tam, J. S. L. 諧兆麟, BSc, MSc (Tor.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff
Lecturer
Arnold, K., MB BS (Lond.); FACP; DipAmBd

Morbid Anatomy

Professor
Lee, J. C. K. 李川軍, MB BS (HK); PhD (Rochester); MRCPath; FRCP (Can.); FRCPA; FCAP (Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturer
Huang, Mrs. D. W. S. Poon 黃潘慧仙, BSc (Calif.); PhD (HK)

Lecturers
Arnold, Mrs. M. 麥麗賢, MD (Saigon)
Chong, Y. W. 張耀華, MB BS (Sing.)
Mac-Moune Lai, F. 黎永祥 MD (Lyons)
Ng, H. K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.)
Suen, W. M. 孫宏明, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.)

Visiting Lecturer
Prematilleke, Mrs. M. N., MB BS (Ceyl.); DCP; D Path; FRCPath

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff
Lecturers
Chan Y. F. 陳遠虎, MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FRCPA
Feng, C. S. 馮至信, MB BS (HK); DipAmBd
Ho, H.C. 何浩昌, MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FRCPA
Leong, Mrs. S. 梁碧熈, MB BS (Rang.); JP
McGuire, J. J., MB BS (Q’d.); FRCPA
Mong, H. K. 蒙浩強, MB BS (HK); DMJ (Path); DMJ (Clin)
Ng, C. S. 伍志誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPath
Seneviratne, H. S. K., MB BS (Ceyl.); FRCPA
Simon, T. P., MD (Madr.); FRCPA
Sinclair, H. M., LI B (Lond.)
Sriskandavarman, V., MB BS (Ceyl.); MRCPath
Yip, C. P. 葉志鵬, MBBS (HK); DMJ

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Professor
Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG (Chairman of the Department)
Senior Lecturer
Mao, K. R. 毛匡玲, MA, MB BCh (Cantab.); MRCOG; MRACOG

Lecturers
Kwok, P. C. Y. 郭志揚, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FRACOG
Lao, T. H. 劉子儀, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Loong, P. L. 梁炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCOG
Rogers, M. S., MB ChB (Birm.); MRCOG; FRCS
Wong, F. W. S. 黃胡信, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); MRCOG;
FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

Visiting Lecturer
Bolger, B. S., MB BS (Lond.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chin, R. K. H. 陳健浩, MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Poon, S. C. 潘錫昌, MB BS (HK); DCH (I); MRCOG
Yu, Miss S. Y. 佘信賢, MB BS (HK); MRCOG

Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery

Professor
Leung, P. C. 梁秉中, MB, MS (HK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, K. M. 陳啟明, MB BS (HK); MCh (Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Orth) (Edin.)
Cheng, J. C. Y. 鄭振耀, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Orth) (Edin.)

Lecturers
Hsu, Y. C. 許顯源, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Hung, L. K. 梁良倉, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Leung, K. S. 梁國煥, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Shen, W. Y. 沈尤鴻, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)

Visiting Lecturer
Kinninmonth, A. W. G., MB ChB (Edin.); FRCS (Edin.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chow, Y. Y. N. 周一嶽, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Ho, Y. F. 何遠芳, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lee, P. C. 李步前, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lee, S. Y. 李瑞炎, MB BS (Rang.); MSc (S'ton.)
Leung, Y. K. 林養光, MB BS (HK); MCh (Liv.); FRCS
Mak, K. H. 麥勤興, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Tse, P. Y. T. 謝潤鈺, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Yeung, S. H. 楊世雄, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (I)
Yu, S. J. 余正祖, MB BS (HK); FRCS; FRCS (Glas.)

Paediatrics

Professor
Davies, D. P., BSc, MD (Wales); FRCP (Lond.); DObst; DCH
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers
Fok, T. F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
Yuen, M. P. 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); FRCP (Can.); DipAmBd

Lecturers
Lam, T. K. 林大鉅, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
Lee, Miss N. N. Y. 李雅兒, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
Leung, Ms. S. S. F. 林淑芳, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
Leung, D. T. Y. 林達仁, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DObst.
Sung, Ms. R. Y. T. 宋玉子, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Wales);
MRCP (UK)
Tseng, R. Y. M. 曾英美, BSc (St. And.); MB BS (Manc.); MRCP
(UK); DCH

Honorary Lecturer
Wong, Miss N. 黃佩霞, BEd (Hawaii); MEd (Wash.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, A. K. H. 陳國興, MB BS (HK); DCH; MRCP (UK)
Chau, Mrs. A. 周淑嫺, MB BS (HK); DCH; FRCP (Edin.)
Ha, M. H. 夏文凱, MB BS (HK); DCH; MRCP (UK)
Ho, J. C. S. 何誌信, MB BS (HK); DCH (Glas.); MRCP (UK);
FRCR
Ip, Ms. P. 葉麗嫦, MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK)
Ko, Ms. L. Y. Y. 高麗揚, MB BS (HK); DCH; MRCP (UK)
Pharmacology

Professor
Gardiner, J. E., MA (Cantab.); PhD (Leeds); CChem; FRSC
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, K. K. C. 陳金泉, BSc (Liv. Polytech.); MSc (Aston); PhD (Birm.); MPS; CBiol; MIBiol; FCP
Wong, J. C. L. 黃澤霖, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash); CBiol; MIBiol; FRSH

Lecturers
Lau, C. C. 劉清清, BA (Rice); PhD (Harv.)
Pak, R. C.K. 白正君, BSc (P.E.I.); MSc (Dal.); PhD (McG.); CBiol; MIBiol
Yeung, J. H. K. 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.)

Physiology

Professor
Hamann, W. C., MD (Hamburg); PhD (Edin.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers
Baumann, K., MD, Habil (Hamburg)
Tam, M. S. C. 謝兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Lecturers
Au, C. L. 鄭澤榮, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash)
Bruton, J. D., BA, PhD (Dub.)
Chew, Mrs. S. B. Cheng 邱麗秀女, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HK)
Leung, M. S. 李文義, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol
Tadesse, K., MD (Haile Sellassie); BSc, PhD (Edin.)
Wong, C. C. 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK);
DrRerNat (Hannover)

Psychiatry

Professor
Chen, C. N. 陳佳樺, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych;
FRANZCP; DPM (Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturer
Yung, C. Y. W. 容應淮, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); FRCP (Can.);
DipPsych (McG.)
Lecturers

△ Chan, Mrs. A. M. W. Ho 陳何文韻, BA (HK); MSc (Surrey)
Chan, D. W. O. 陳維鄂, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.)
Chiu, Miss H. F. K. 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Chiu, L. P. W. 趙伯宏, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Lai, B. 黎守信, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Lee, S. 李 誠, MB BS (HK)
Wong, C. K. 黃重光, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

Honorary Lecturer

Lo, V. 老洪永, BSc (Tor.); MPsyCh (N'cle.); PhD (Melb.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, Miss W. Y. 陳穎儀, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych (UK)
Leung, S. P. 梁崇斌, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych (UK)
Mak, K. Y. 麥基恩, MB BS (HK); DPM; MRC Psych (UK)
Ng, H. S. 吳漢勝, MB BS (HK); DPM; MRCPsych (UK)
Shum, P. S. 沈秉韶, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych (UK); FRANZCP
Tam, P. 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); DPM; MRCPsych (UK);
FRANZCP
Yip, K. C. 葉嘉池, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych (UK)

Surgery

Professor

Li, A. K. C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS; FRCS (Edin.); FRACS (Chairman of the Department)

Reader

Ho, P. C. P. 何志平, BS (Stetson); MD (Vanderbilt); DipAmBd

Senior Lecturers

Man, D. W. K. 文詠基, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin); FRCS (Glas.)
South, J. R., MB ChB (Manc.); FRCS

Lecturers

Chan, P. S. F. 陳兆欽, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS
Chung, S. S. C. 鍾尚志, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); FRCS (Edin.);
FRCS (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
King, W. W. K. 金永強, BA (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCS (Can.);
DipAmBd
Li, M. K. W. 李家駿, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS; FRCS (Edin.)
Poon, W. S. 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCS (Glas.)
Van Hasselt, C. A., MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA)
Wong, K. S. 黃景星, MB BS (Melb.); FRCS; FRCS (Edin.)

△ On leave
Visiting Lecturers

Kong, J. H. B. 龍詩仁, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.)
Varma, J. S., BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); FRCS (Edin.)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers
Chan, Y. T. 唐友冬, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Clarke, J.R., MB BS (N’cle.); DO; FRCS (Glas.)
Fenn, J. 范強, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Ho, Y. H. 何旭熾, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Jackson, D. S., MB ChB (Liv.); FRCS (Edin.)
Kwok, F. W. 郭富祺, BSc, MB ChB; FRCS (UK)
Lo, K. H. 羅國雄, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lok, W. Y. 駱宏業, MB BS (HK); FRACS; FACS
Lovegrove, J. E., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS
Mok, S. D. 莫叔棣, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Nafkunam, R., MBBS (Ceyl.); FRCS; FRCS (Edin.)
Ng, W. T. 吳偉達, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Nyunt, K., MB BS (Rang.); FRCS (Edin.)
Ong, B. H. 王明賢, MB BS (Rang.); FRCS (Edin.)
Tang, S. O. 鄧樹安, MB BS (HK); DLO; FRCS
Yu, H. C. 余協祖, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Yuen, K. Y. 袁國勇, MB BS (HK); FRCS

Faculty of Science

Dean of Science
Mak, T. C. W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Biochemistry

Professor
Lee, C. Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Readers
Choy, Y. M. 蔡 棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)
Kong, Y. C. 江潤祥, BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels)
Young, J. D., BSc, PhD (Edin.)

Senior Lecturers
Fung, K. P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CHUK); PhD (HK)
Ho, W. K. K. 何國強, AB, PhD (Calif.)
Tsang, D. S. C. 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (McG.)
Tso, W. W. 曹宏威, JtDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.)
Yeung, H. W. 楊榮榮, BSc (CUHK); BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (Tor.)

Lecturers
Cheng, H. K. 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)
Keung, W. M. 姜永明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Colorado State)
Lee, C. M. 李志明, BSc, MPhil (HK); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.)
Leung, K. N. 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.)
Leung, A. W. N. 梁榮能, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Monash)
Ng, T. B. 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Nfld.)
Shaw, P. C. 邵鵬桂, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)

Research Associates
Fincham, D. A., BSc (Nott.); PhD (CUHK)
Tse, C. M. 謝仲明, BSc (CUHK)

Part-time Research Associate
Kwan, D. P. S. 關培生, BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen)

Biology

Professor
Chang, S. T. 張樹庭, BSc (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)
(Chairman of the Department and Director of Marine Science Laboratory)

Readers
Chiu, K. W. 趙錦成, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK)
Mark, K. K. 麥繼強, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Calif.); PhD (Oregon)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, K. Y. 陳恆柏, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Conn.)
Woo, N. Y. S. 胡啟敬, BSc, PhD (HK)
Yung, K. H. 容栢輝, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

Lecturers
Cheung, W. W. K. 張偉權, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK)
Chu, K. H. 朱嘉藻, BA (Calif.); PhD (M.I.T.)
Kwan, H. S. 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Dip (Microbiol & Biotechnology) (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.)
Ooi, V. E. C. 黃樂春, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.)
Wong, C. K. 黃創聰, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.)
Wong, P. K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Wong, Y. S. 黃玉山, BA (C’dia.); MSc, PhD (McG.)
Chemistry

Professors

Mak, T. C. W. 麥松威 , BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
(Chairman of the Department)
Tam, S. W. 譚尚涓 , BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Senior Lecturers

Chan, T. L. 陳子樂 , BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane)
Lau, Ms. O. W. 柳愛華 , BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC;
CChem; FRSC
Li, W. K. 李偉基 , BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.)
Luh, T. Y. 陸天煬 , BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.); CChem; FRSC
So, S. P. 蘇叔平 , BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSC

Lecturers

Hon, P. K. 韓炳基 , PhD (Ill.)
Hui, G. K. C. 許加聰 , BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.)
Hui, K. Y. 許均如 , BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); BScSp, PhD (HK)
Lam, C. N. 林才能 , BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (S'ton.)
Mak, D. S. H. 麥紹鴻 , BSc (McG.); MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
Wong, K. H. 黃金偉 , BSc (CUHK); PhD (N. Y. State)
Wong, N. C. 黃乃正 , BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); CChem; FRSC

Computer Science

Professor

Loh, S. C. 樂秀章 , BSc, PhD (Leeds)

Professor of Computer Science and Electronics

Chen, T. C. 陳天機 , ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke); FIEEE

Reader

Hung, H. S. 孔慶琛 , BS (Stan.); MS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Wis.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

Ng, K. W. 吳錦榮 , MSc, PhD (Brad.); AMIEEE; MACM; MIEEE
Tung, D. S. L. 董樹能 , BS (Oregon State); MBA (Sask.); PhD (Brun.);
CertOperPlng & Control (HK); CSP; CDP; CCP; MBCS; FIDPM

Visiting Senior Lecturer

Chang, C. S. 張強星 , BSc (Leeds);DIC; PhD (Lond.)

Lecturers

Choi, A. K. O. 蔡基安 , BS (San Francisco); MS, PhD (Calif.)
Lee, K. H. 李健康新, BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Lee, M. C. 李满全, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DIC; AMBCS
Leung, K. S. 梁广锡, BSc, PhD (Lond.)
Moon, Y. S. 梅耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Yau, A. C. 丘竹, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Lanc.)

Assistant Lecturer
Kan, W. K. 高永新, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.)

Instructor
Ngai, W. B. 倪伟邦, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Senior Computer Officer II
Kong, L. 江彦, BSc, MSc (Lond.)

Computer Officer
Tu, J. Y. H. 杜瀚浩, BScE (New Brunswick)

Electronics

Professor
Lam, Y. W. 林逸华, BSc (Lond.); MSc (Birm.); PhD (Manc.); CEng; FIEE; FIP; FHKTIE (Chairman of the Department)

Professor of Computer Science and Electronics
Chen, T. C. 陈天权, ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke); FIEE

Senior Lecturer
Chung, P. S. 钟宝璇, BS, MS (Ill.); PhD (Cantab.); CEng; MIEEE; SMIEEE; SMIEEE

Lecturers
Cham, W. K. 陈伟樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); MIEEE
Chan, C. K. 陈泽权, BSc (Eng) (HK); MSc, Dip (Microwave Eng.), PhD (Lond.); CEng; MIEEE; MIERE; MHKIE; MIEEE
Ching, P. C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEEE; MIERE; MHKIE; MIEEE
Choy, O. C. S. 蔡清杰, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.)
Choy, T. T. C. 蔡德祥, BSc, BE (Syd.); M Tech (N.S.W.); MIEEE; MBES
Kwong, C. P. 郭春平, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); MIEEE
Lee, J. G. N. 李冠南, BSc, BE (Syd.); MEngSc (N.S.W.)
Tsui, H. T. 徐念达, BSc (Eng) (HK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.);
CEng; MIEEE; MIEEE
Wong, I. S. P. 黄世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Yum, T. S. 任德盛, BS, MS, PhD (Col.); Sigma Xi; SMIEEE
Honorary Part-time Lecturers
Bridgewater, K., MA (Cantab.); CEng; FHKIE; FIEE
Chan, F. 傅帆, BSc (HK); MSc (Aberd.); CEng; MHKIE; MIEE; MIERE
Chang, C. C., 張樹成, MSc, PhD (Manc.); MIP
Kwong, W. C. C. 倪澤昌, BSc (Eng) (HK); CEng; MBIM; MIEE; MIEE
Lee, W. K. 李偉光, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MIEE
Leung, C. H. 梁志雄, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Edin.)
Leung, D. K. Y. 梁錦堯, BSc (HK); MSc (Birm.); MBA (CUHK); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE
Leung, H. L. 梁鶴齡, BSc (Essex)
Liao, Y. 廖約克, BSc (Caltech.); MA, PhD (Harv.); CEng; MIEE; MIEE
Ng, S. W. 吳少衡, Dip EE (Southall Coll. of Tech.); MSc (UMIST); CEng; MIERE

Electronics Officer
Yau, H. K. 丘漢光, BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEE

Mathematics

Readers
Lai, K. F. 黎景輝, BScSp (Lond.); MPhil, MS, PhD (Yale)
Ng, K. F. 吳光孚, Dip (Chu Hai); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, W. L. 陳煒良, BSc (HK); MSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Toledo)
(Chairman of the Department)
△ Wong, Y. C. 黃友川, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)

Lecturers
Chow, H. L. 周慶麟, Jtdip (Chung Chi); MS (N. Y.); PhD (Liv.)
Ho, L. F. 何立發, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wis.)
Lam, S. P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Cantab.)
Leung, K. W. 梁金榮, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame)
Luk, H. S. 陸慶豪, BA (HK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.)
Shum, K. P. 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.)
Tam, L. F. 譚溔輝, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.)
Tam, P. K. 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)
Tse, L. O. 謝蘭安, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen)
Tso, K. S. 曹啓昇, BSc, MSc (CUHK); PhD (N. Y.)
△ Yip, K. W. 葉繼榮, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); MSc (N'cle., UK)

Instructor
Leung, C. M. 梁志明, BSc (CUHK); MA (Br. Col.); MSc (McM.)

△ On leave
Physics

Professor
Hsu, B. 徐培深, BSc, PhD (Manc.); FIP; FIOP; FRSA; JP
(Chairman of the Department)

Honorary Professor
Yang, C. N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Readers
Choy, C. L. 蔡忠龍, BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (Rensselaer)
Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Senior Lecturers
Ho, H. H. 何顯雄, PhD (S’ton); CEng; FIEE
Lai, H. M. 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.)
Leung, A. F. M. 梁輝明, BA, MS, PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Senior Lecturer
Chen, F. C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Lecturers
Chik, K. P. 戚建邦, BSc (HK); DrRerNat (T. H. Stuttgart)
Cho, W. K. C. 曹家昌, BSc (Caltech.); PhD (Prin.)
Kui, H. W. 楊顯棠, BS (Calif. Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Harv.)
Lau, M. H. S. 劉漢生, BSc, BScSp (HK); DipAdvStSc, PhD (Manc.)
Leung, W. P. 梁榮斌, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, PhD (Stan.)
Liu, K. L. 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Suen, W. M. 孫錦武, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif. Inst. of Tech.)
Wong, H. K. 劉康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)
Wong, T. C. 黃德昭, BSc (HK); MSc (Chic.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Statistics

Senior Lecturers
Chan, N. N. 陳乃五, BSc (Peking); PhD (Liv.); FSS
Lee, S. Y. 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Lecturers
Hui, Y. V. 許溢宏, BSc (CUHK); MSIE (Texas Tech. Univ.); PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.)
Lam, Y. 林 禎, BSc (Peking); Higher CertApplStat (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Lond.); DIC; PhD (Manc.)
Leung, C. Y. 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Li, K. H. 李劍鏘, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)

Assistant Lecturer
Tang, K. W. 鄧國華, BSc, MSc (Tor.)

Faculty of Social Science

Dean of Social Science
Lee, R. P. L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Wong, R. Y. C. 王于潮, BA, MA, PhD (Chic.)

Anthropology

Senior Lecturers
Chiao, C. 喬 鮮, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (C’nell.)
(Chairman of the Department)
Hsieh, J. 謝 劍, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Pitt.)

Lecturers
Chen, C. N. 陳其南, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Natnl. Taiwan);
MPhil, PhD (Yale)
Tapp, N. C. T., BA, MA (Cantab.); MA, PhD (Lond.)
Zee, Y. Y. 徐雲揚, MLS (Pitt.); MA (Claremont Grad. Sch.); MA,
PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Lecturer
Tang, C. 鄧 聰, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language
Univ.)

Visiting Scholar
Thoraval, J., Grad (Ecole Normale Supérieure); Licence Phil,
“Agrégé” Prof, “DEA” Oriental Arch (Paris-Sorbonne); “DEA”
ChinStud (Paris VII)

Economics

Professor
Lin, T. B. 林聰標, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Freib.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Visiting Professor
Duller, H., BA (Amst.); MA (Erasmus); PhD (Leiden)
STAFF LIST 489

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, T. Y. 鄭東榮, LLB, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Cologne)
Hsueh, T. T. 薛天棟, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Colorado)
Kueh, Y. Y. 邱益輝, JTDip (New Asia); DipRerPol, DrRerPol (Marburg)
△Liu, P. W. 廖柏偉, BA (Prin.); MA, MA (Ed), PhD (Stan.)
Mok, V. 莫德, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)
Wong, R. Y. C. 王于瀚, BA, MA, PhD (Chic.)

Lecturers
Chou, Miss W. L. 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.)
Ho, L. S. 何錫生, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Kwong, S. K. S. 黎敏新, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)
Lau, M. L. 劉孟蕾, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (C’nell.)
Radhu, G. M., BA, MA (Karachi); MA, PhD (Penn.)
Sung, Y. W. 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)
Yui, K. T. 俞國煒, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MSc (Cantab.)

Assistant Lecturers
Ho, Y. P. 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Luk, Y. F. 陸炎輝, BA (Chic.)

Part-time Lecturer
Chan, C. M. 陳志明, BSc (Sus.); MA (Carleton); PhD (Dundee)

Geography

Professor
Yeung, Y. M. 楊汝嘆, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers
Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)
Wong, K. Y. 黃鈺, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Melb.)
(Deputy Chairman of the Department)

Lecturers
Chu, D. K. Y. 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
△Hsu, S. S. I. 徐勝一, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Oregon State); PhD (Arizona State)
Lam, K. C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (N.E.)
Ng, N. Y. T. 吳仁德, BA (HK); MA (Minn.)
Taylor, B. 泰布思, BA, Cert City Planning (Akron); MRP (N. Carolina); PhD (Harv.)
Wong, J. C. Y. 黃朝恩, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); DSc (Univ. of Chinese Culture)
△On leave
Assistant Lecturer
Luk, C. M. 陸超明, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Mich.)

Government and Public Administration

Visiting Professor
Williams, J. O., BA (E. Carolina); MA, PhD (N. Carolina)

Reader
Weng, B. S. J. 翁松燃, LLB (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, J. Y. S. 鄭宇碩, BSocSc (HK); BA (Well.); PhD (Flin.)
Kuan, H. C. 關信基, LLB (Natl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)
Lee, P. N. S. 李南雄, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.) (Chairman of the Department)
Liao, K. S. 廖光生, LLB (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.)

Lecturers
Chang, C. Y. 鄭赤琰, BA (Nan.); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N.Y. State)
Chow, K. W. 周敬偉, BA, MA, PhD (Texas)
Davis, M. C., BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.)
Lo, M. C. 虧敏超, LLB, PCLL (HK); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales)
Ostrov, B., BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.)
Wong, A. W. F. 黃宏發, BA (HK); MPA (Syr.)
Wong, K. H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo)

Honorary Lecturer
Sheldon, M. L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii)

Journalism and Communication

Honorary Visiting Professor
Baldwin, T. F., BBA (Cinc.); MA (Iowa); PhD (Mich. State)

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, P. H. H. 鄭惠和, BA, MA (Natl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (S. Ill.)
Chu, L. 朱立, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Natl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (S. Ill.) (Chairman of the Department)

Lecturers
Chan, J. M. 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK)
Lee, P. S. N. 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.)
Leung, K. W. Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.)
Wei, M. T. K. 魏大公, BJ, MA, PhD (Missouri)
△Wong, J. W. C. 黃維忠, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Minn.)

Field Instructor
Kan, Ms. S. Y. 簡倩如, BA, MA (Wis.)

Psychology

Professor
Liu, I. M. 劉英茂, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Ohio); PhD (Ill.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers
Bond, M., BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.)
Chen, Mrs. M. J. 陳美珍, BSc, MSc (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Syd.)
Cheung, Ms. F. M. C. 張妙清, BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.)

Lecturers
Chen, H. C. 陳垣之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas)
Leung, J. J. P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey)
Leung, K. 梁 覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.)
Ma, H. K. 馬慶強, BSc (HK); DipEd (CUHK); BSc, DipEd, MA, PhD (Lond.)

Visiting Scholar
Marsh, R. W., MA, PhD (Well.)

Social Work

Senior Lecturers
Ho, H. 何輝錦, Dip (Chung Chi); MSW (Chic.)
Ko, Mrs. E. B. C. Li 高李碧艷, BA (HK); CertSocSc&Adm (Lond.);
DipSocWelfPol (Inst.Soc.Stud., The Hague); BSW, MSW (Tor.)
Ng, Miss A. M. C. 吳夢珍, CertSS (HK); BA, BSW, MSW (Br. Col.);
DSW (Col.) (Chairman of the Department)

Lecturers
Chan, D. F. K. 陳福堃, BSc (HK); MSW (Fordham)
△Chau, Mrs. B. Lo 鄭羅端華, BA, DipSS (HK); MSW (McG.)
△Lam, Miss M. C. 林孟秋, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.)
Lau, Mrs. S. S. Wang 劉汶碩, BSSc (CUHK); MA (York, UK);
MA (Manc.)
Lee, J. J. 李翊駿, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.)

△On leave
◊ Part-time Degree Programme teacher
Mok, B. H. 莫邦豪, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.)
Raiten, H., BS (City U., N.Y.); MSW (Hawaii)
Shek, D. T. L. 石丹理, BSocSc, PhD (HK)
◊ Tang, A. Y. M. 蔡意民, BA, MSW (HK); MPhil (Cantab.)
◊ Tsui, K. W. 蔡冠華, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)

Field Instructors

◊ Au, C. K. 區澤光, BA, MSW, MSocSc (HK)
◊ Au, C. F. 區初輝, BSSc (CUHK)
◊ Chan, A. C. M. 陳章明, BA, CQSW (N.E. Lond. Polytech.); MSc (Edin.)
◊ Choy, B. K. 蔡炳翔, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)
◊ Lam, Miss C. M. 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)
◊ Lun, Miss P. F. 倪佩芬, BSSc (CUHK); MEd (W. Ont.)

Part-time Field Instructors

◊ Chan, Mrs. P. P. L. 陳寶蓮, BES (Wat.); MSW (HK)
◊ Chan, Mrs. W. M. Lo 陳羅惠文, BSSc (CUHK)
◊ Fok, Mrs. C. Y. M. Lee 霍李月雯, BSocSc (HK)
◊ Fong, Mrs. T. K. Soong 方宋同九, BSSc (CUHK)
◊ Fung, Miss H. Y. K. 馮曉玲, BSSc (CUHK)
◊ Kwan, Miss S. L. 關雪蘭, MA (York, UK)
◊ Kwong, K. K. T. 蘇傑棠, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); DipSW, BAA (Ryerson Polytech. Inst.)
◊ Lam, Mrs. A. S. H. Chan 林陳淑娟, BSSc (CUHK)
◊ Leung, Mrs. M. 梁秀輝, Dip (H.K. Baptist); DipApplSocSt (Swansea)
◊ Leung, Mrs. S. I. Tse 梁謝賢, BSSc (CUHK)
◊ Li, Mrs. S. P. Chan 李陳小穎, BA (Soc Wk), BA (Sociol) (Wash.)
◊ Lo, Mrs. C. C. L. Lau 盧鄭翠玲, BSSc (CUHK)
◊ Lo, Mrs. V. S. M. Yim 盧嚴少薇, BSSc (CUHK)
◊ Siu, S. L. C. 蕭榮志, BSSc (CUHK)
◊ Tai, Mrs. K. K. Heung 戴香桂瓊, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (St. Louis)
◊ Tsang, Mrs. C. K. M. Chan 曾陳桂梅, BSSc (CUHK)
◊ Wong, Miss P. M. 黃美雯, BSSc (CUHK)

Sociology

Professors

King, A. Y. C. 金耀基, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Natl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.) (Chairman of the Department)
Lee, R. P. L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)

Senior Lecturers

Lau, S. K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)
Ng, P. 吳寶敏, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)
Wong, F. M. 黃輝明, BA (Redlands); MA, PhD (Calif.)

◊ Part-time Degree Programme teacher
Lecturers
Chan, Y. K. 陈厚强, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux)
Cheung, T. S. 张德胜, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)
Cheung, Y. W. 陈耀华, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)
Kwong, P. C. K. 郭振权, BS, MA (Calif.); DSc (Harv.)
Lau, C. C. 劉創楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)
Liang, C. K. 莊作煇, BA (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Pitt.)
Man, P. J. L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)
Tang, S. L. W. 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)

Assistant Lecturer
Komala, Ms. M., BA (Iowa); MA (Penn.)

School of Education

Professor and Director
△ To, C. Y. 杜祖贻, Dip (United Coll.); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

Acting Director
Tam, S. W. 譚尚銘, BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Senior Lecturers
Chan, B. Y. 陈茂敏, BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N.Y. State)
Cheng, S. C. 鄭肇模, BA (HK); AIE (Lond.); MA (McG.); PhD (Pitt.)
Cheng, W. Y. N. 鄭旭寧, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); DipApplLing (Edin.) (Supervisor of English Language Unit)
Siu, P. K. 蕭炳基, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MS (Ed), PhD (Fordham)
Yau, Mrs. B. L. L. 游黎麗玲, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (HK); MEd (Brist.); PhD (Pitt.)
Yee, A. H. 余元恆, BA (Calif.); MA (San Francisco State Coll.); EdD (Stan.)

Visiting Senior Lecturer
So, M. J. 蘇文權, DipChinLitt (Wusih Coll.)

Lecturers
Chow, H. K. 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LittD (Taiwan)
Chung, C. M. 鍾文, BSc, DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)
Chung, S. Y. P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich., State); MA (Leland Stanford Jr.)
Falvey, Mrs. M. A., CertEd (Durh.); MA (Birm.)
Fung, Y. W. 冯以诱, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (HK)
Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers' Coll.); DipEd (Cant.); MSc (Leland Stanford Jr.)

△ On leave
Assistant Lecturers

Pong, Ms. S. L. 龍雪玲, BSSc (CUHK); CertEd (HK)
Tsang, W. K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

Senior Instructor

Fong, K. H. 方鏡熹, BA (Taiwan Normal)

Instructors

Iu, P. T. 姚沛添, BBA (CUHK); CertEd (HK)
Kung, Mrs. M. C. L. Lam 龔秋麗, BA (HK)
Tso, Ms. E. S. C. 曹秀珍, BA (Wilson Coll.); MA (Penn.)

Part-time Lecturers

Hau, K. T. 何傑泰, BSc, MA (Ed) (CUHK); CertEd (HK)
Lam, M. K. 林文光, MIL; DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)
Ma, Mrs. A. W. F. Ho 馬何允方, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)
Sum, L. Y. 岑煉英, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA, LittD (Taiwan)

Administrative Assistant

Hsia, Y. S. 夏仁山, BA (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Tang, Mrs. P. K. P. Lau 鄧劉潔萍, BBA (CUHK)

Physical Education

Director

Fu, F. H. 傅浩堅, AB (Dartmouth); MSc, DPE (Springfield)
Assistant Directors
Hon, Miss K. Y. 韓桂瑜, Dip (S. China Teachers Coll.); CertPhyEd (Idraehtshojskoln 1 Sonderberg & Paul-Petterson’s Inst.); MA (N.Y.) — Chung Chi College
Ng, S. K. 吳思儉, BEd (Taiwan Normal) — New Asia College
Poon, J. 潘克廉, BBA (Armstrong); MSc (Springfield) — United College

Senior Instructors
Fung, Miss M. L. 馮瑜利, CertEd (Chelsea Coll.); BEd (Sus.); MSc (Springfield)
Kwok, Y. W. 郭源華, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, M. H. 羅茂卿, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Instructors
Chan, Y. M. 陳耀武, DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)
Cheung, Miss S. Y. 張小燕, MSc (Springfield)
Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lee, Y. C. 李廸川, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, T. K. 盧德淦, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, Y. C. 盧遠昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)
Lui, Mrs. L. C. Chan 雷陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Wong, J. 黃婧, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Department of Extramural Studies

Director
Ho, K. F. 何錦輝, OBE; BA (Natl. Taiwan); DipSS (HK); MSW, DSW (Col.); JP

Senior Staff Tutors
Chang, E. 張一弧, BA (Natl. Taiwan); BSc (C'nell)
King, C. L. 金嘉倫, BA (Taiwan Normal); MFA (Art Inst. Chic.)
Wong, S. C. K. 黃重光, BSEd, MEd (Oklahoma); BA (New Br.); DipEd, PhD (Edin.)

Staff Tutors
Dai, Mrs. R. Leung 戴梁樁兒, BA (HK); MEd (Boston)
Foo, T. S. 傅德梁, Dip (Chung Chi); MPA (Philippines); CertHigherEdAdm (Manc.)

Honorary Staff Tutor
Kit, Ms. N. K. C. 關廣子, DipNursing (Lond.); CertNursingMgt, CertNursingEd (R. C. N., England); DipNursingAdm (N.S.W. Coll., Syd.)
Administrative Assistants
Chan, Mrs. R. Y. B. Leung 陳黎玉冰, BA (CUHK)
Wong, T. Y. 黃天翼, BA (Lond.)

Executive Officers
Leung, Miss B. F. Y. 梁鳳兒, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Leic.)
Man, Miss Y. Y. 文婉瑩, BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd (Br. Col.)

Chinese Secretary
Chan, Mrs. A. K. M. Suen 陳宣穎敏, DipComm (H.K. Baptist)

Office of International Studies Programmes

Director
Lee, T. H. C. 李弘緯, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Yale)

Associate Directors
Chan, T. S. 陳添聲, BBA, MBA (Wis.); DBA (Indiana); MInstM
Wong, K. Y. 何建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Assistant to the Director
Law, Y. F. 羅汝飛, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bielefeld)

Honorary Adviser
Sheldon, M. L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii)

New Asia — Yale-in-China
Chinese Language Centre

Director
Liu, M. 劉鉉, BS (Chinese Naval Academy); MA (Hawaii)

Assistant Director
Ho, C. S. 何焯生, JtDip (New Asia)

Senior Instructors
Chik, H. M. 植漢民, JtDip (New Asia)
Dean, H. 田壽和, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Ohio State)
Dolfin, Mrs. H. C. 鴻周西京, BA (Soochow)
Edinger, Mrs. H. L. 葉陳他玲, BA (Soochow)
Lo, C. H. 羅智宏, LLB (Chung Hsing)
Miller, Mrs. N. C. 苗黃雅貞, BA (CUHK)
Ng, Mrs. S. Y. Lam 吳琳鍬玉, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
**Instructors**

Chou, Miss L. R. 周麗如, JtDip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia — Yale-in-China Chinese Lang. Centre)
Fung, Mrs. H. M. Chu 馮朱小密, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)
Kwan, Miss C. W. 關彩華, BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii)
Lo, Mrs. F. Y. Tam 盧譚飛燕, BA (CUHK)
Mak, T. K. 麥子權, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Man, Miss C. K. 文穎堃, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
Ng, Miss P. S. K. 吳少瓊, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Wong, Mrs. C. N. Han 黃韓江寧, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Ohio State)

**Institute of Chinese Studies**

**Director**
Chen, F. C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

**Advisers**
Cheng, T. K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (Yenching); MA (Cantab.); PhD (Harv.); DLitt (CUHK); FBA
Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

**Honorary Professor**
Jao, Tsung-i 賈宗顯, DLitt (HK)

**Honorary Advisers**
Chang, K. C. 張光直, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Harv.)
Yu, Y. S. 余英時, Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.)

**Senior Research Fellows**
Pollard, D., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)
Ting, P. H. 丁邦新, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Wash.)

**Honorary Senior Research Fellows**
Lao, Y. W. 勞慶璋, BA (Natnl. Taiwan)
Yen, K. W. 嚴耕莘, BA (Natnl. Wuhan)

**Visiting Senior Research Fellow**
Cheng, T. Y. 鄭子瑜, Cert Chin Rhetoric (Waseda)

**Assistant Editor**
Chu, K. F. 朱國藩, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Art Gallery

Curator
Kao, Ms. M. C. 高美慶，BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

Assistant Curators
Lam, P. Y. K. 林業強, BA (Lond.)
Mak, P. Y. C. 麥耀翔, BA, BSc (Lond.)

Research Associate
Wong, Y. C. 王人聰, Dip (Peking)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Honorary Director
Cheng, T. K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (Yenching); MA (Cantab.); PhD (Harv.); DLit (CUHK), FBA

Research Associates
Tang, C. 鄧 聰, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.)
Yeung, K. F. 楊建芳, Dip, PostgradDip (Peking)

The Ng Tor-Tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director
Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Deputy Director
Sheung, C. H. 常宗熹, BA, MA (CUHK)

Research Centre for Translation

Director
Hung, Miss E. W. Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Adviser
Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Adviser
Soong, S. C. 宋 洸, BA (Yenching)

Editor-at-Large of Renditions
Minford, J., BA (Oxon.); PhD (A.N.U.)
Managing Editor
Wickeri, Mrs. J. K., BA (Lawrence)

Part-time Research Fellow
Yang, T. H. 楊宗翰, BA (Harv.)

Institute of Science and Technology

Director
Chang, S. T. 張樹庭, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Senior Research Fellow
Chuang, L. S. 莊聯陞, BSc (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Tokyo U. of Ed.); FIP

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Chan, Y. W. 陳耀華, BS, MS (Lingnan); PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Research Fellow
Ma, J. C. N. 馬健南, BSc (E. China Normal); DSc (Stras.)

Research Associate
Chan, W. L. 陳榮禮, BSc (North Lond. Polytech.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (N.E. Lond. Polytech.)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

Honorary Director and Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H. M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Research Fellow
But, P. P. H. 卜培曦, BSc (CUHK); MA, CPh, PhD (Calif.)

Institute of Social Studies

Director
Lee, R. P. L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)

Administrative Assistant
Sin, E. K. K. 洗國權, BSSc (CUHK)

Centre for Hong Kong Studies

Director
Lau, S. K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)
Associate Director
Cheung, Ms. F. M. C. 張妙清, BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.)

Honorary Research Fellows
Chow, N. W. S. 周永新, BA, DipSS (HK); MA (Manc.); PhD (HK)
Lai, Ms. F. F. W. 黎鳳慧, BA (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii)
Lee, M. K. 李明堃, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.)

Honorary Research Associates
Cassidy, P. J., BA (Stan.); MA (San Francisco State)
French, Mrs. C. J. O., PostsecCert (Maidstone College of Tech.); MSc,
PhD (Sur.)
Ng, S. H. 伍錫康, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); MS, PhD (Lond.)
Wu, Miss I. 吳漫漣, BA, MSc, CPh (Calif.)

Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies

Director
Kuan, H. C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD
(Munich)

Associate Director
Liao, K. S. 廖光生, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD
(Mich.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H. 張鑫, Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellow
Wong, Ms. V. P. Y. 吳佩儀, BA (Natnl. Cheng Kung); MA (Taiwan);
PhD (Edin.)

Library System

Librarian
Yen, D. S. 顏達威, AB (Baylor); MDiv (ABS-GTU); MSLS
(S. Calif.); MA, PhD (Claremont Grad. Sch.); LLB (Cantab.);
ALA; AALL

Senior Sub-Librarian
Chang, F. 鄭耀棟, BLS, MEd (Ott.); MLS (Emporia State)

Sub-Librarians
Lee, C. F. 李直方, BA, MA (HK); MLS (Col.)
Liu, C. 劉 澤, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Taiwan Normal)
Ng, Mrs. M. Yu 吳余佩嫻, BA (HK); MLS (Simmons)
Audio-Visual Officer
Au, Mrs. G. C. C. Pang 区彭掌珠, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Assistant Librarians
Chan, Mrs. N. C. N. Lee 陈李志宁, BA (Qu.); MLS (McG.)
Chan, Ms. Y. Y. 陈 妍, BMus, MLS (Oregon)
Chow, T. H. 周卓徽, BS (Chung Hsing); MS (Kansas State); MLS (G. Peabody)
Chu, P. S. Y. 朱绍英, BA (Calif. State); MLS (Hawaii)
Cooper, D. W., BA (Mich.); MA (Conn.); PhD (Missouri); MLS (N. Carolina)
Lam, Mrs. W. K. Chan 林陳慧羣, DipAccting (H.K. Baptist); MLS (Indiana)
Lau, Y. F. 劉詠旖, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MLS (Hawaii)
Lee, C. L. 李子長, BA (Lond.); ALA
Lee, Mrs. P. P. W. Mak 李麥碧雲, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (N.Y.); MLS (N.Y. State); Cert, Certified Health Science Librarian (Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago)
Leung, Mrs. K. C. Ko 梁高淑秋, BA (HK); ALAA
Lew, K. K. 廖建強, BA (Natl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)
Wong, C. C. 黃淑宗, BA, MPhil (HK); ALA; ALAA; MInfSc
Wong, Mrs. R. 黃洲明, BA (HK); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA; MInfSc
Wu, J. H. Y. 鄧恆育, BA (Natl. Taiwan)
△Yue, K. C. 余冠初, BA (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); CertLibSc (Toyo); AMLS (Mich.)

Probationary Assistant Librarians
Lam, C. W. 林煒榮
Wu, Miss. E. Y. K. 胡綺琴, BA (HK); MLS (Hawaii)
Yu, Miss S. H. 余淑嫦, BA (CUHK); MLS (Indiana); MA (McG.)

Executive Officer
Wan, Miss C. F. C. 溫鳳珠, BSc (HK)

Chinese University Press

Director
Tsim, T. L. 譚德隆, BA (HK); AdvDipPol & Govt (Manc.)

Assistant to the Director and Business Manager
Kwong, P. T. H. 鄭子榮, BSc (HK)

Manuscript Editors
Ho, C. C. 何鎮中, BCom (CUHK)
Wei, Y. C. 魏羽展, BA (CUHK)

△On leave
Executive Officers
Ma, K. H. 馬桂鴻, Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (H.K. Polytech.); PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAAD
Tsang, C. P. 曾振邦, BA (CUHK)

Computer Services Centre

Director
Hu, S. Y. C. 胡運驃, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Assistant Director
Ho, A. Y. S. 何玉成, BS, MS (BusAdm), MS (CompSc) (Trinity);
CDP; MBCS

Senior Computer Officers II
Ng, T. H. 吳俊豪, BSc (Tor.)
Yao, Mrs. M. M. L. Mak 姚麥美蘭, BS (Misericordia); MS (Ill. Tech. Inst.)

Computer Officers
Chan, R. W. C. 陳永清
Leung, P. K. H. 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK)
Liao, E. K. C. 廖喬中, BA (Warren Wilson Coll.); MM (S. Carolina)
Ngan, N. M. P. 顏敏樞, BSc (McG.)

Executive Officer
Chan, L. T. 陳倫滔

Information Management Unit

Head
Hu, S. Y. C. 胡運驃, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Senior Computer Officer I
Li, A. W. Y. 李永元, CDP

Computer Officers
Chong, W. K. 莊永港, BSc (CUHK)
△Tam, S. S. W. 譚向榮, Associated Degree on Art & Science (Miami-Dade Community Coll.)
Wong, Mrs. M. Y. Leung 黃榮美燕, BSSc (CUHK)

△On leave
University Health Service

Director
Dan, R. 鄧秉鈞, MB BS (HK); DipSocMed (Edin.); DTM&H (Liv.);
FRSH; DipAmBdT M; FACTM

Resident Physicians
Au, Mrs. T. Y. W. Lee 區李宛雲, MB BS (HK)
Lim, Miss R. P. C. 林碧訾, MB BS (Malaya)
Lo, T. F. 盧俊藩, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKCGP
Yu, I. T. S. 余德新, MB BS (HK); MPH (Texas)

Dental Surgeons
Fung, S. T. 馮紹泰, BDS (Natnl. Taiwan)
Lai, K. S. 黎錦新, BDS (Natnl. Defense Medical Centre, Taiwan)
Wong, Miss H. P. 王漢萍, BDS (Natnl. Taiwan)

Senior Health Sister
Leung, Mrs. L. Y. P. Lam 梁林苑萍, SRN; CM; HVCert; CTCert;
DipMgtSt (CUHK)

Nursing Sisters
Chan, Mrs. K. Y. Cheung 陳張錦瑛, SRN; RN; CM
Choi, Mrs. M. M. Y. Yu 蔡余美英, SRN; SCM, SSJ

Executive Officer
Chan, Mrs. G. Y. S. Lau 陳劉玉璇, BBA (S. Fraser)

Instructional Development Service

Office of Instructional Development
Instructional Development Officer

University Instructional Media Services Unit

Audio-Visual Service Officer
Lai, Mrs. W. W. L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (CUHK); PostgradCertEd
(Lond.); MA (CUHK)

Assistant Audio-Visual Service Officer
Yung, D. Y. Y. 容若愚, BEd (Lond.); DipComm (Natnl. Catholic
Radio &TV Centre, UK)

Technical Supervisor (Audio-Visual)
Lee, C. N. 李松年
Office of the Director of General Education

Director
Ho, H. H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Executive Officer
Ng, Miss, S. L. 吳少玲, BA (CUHK)

University Administrative Offices

Vice-Chancellor’s Office

Vice-Chancellor
Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon.); BSc (W. China Union); PhD (Leeds); DSc (Sus.); FRSA; JP (until 30th September, 1987)
Kao, C. K. 高鎬, BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); FIEE; FIEEE (from 1st October, 1987)

Personal Assistant
Law, Mrs. J. Y. C. Ho 羅何若清

Registry

Registrar
Yeung, Y. M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Senior Assistant Registrars
Hu, Miss L. 胡玲達, BA (Duchesne); MFA (Pratt)
Wong, Mrs. K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEc (W. Aust.)

Assistant Registrars
Chan, R. K. Y. 陳錦潤, BA (HK); MBA (CUHK); FRSA
Ho, Mrs. S. W. Wan 何君今, BSocSc (HK)
Lai, Miss J. 黎景養, BA (HK)
Law, J. K. H. 羅景照, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)
Lee, S. W. 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)
Leung, Y. B. 梁偉輝, BA (HK)
Li, Mrs. I. S. M. Mak 李麥雪梅, BA, CertEd, CertPsychology (HK)
Yeung, E. Y. F. 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Administrative Assistants
Chan, C. S. 陳全生, BA, DipEd (HK); CertHigherEdAdm (Manc.)
Yip, Ms. H. M. 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA (Calif.)
Hu, S. C. 胡恆寗, BA (CUHK)
Statistical Officer
Lee, Ms. B. Y. H. 李瀅華, BSc, MSc (Wis.)

Executive Officers
Au, Miss O. L. 區愛蓮, BSSc (CUHK)
Cheng, Miss S. P. 鄭雪萍, BSSc (CUHK)
Ho, Miss M. C. 何美貞, BA (HK)
Lai, W. B. 黎華標, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.)
Lau, Mrs. N. L. F. Chau 劉仇麗芬
Wong, Ms. A. M. W. 黃美和, DipBusSt (H.K. Polytech.); BBA (Hawaii)
Yang, Mrs. A. N. M. 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)
Yeung, Miss C. Y. L. 楊玉玲, BA (HK)
Yuen, Miss J. W. H. 阮泳嫺, BA (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
Chou, C. K. 周啟廉, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)

Secretariat

Secretary
Leung, J. S. K. 梁少光, BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.);
Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Senior Assistant Secretaries
Mok, Ms. A. 俞靈敏, BSSc (CUHK)
Yip, C. Y. 葉熾英, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Williams)

Assistant Secretaries
△Lau, E. Y. K. 劉耀光, BSocSc (HK)
Lee, Mrs. C. K. W. Chan 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Tam, S. S. 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)
Tung, C. C. 董存君, BA (Natl. Cheng Kung)
Yuen, K. C. 阮健聰, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Administrative Assistants
Chiu, P. K. 招炳坤, BSSc (CUHK)
Luen, C. B. 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Ng, Mrs. V. Y. Y. Ho 伍何婉兒, BSocSc (HK)

Executive Officers
Au, Yeung, F. H. 歐陽達康, BA (Alta.)
Chung, K. Y. 鍾奇源, BA (HK)
Koo, T. M. 古德明, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
Lau, Mrs. M. S. H. Tse 劉謝秀霞
Lee, A. P. K. 李秉坤, ABSc; AInstAM

△On leave
Leung, Mrs. A. T. Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)
Li, K. H. 李建雄
Pak, Mrs. R. S. M. Leung 白梁淑薇, BSc (Dal.)
Wan, Mrs. K. Lee 溫李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
Sheung, H. M. 相開明

Security Officer
Lau, L. Y. T. 劉仁濤

Senior Assistant Security Officer
Siu, C. N. 郭振鶴

Transport Officer
Chow, K. W. 周劍雲

Bursar’s Office

Bursar
Gilkès, D. A., MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKSA; JP

Senior Assistant Bursars
Chan, T. C. W. 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (HK); FCA; FHKSA
Wong, P. P. C. 黃寶祥, AASA; DipMgtSt (HK)

Assistant Bursars
Lam, S. Y. 林紹賢, JtDip (Chung Chi)
Siu, Miss G. H. S. 蕭خصوص, BBA (CUHK); CertAccountancy (Stirling); CA; AHKSA
Wun, Y. L. 溫芙良, FASA; FHKSA

Accountants
Chan, C. W. 陳治華, JtDip (Chung Chi)
Cheung, Y. F. 張義發, Dip (United Coll.)
Kwong, Mrs. E. C. M. Lau 鄧劉靜文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.); AICSA; FACC
So, Mrs. B. Y. Wai 蘇韋碧麗

Buildings Office

Director
Chen, V. W. S. 陳尹璇, BSc (Eng) (HK); MIEE; CEng

Senior Architects
Kan, W. Y. S. 簡元信, BArch (Melb.); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA
Wong, K. C. 黃家齊, BArch (HK); ARCUK
Architect
Tang, Mrs. Y. L. Luk 鄧陸婉玲, BA, BArch (HK); HKIA; ARIBA

Engineers
Mui, C.Y. 梅振源, Higher Cert Electrical Eng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Aston)
Ng, L. H. 吳禮鏗, Endorsement Cert (Electrical Eng) (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Aston)

Assistant Architects
Liu, K. W. 廖啟榮, Higher Cert Bldg (H.K. Technical Coll.)
Ng, Y. B. 伍敏斌, BA, BArch (HK)

Assistant to Director
Liang, S. H. 梁昇學, BA (Lond.)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean
Lee, J. C. K. 李川軍, MB BS (HK); PhD (Rochester); FRCP (Can.); FRCPA; FCAP

Associate Dean
Vallance-Owen, J., MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (I); FRCPa

Honorary Adviser
Starling A. E., MBE; FIHSA; FCIS; FRSH

Planning Officer
Chan, A. Y. Y. 陳耀墉, BA (HK); Cert Ed Mgt (Harv.)

Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories
Choy, Y. M. 蔡棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Director of Animal House
Ng, H. C. 吳漢泉, BS (Natl. Taiwan); Veterinary Licence (Taiwan)

Statistician
Lam, Y. M. 林育苗, BSc (CUHK); MA (New Br.); PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State U.)

Assistant Secretary
Woo, Miss J. N. 吳寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)

Computer Officer
Chan, Mrs. B. S. H. Tong 陳唐珍, BSc, MPhil (HK)
Executive Officer
Li, Mrs. K. W. Tsui 李徐嘉華, BA (CUHK)

Office of Part-time Degree Studies

Director
Ng, L. M. 吳利明, BA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo); BD, ThM, ThD (Prin. Theol. Sem.)

Office of Student Affairs

Director
Choy, Y. M. 蔡 棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Deputy Director
Chow, Mrs. G. M. Y. Chan 周陳文珮, BSSc (CUHK); CertPsych (Williams); MA (Brun.)

Student Affairs Officer
Kwong, A. K. C. 鄭廣正, BA (CUHK); MA (Lanc.)

Student Counsellor
Poon, Mrs. R. S. M. Mak 潘麥瑞雯, BSc, MSocSc (HK); BA (Macquarie)

Administrative Assistants
Lee, Ms. M. F. W. B. 李慧斌, BSSc (CUHK); BA, MA, STB (Louvain); MEd (Harv.)
Wu, Miss J. 胡靜茵, BA (Calif.)
Yau, T. M. 游子文, BA (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Chang, Miss K. S. C. 張秀珍, BSSc (CUHK)
Chor, K. F. 左冠輝, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Kao, Mrs. K. C. F. Tse 高謝秀鳳, BA (HK)
Kwan, S. W. 關樹榮, BBA (CUHK)
Lam, Miss P. P. Y. 林佩欣, BA (HK)

Counselling Assistant
Tam, Miss J. S. C. 譚淑貞, BA (Calif. State); MS (Oregon); MA (Trinity Evangelical Divinity Sch.)

Alumni Affairs

Alumni Affairs Officer
Wan, W. H. C. 溫漢璋, Dip (Chung Chi); MA (Col.); MIH; JP
Office of Radiation Protection

Radiation Protection Officer
Ho, W. K. K. 何國強, AB, PhD (Calif.)

Science Centre Management Committee

Chairman
Lam, Y. W. 林逸華, BSc (Lond.); MSc (Birm.); PhD (Manc.);
CEng; FIEE; FIP; FHKIE

Administrative Assistant
Chiang, T. H. 蔣再賢, Grad (Tientsin)

Executive Officer
Law, Mrs. D. S. L. Chu 羅朱秀蘭, BA (HK)

Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer
Lai, H. W. 黎喜榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); CEng;
MIEE; MHKIE

Assistant Electronic Services Engineer
Ng, T. S. 伍東山, BSc (CUHK); AMIEE; MIEEE

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager
Tsui, H. S. C. 蔡錦昌, BA (Seton Hall U.)

Assistant Manager
Tsui, C. Y. 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

Mall Buildings Management Office

Supervisor
Law, Mrs. D. S. L. Chu 羅朱秀蘭, BA (HK)

Postgraduate Hall Complex

Master
Tam, S. W. 譚尚溎, BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Warden
Yum, T. S. 任德盛, BS, MS, PhD (Col.); Sigma Xi; SMIEEE
Yum, Mrs. K. H. H. Lee 任李夏紅, BBA (CUHK)
Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

Warden
Wong, C. K. 黃重光, MBBS (HK); MRCPsych

Hall Manageress
Lee, Miss M. N. L. 李雁玲, BSc (Tor.)

University Guest Houses

Supervisor
Mok, Ms. A. 俞霽敏, BSSc (CUHK)

Chung Chi College

Head
Fu, P. 傅元國, Dip (Chung Chi); MS (Brigham Young); PhD (Ill.)

Assistant Secretary
Yiu, P. K. C. 姚敬昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HK)

Dean of Students
Chan, K. K. C. 陳金泉, BSc (Liv. Polytech.); MSc (Aston); PhD (Birm.); MPS; CBiol; MIBiol; FCP

College Chaplain
Ng, Rev. S. T. O. 吳天安, Dip (HK Music Inst.); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); CertTh (Oxon.)

Administrative Assistant
Ng, Miss S. S. H. 吳瑞卿, BA, MA (CUHK); MEd (Tor.)

Executive Officers
Lam, P. K. P. 林嘉賓, BSSc (HK)
Lo, Miss V. W. C. 盧惠珠, BA (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Kaung, J. T. W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)
—Theology Hostel
Ng, Rev. S. T. O. 吳天安, Dip (H.K. Music Inst.); BD (S. E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); CertTh (Oxon.) —Wen Lin Tang
Yiu, P. K. C. 姚敬昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HK) — Madam S. H. Ho Hall
Young, Miss K. Y. H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA (CUHK) — Hua Lien Tang
Kwong, L. S. K.  麥兆江 , BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Tor.) — Ming Hua Tang
Chen, T.  陳特 , Dip (Chu Hai); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.) — Ying Ling Tang
Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong  江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal) — Wen Chih Tang

New Asia College

Head
Lin, T. B. 林聰標 , BA (Natnl. Taiwan); Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Senior Assistant Secretary
Tiong, S. T. Y. 張端友, JtDip (New Asia); MA (Col.)

Dean of Students
Leung, K. W. Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.)

Executive Officers
Ho, Mrs. F. B. Y. Lam 何林碧玉 , BA (HK)
Lam, Mrs. J. K. W. Hui 林許江懷 , BA (CUHK); MIA (Tsukuba)
Nip, K. P. 聶家璧 , BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, Mrs. A. M. W. Ho 陳何文韜 , BA (HK); MSc (Surrey) — Xuesi Hall
Chan, J. M. 陳文 , BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK) — Grace Tien Hall
Chan, Mrs. Y. K. Lee 陳李燕琼 , BSSc (CUHK) — Grace Tien Hall
Yu, W. M. 余允文 , BA (CUHK) — Chih Hsing Hall

United College

Head
Chen, T. C. 陳天機 , ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke); FIEEE

Assistant Secretary
Tai, C. M. 戴朝明, BSSc (CUHK); DipPubAdm (H.K. Polytech.)

Dean of Students
Chang, S. H. 張雙慶 , BA, MA (CUHK) (until 31st December, 1987)
Hung, J. H. W. 孔惠輝 , BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)
(from 1st January, 1988)
Executive Officers
Chu, Mrs. L. H. Ng 朱吳麗嫦, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Calif.)
Fu, C. K. 符俊傑, BSSc (CUHK)
Wong, Miss V. F. P. 黃鳳萍, BScSc (HK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, S. C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.) — Hang Seng Hall
Chow, Ms. I. H. S. 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State) — Adam Schall Residence
Kane, Fr. C. F., SJ, BA (N.U.I.); LicPhil, BD, STL (Greg.) — Adam Schall Residence
Wong, K. H. 黃鉉鴻, BA, MA (Internatl. Christian, Tokyo) — Bethlehem Hall

Shaw College

Head
Chen, C. N. 陳佳瑞, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM

Assistant Secretary
Wong, A. W. H. 黃維雄, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan)

Dean of Students
Fung, K. P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)
Appendices
# STUDENT ENROLMENTS

**Undergraduate Student Enrolments as at 31st December, 1986**

## 1. Full Time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total By Subject By Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Business Administration | Integrated General BBA                     | 244       |  |  |  | 244 |
|                         | Accounting & Finance                      |  | 87       | 86       | 78       | 251 |
|                         | Marketing & International Business        |  | 69       | 74       | 69       | 212 |
|                         | General Business Management & Personnel Management |  | 80       | 75       | 78       | 233 |

**Total:**

1,083

940
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicine</th>
<th>Pre-clinical Studies</th>
<th>138</th>
<th>89</th>
<th>–</th>
<th>–</th>
<th>227</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Studies</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential Medical Major</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism &amp; Communication</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,557</td>
<td>1,357</td>
<td>1,318</td>
<td>1,154</td>
<td>5,386</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part Time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-time Degree Programmes</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>5th year</th>
<th>6th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese/English</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total | 102 | 87 | 99 | 117 | 75 | 29 | 509 |

### Postgraduate Student Enrolments as at 31st December, 1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Doctor of Medicine Programme</strong></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhD Programmes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese History</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical &amp; Pathological Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing &amp; International Business</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master's Programmes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>MPhil</th>
<th>MPhil</th>
<th>MBA</th>
<th>MBA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Programme in Marketing &amp; International Business</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Programme in Organization &amp; Policy Studies</td>
<td>MBA (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical &amp; Pathological Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Counselling)</td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Comparative Literature)</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(TESL)</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Degree Type</td>
<td>1st year</td>
<td>2nd year</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>MSW (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSW (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DipSW (Part-time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>MDiv (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Education</th>
<th></th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time Course</td>
<td>Dip Ed</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Day Course</td>
<td>Dip Ed</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Evening Course</td>
<td>Dip Ed</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grand Total (Undergraduate and Postgraduate Students) 7,182
THE CHinese UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG